

Ebook brought to you by

www.TeamPlayLotto.com

please see included pdf file



700 CHESS PROBLEMS

SELECTED FROM THE COMPOSITIONS OF

MRS. W. J. BAIRD

[1902]

An Electronic Edition
Anders Thulin, Malmö · 2002-11-18

PREFACE

The Chess Problems contained in this volume are the product of the labour and recreation of some fourteen years. I say “labour,” because I am not such a Chess enthusiast as to believe that a collection such as this can be produced without persistent application partaking of the nature of work; and “recreation,” because the work has been a pleasure—how great a pleasure only a composer can fully realize. Although a large number of the problems have been republished in numerous papers at home and abroad, only the name of the publication in which each originally appeared is given. Exclusive of the prize list, in about a dozen cases with a view to an improvement, they have been more or less reset since their first appearance. The six added to this collection in letterpress at the *end* of the Solutions are the last composed.

To the best of my belief there is not a single instance of a dual continuation, and not being an admirer of dual mates, they are very few and far between.

A list of prize problems will be found, but it must not be taken for granted that it contains the essence of the volume.

Solutions are given in *full* for the benefit of those who are not far advanced in the Problem Art. As will be seen, *red* represents the White, and *blue* the Black pieces.

Brighton

1st May, 1902

CONTENTS

List of Prize Problems	P. 9
Direct-Mate Problems:	
Two Moves	problem 1–286
Three Moves	287–601
Four Moves	602–625
Five Moves	626–630
Self-Mate Problems:	
Two Moves	631–669
Three Moves	670–687
Four Moves	688–694
Five Moves	695–698
Six Moves	699–700
Solutions	P. 211
Notes to Problems	P. 277

PREFACE TO THE ELECTRONIC EDITION

The original edition was published by Henry Sotheran & Co, London, 1902. As the original preface indicates, it was printed in red and blue.

In this edition, solutions have been converted from descriptive notation to algebraic, using the letter 'S' to indicate knights. The distinction between plain, double and discovered mates present in the original has not been retained, except as far as lines that were considered separate because of this distinction have also been kept separate in this edition. One example of this is the first and third line in the solution to problem 24.

Variations omitted from the original solutions, indicated by '&c.', have been added, in brackets.

An extra section, containing publishing information (with occasional corrections of problem source), and notes about the problems taken from Mrs. Baird's notebooks has been added after the solutions.

The dates given in the original proved to be the date of the award given. The present edition tries to make this clearer by printing them together with the award, rather than with the source, as in the original.

In the original several unnumbered problems were given in letterpress: these problems have been set in diagrams, and, if associated with another numbered problem, given the same number followed by A, B, C, etc. in brackets. The six diagrams appearing

last in the two-mover section were originally printed at the end of the solutions section.

All problems have been computer tested, using Matthieu Leschemelle's *Problemiste* v. 1.90, except for the last two problems which were checked with *Popeye*. Only four unsound problems were found: 307, 627, 643 and 697.

In those very few cases where computer testing showed the presence of moves or variations not completely covered in the original, these have been added to the solution in brackets, and set in italics.

Occasional errors in mating moves have been silently corrected.

Acknowledgements

I am very grateful to C. P. Ravilious, who generously made his notes on the original publishing dates as well as the history of some of the problems, taken from Mrs. Baird's own notebooks, available for this edition.

I also wish to thank the Library of the British Chess Problem Society for preserving Mrs. Baird's notebooks and for making them available for research and publication.

A. Thulin

PRIZE PROBLEMS, ETC.

In the following List, all were “Open Competitions” with the exception of the *Southern Counties’ Chess Journal* and *Sussex Chess Journal*, which were limited to Sussex only.

TWO MOVES

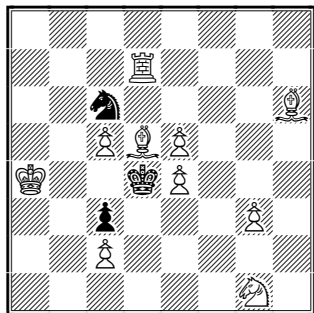
1st Prize (Self-mate), <i>Southern Counties’ Chess Journal</i>	635
2nd Prize, <i>Sussex Chess Journal</i>	40
2nd Prize, <i>West Sussex Times and Standard</i>	68
2nd Prize, <i>Shoreditch Citizen</i>	118
2nd Prize, <i>Wallasey and Wirral Chronicle</i>	162
2nd Prize (Tie), <i>Southern Counties’ Chess Journal</i>	170
2nd Prize <i>Manchester Weekly Times</i>	
(also 3rd for “Best Set” with No. 331)	179
2nd Tie, <i>Morning Post</i>	277
2nd Tie, with No. 545, 1st Prize in <i>Leisure Hour</i>	
(Ladies’ Competition)	279
2nd Prize (Self-mate), <i>Hackney Mercury</i>	651
3rd Prize, <i>Sheffield Weekly Independent</i>	6
3rd Prize, <i>Brighton Society</i> (Informal Competition)	243
3rd Prize, <i>Southern Counties’ Chess Journal</i>	257
Hon. Men., <i>Sheffield Weekly Independent</i>	164
Hon. Men., <i>East Central Times</i>	184
Hon. Men., <i>Hackney Mercury</i>	200
Hon. Men., “ <i>Hackney Mercury</i> Tourney,” conducted in <i>British Chess Magazine</i>	245
Hon. Men. (Self-mate), <i>Brighton Society</i>	
Problem in letterpress under Problem No. 666	666A

THREE MOVES

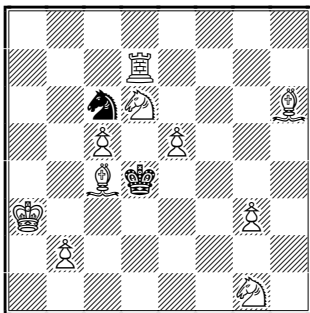
1st Prize, <i>Manchester Weekly Times</i>	287
1st Prize, <i>Hackney Mercury</i>	329
1st Prize, <i>Southern Counties' Chess Journal</i>	391
1st Prize, <i>Cricket and Football Field</i> (Half-yearly Competition)	422
1st Prize, <i>Southern Counties' Chess Journal</i>	430
1st Prize, <i>Sussex Chess Journal</i>	452
1st Prize, <i>British Chess Magazine</i> (Monthly Competition)	511
1st Prize, <i>Leisure Hour</i> (Ladies' Competition)	545
1st Prize, <i>Sussex Chess Journal</i>	561
1st Prize, <i>Kentish Mercury</i>	562
1st Prize, <i>Cricket and Football Field</i> (Half-yearly Competition)	591
2nd Best, <i>Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement</i>	314
2nd Prize (Special), <i>Cricket and Football Field</i> (Half-yearly Competition)	483
3rd Prize, <i>East Central Times</i>	436
3rd Prize, <i>Sheffield Weekly Independent</i>	516
3rd Prize, <i>Southern Counties' Chess Journal</i>	583
Hon. Men., <i>Manchester Weekly Times</i> (also 3rd for "Best Set" with No. 179)	331
Hon. Men., <i>Bristol Mercury</i>	407
Hon. Men., <i>Hackney Mercury</i>	418
Hon. Men., <i>Bristol Mercury</i>	480
Hon. Men., " <i>Hackney Mercury</i> Tournay," conducted in <i>British Chess Magazine</i>	588
Hon. Men., <i>Bristol Times and Mirror</i> , 1902 (Since the selection of the Problems for this volume)	597

TWO MOVER.—2nd Prize, in "*Reading Observer* Topsy Turvey Competition," 1902. Conditions: To produce the best and nearest likeness to an original problem with only the full solution for guidance.

FULL SOLUTION.—Key: 1. Rc7, K×Pc5, 2. Be3‡; 1. ..., K×Pe5, 2. Bg7‡; . 1. ..., S×P, 2. Se2‡; 1. ..., Sd8/e7/b4/a5/a7/b8, 2. Sf3‡.



Original Problem



2nd Prize

MOST "SUCCESSFUL"* PROBLEMS FOR
DIFFICULTY IN THE MORNING POST

Two Mover, for half-year ending June 30th, 1888	26
Three Mover (2nd) for half-year ending June 30th, 1900	337
Three Mover from the time the records were commenced in 1887 to 1896	342
Three Mover for half-year ending July 4th, 1891, and 2nd for the whole year (republished from <i>Bristol Mercury</i>)	407
Three Mover (tie) for half-year ending July 6th, 1889	565
Four Mover for half-year ending July 5th, 1890	607

No. 149 was the first problem to appear in the columns of the *Times Weekly Edition*, and in the half-year's account proved the most successful in the Two-Move series.



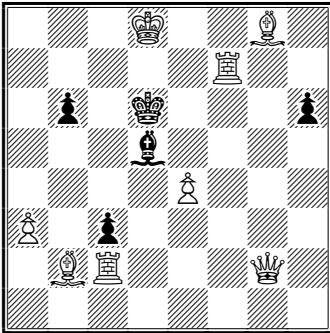
The fascination of composing has always been far greater to me than that of solving. However, I have now and then entered a solution tourney, with the result that I have been successful in winning a few prizes. Over the board play has its charm, but only twice

* The term "successful" indicates that the problems had the fewest number of solvers, and were therefore considered the most difficult.

have I engaged in serious competition. In 1897, I entered for the Ladies' Championship for Sussex, which I won without the loss of a game; and in 1900, in the Ladies' section of *Leisure Hour*, I tied for first prize.

TWO-MOVE PROBLEMS

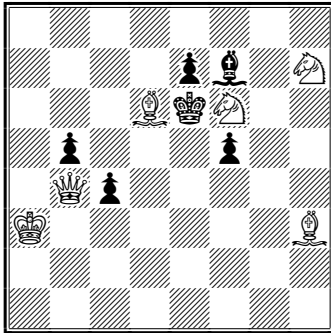
1.



*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

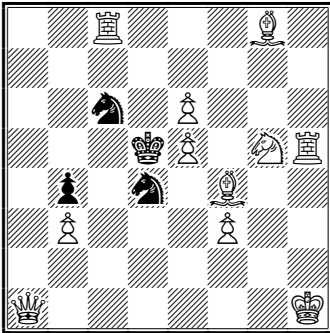
First attempt at a chess problem,
1888

2.



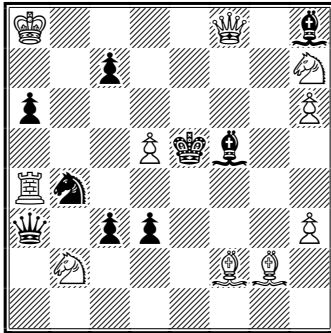
Morning

3.



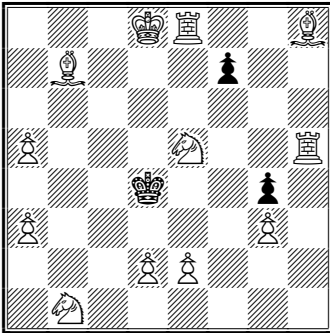
*English Mechanic and
World of Science*

4.



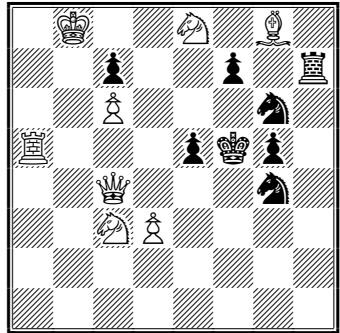
Vanity Fair

5.



Illustrated London News

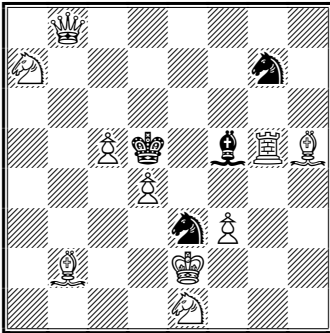
6.



Sheffield Weekly Independent

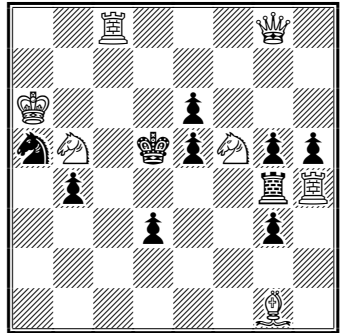
3rd Prize, 1888

7.



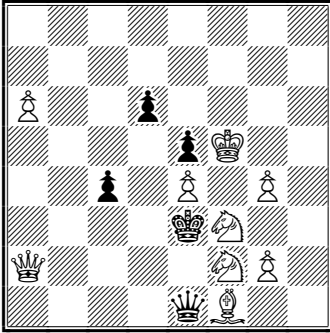
British Chess Magazine

8.



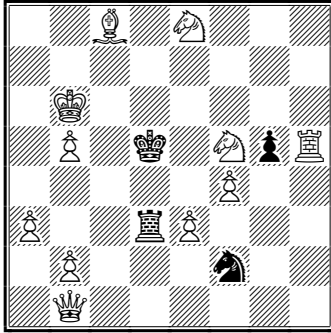
Art and Literature

9.



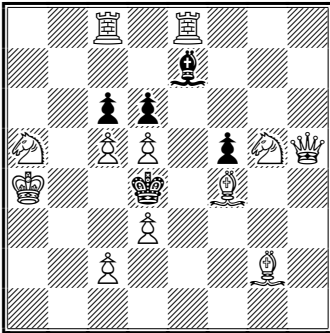
Pen and Pencil

10.



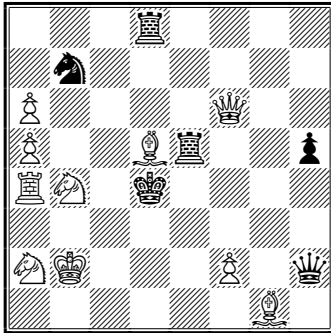
Chess Monthly

11.



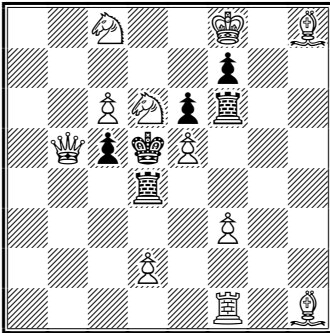
Glasgow Weekly Herald

12.



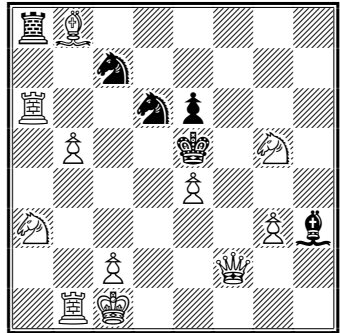
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

13.



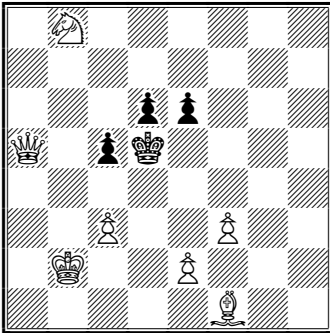
Nottinghamshire Guardian

14.



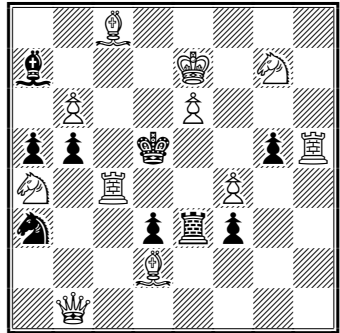
Shoreditch Citizen

15.



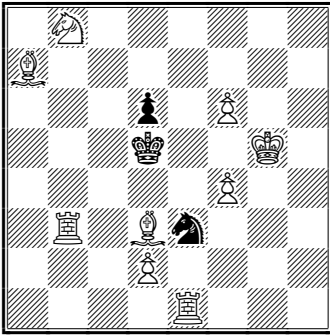
Norwich Mercury

16.*



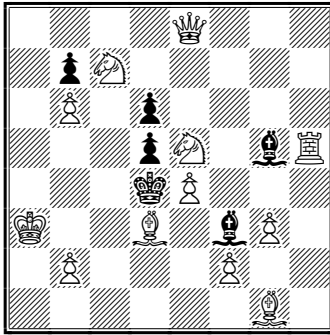
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

17.



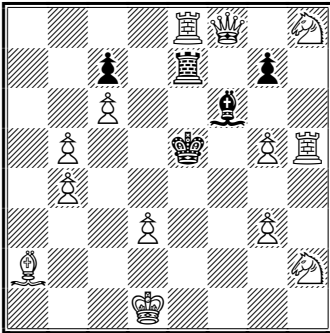
Evening News and Post

18.



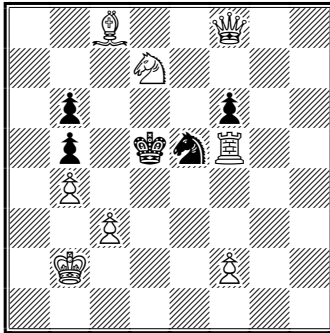
Field

19.



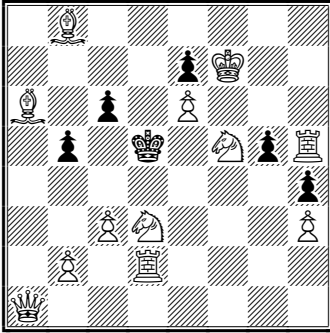
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

20.



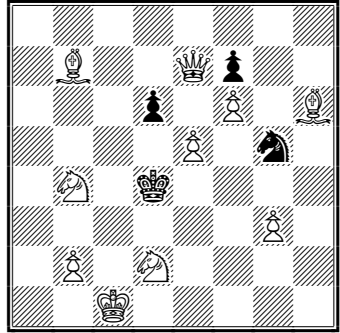
Kentish Express and Ashford News

21.



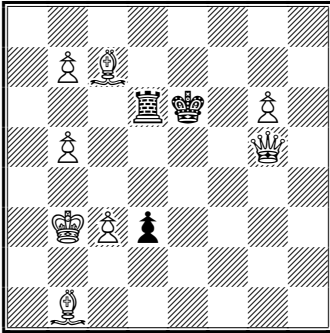
Pictorial World

22.



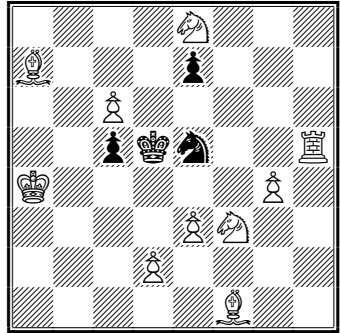
Hereford Times

23.



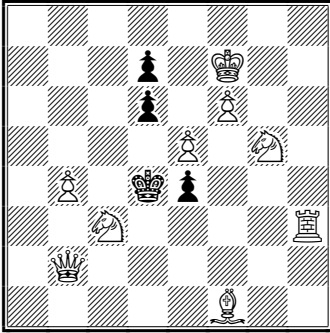
Cricket and Football Field

24.



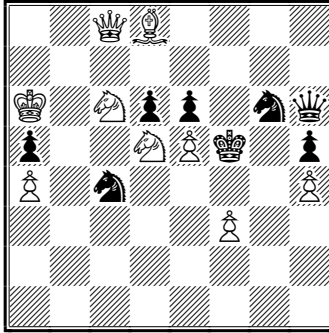
Wit and Wisdom

25.



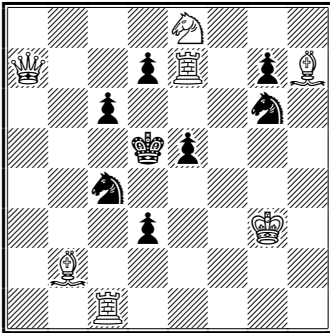
Illustrated London News

26.



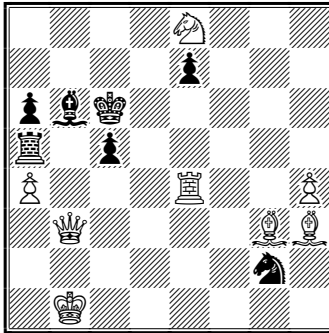
Morning Post

27.



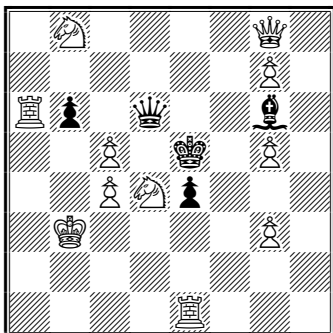
Manchester Weekly Times

28.



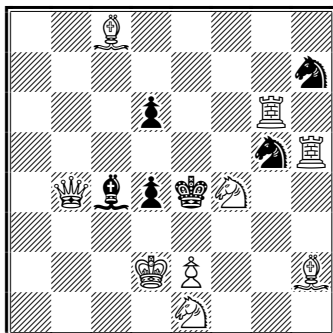
Vanity Fair

29.



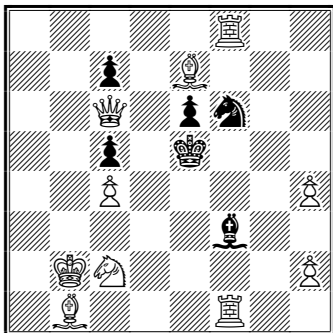
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

30.



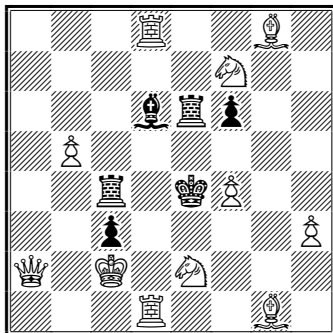
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

31.



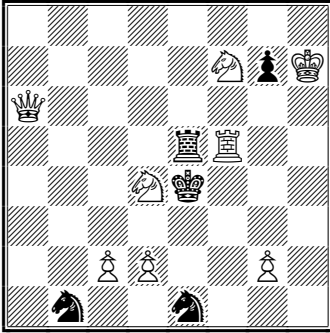
Field

32.



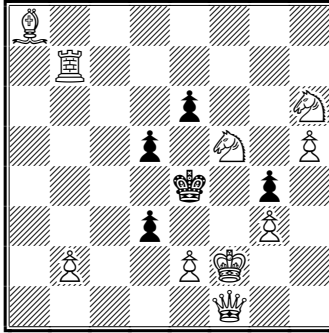
Western Magazine and Portfolio

33.



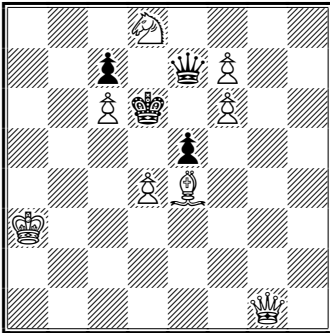
Bradford Observer Budget

34.



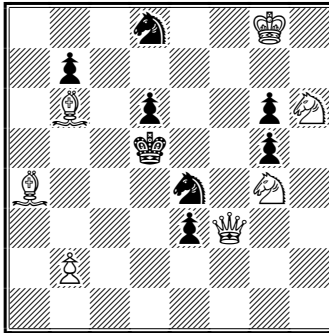
East Central Times

[34A.]



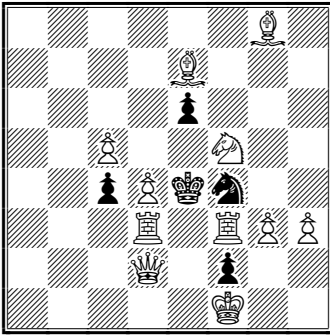
East Central Times

35.



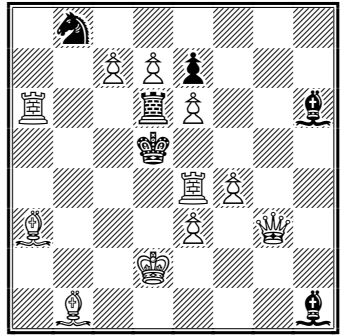
Nottingham Guardian

36.



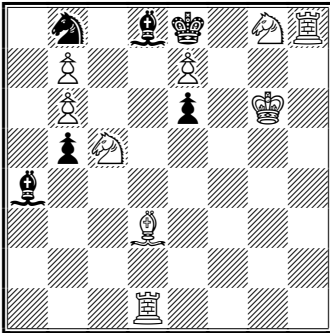
Surrey Gazette

37.



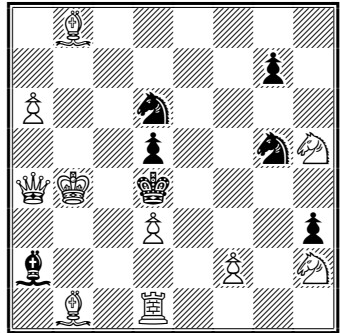
British Chess Magazine

38.



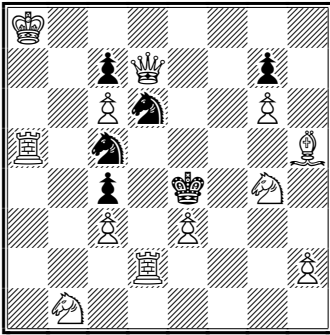
Rossendale Free Press

39.



Hereford Times

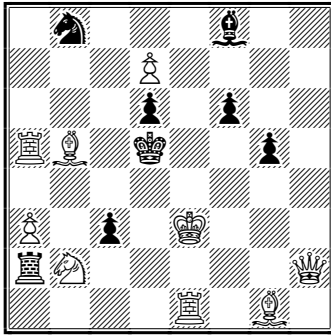
40.



Sussex Chess Journal

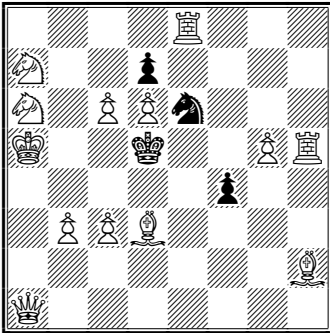
2nd Prize, 1891

41.



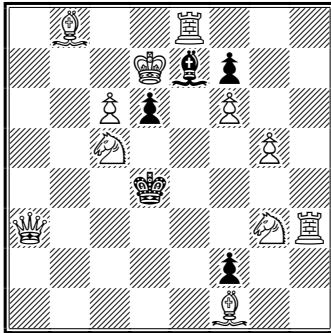
Hackney Mercury

42.



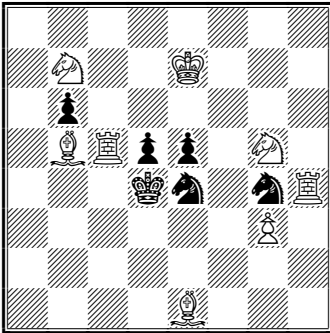
Kentish Mercury

43.

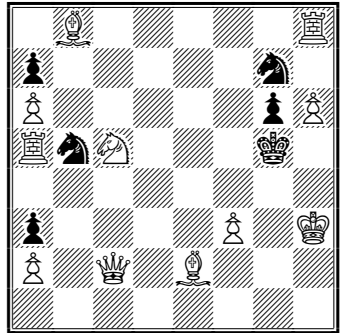


Illustrated London News

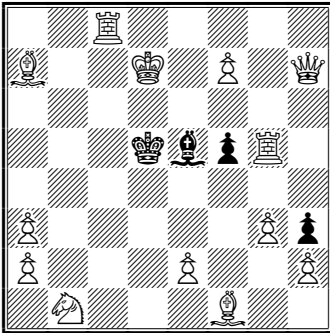
44.

*Standard*

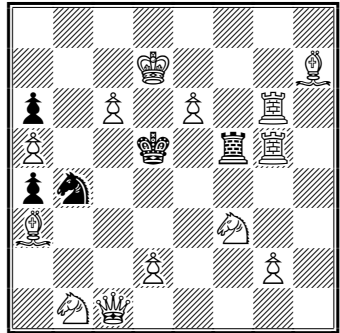
45.

*Stamford Mercury*

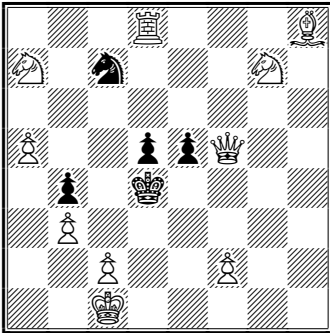
46.

*Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*

47.

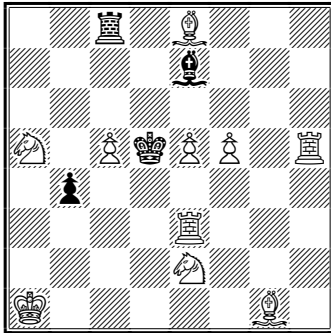
*Weekly Gazette (Montreal)*

48.



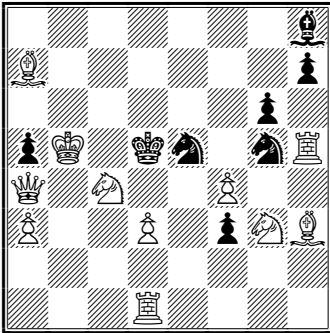
Field

49.



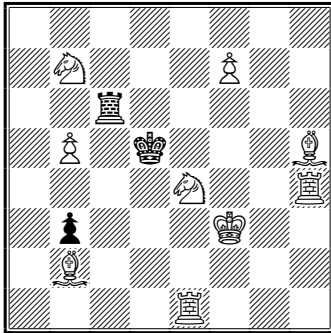
Chess Review

50.



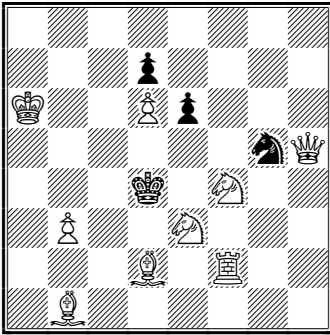
Glasgow Weekly Herald

51.



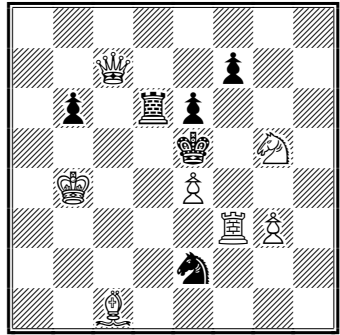
Nottingham Guardian

52.



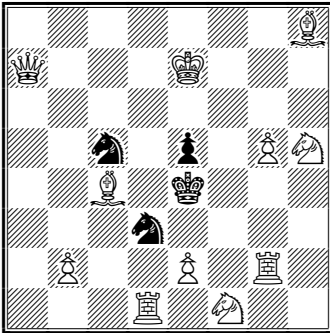
Sunday Special

53.



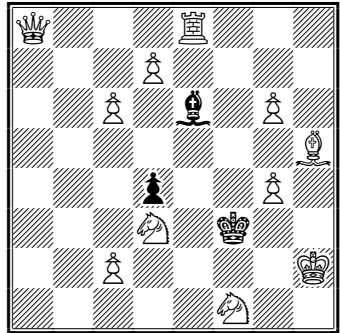
New Zealand Mail

54.



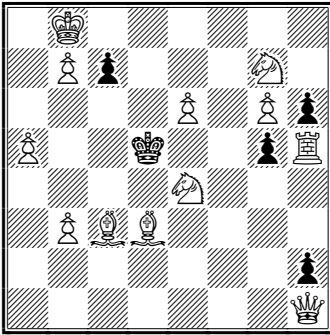
British Chess Magazine

55.



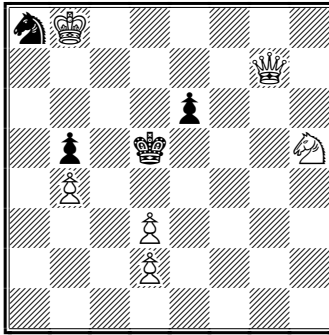
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

56.



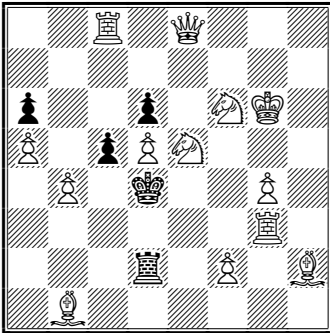
Manchester Evening News

57.



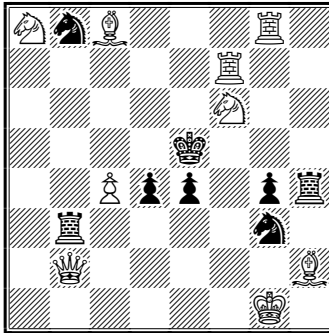
Times Weekly Edition

58.



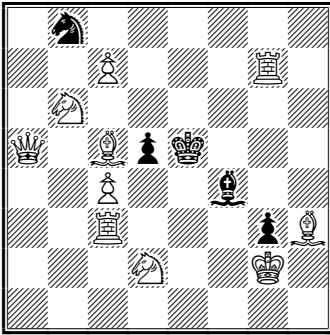
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

59.



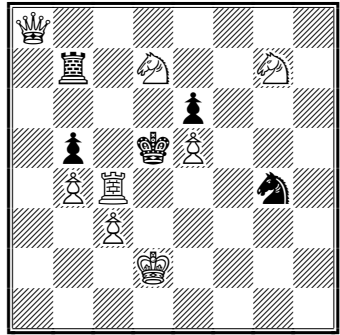
Standard

60.



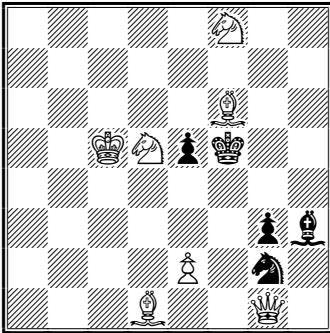
Hereford Times

61.



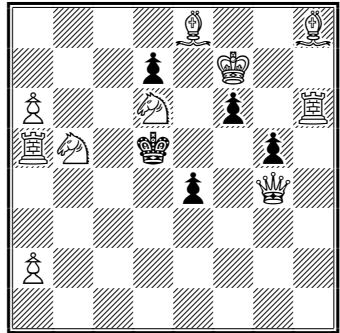
Black and White

62.



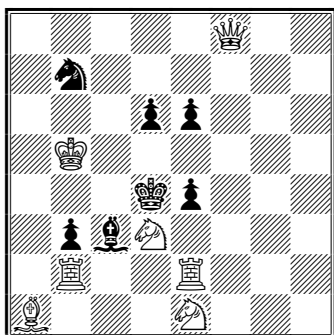
Newcastle Weekly Courant

63.



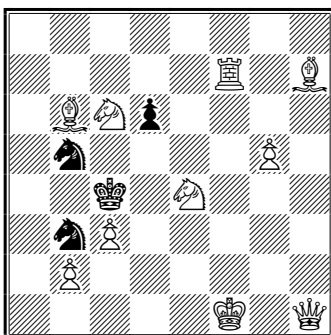
Sussex Chess Journal

64.



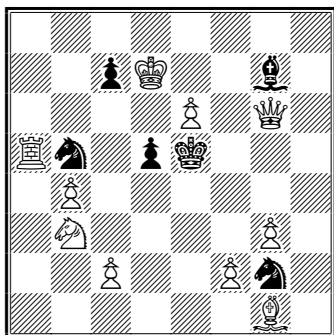
Pen and Pencil

65.



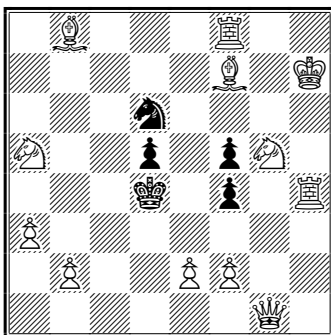
Kentish Mercury

66.



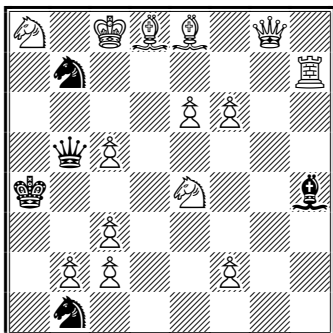
Field

67.



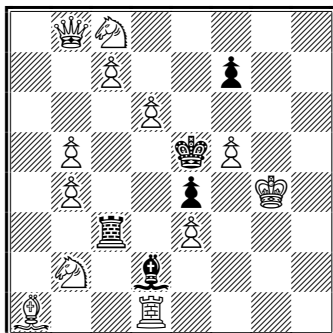
Daily News

68.

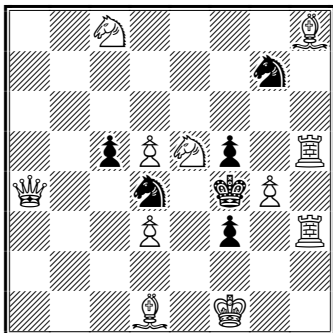
*West Sussex Times and Standard*

2nd Prize, 1893

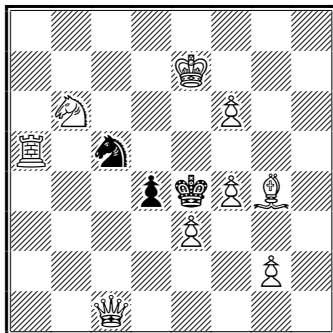
69.

*Pictorial World*

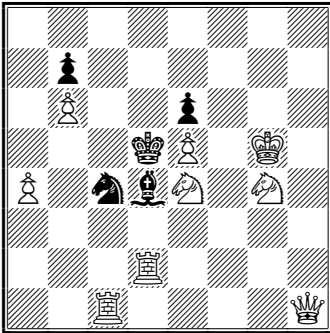
70.

*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

71.

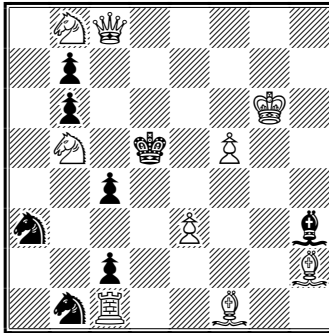
*British Chess Magazine*

72.



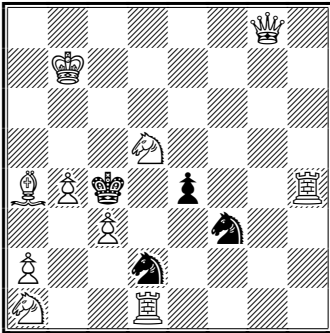
Brighton Society

73.



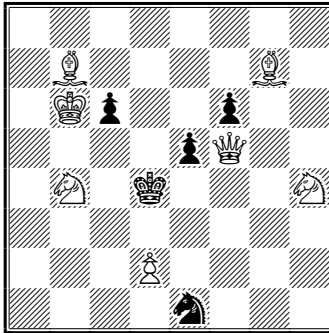
Cape Times Weekly Edition

74.



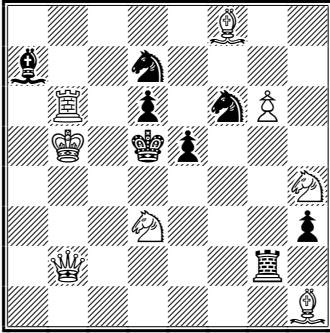
Hampstead and Highgate Express

75.



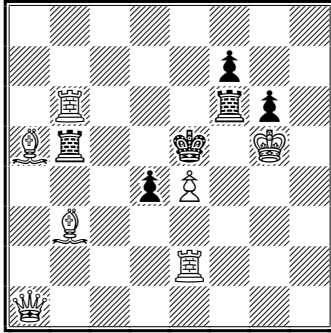
Nottingham Guardian

80.



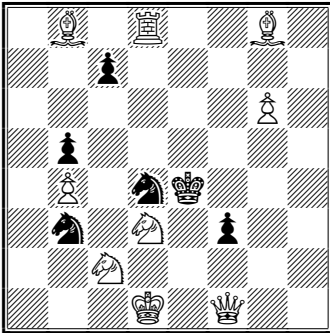
Illustrated London News

81.



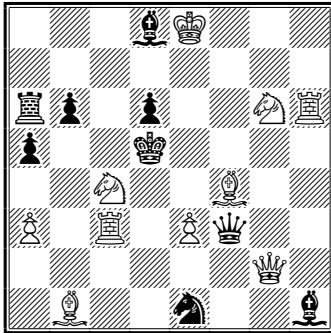
Oldham Standard

82.



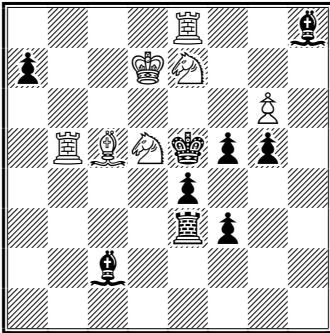
Rosendale Free Press

83.



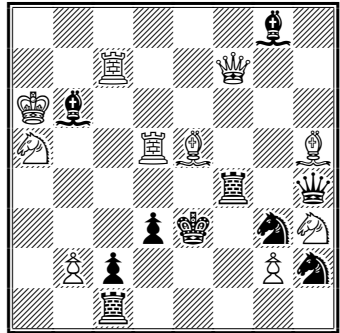
Evening News and Post

84.



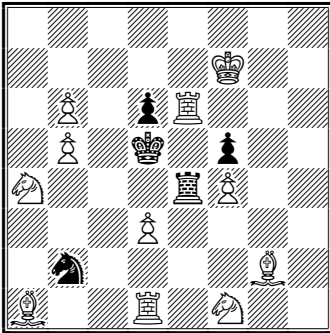
Daily Gleaner (Jamaica)

85.



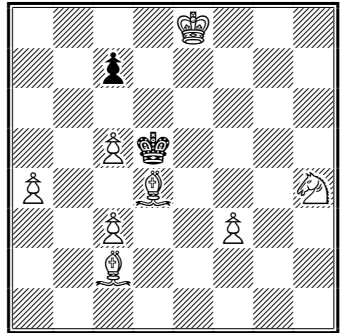
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

86.



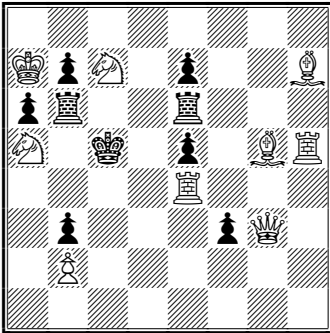
Surrey Gazette

87.



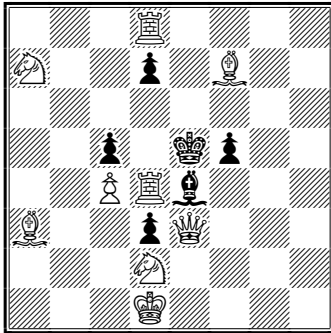
Manchester Weekly Times

88.



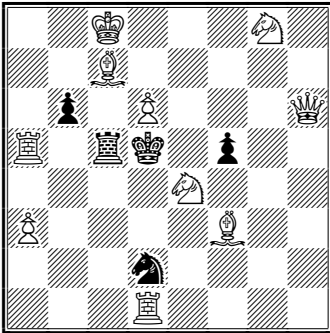
Bradford Observer Budget

89.



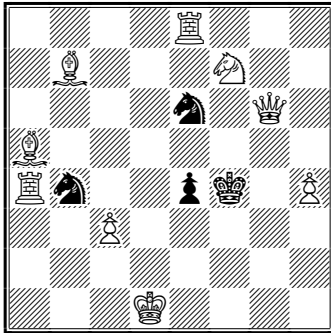
New Weekly

90.



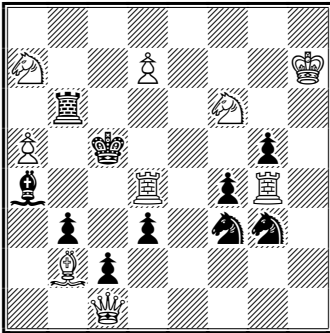
Field

91.



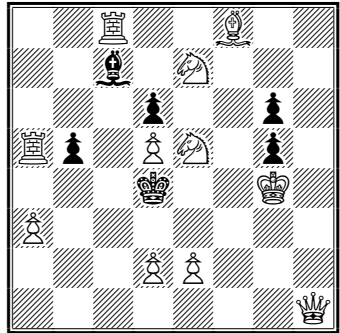
Evening News and Post

92.



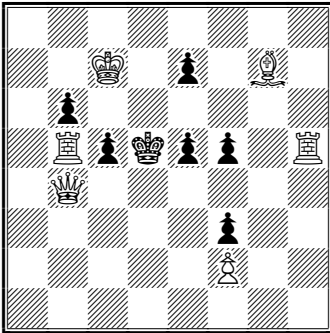
Brighton Society

93.



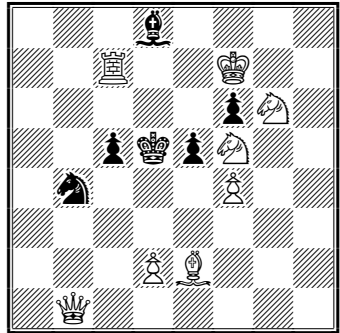
Brooklyn Daily Eagle

[93A.]



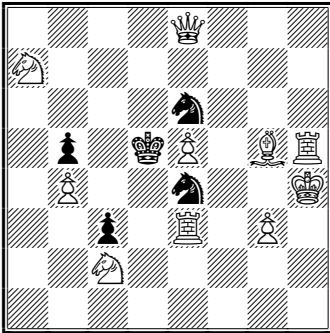
Brooklyn Daily Eagle

94.



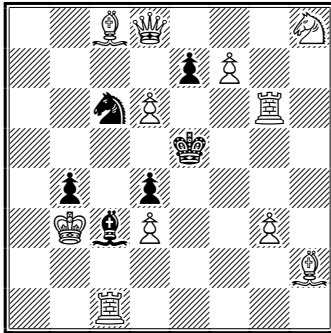
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

95.



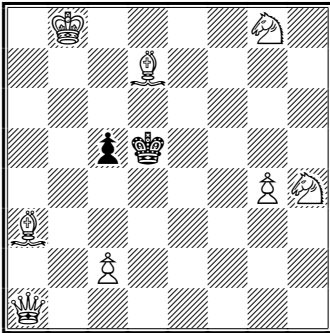
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

96.



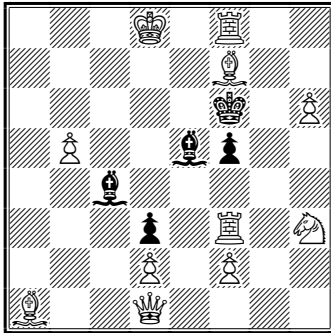
Reading Observer

97.



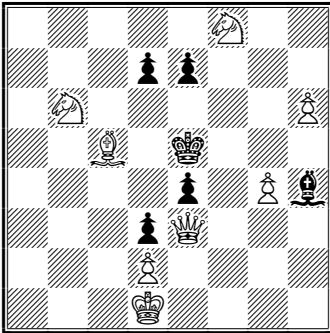
British Chess Magazine

98.



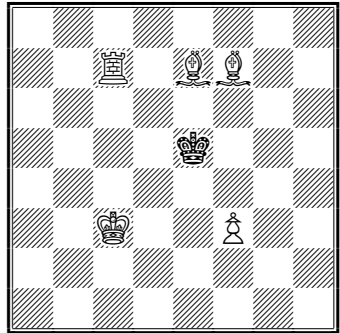
Daily News

99.



Womanhood

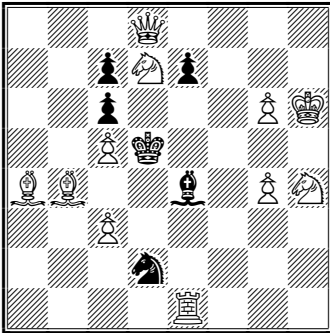
[99A.]



Womanhood

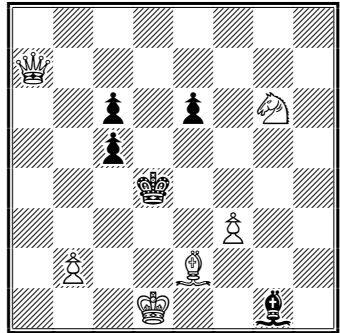
For juvenile solvers

100.



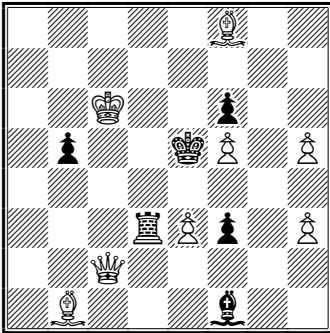
Morning Post

101.



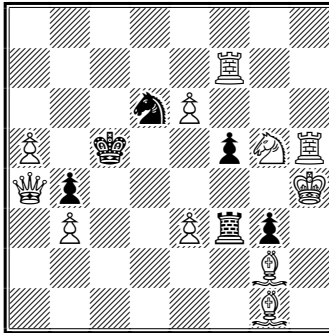
New Zealand Mail

102.



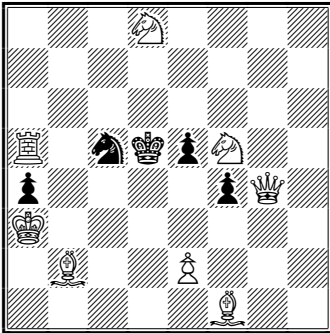
Chess Review

103.



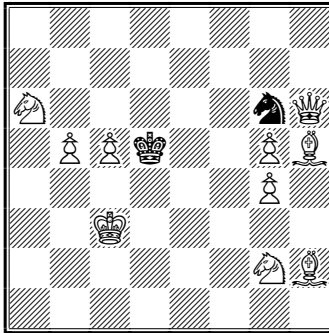
Clifton Chronicle

104.



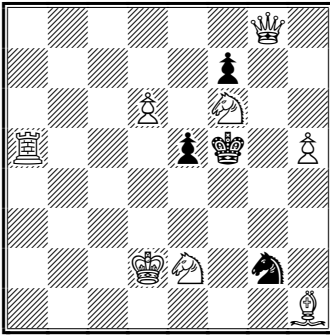
Western Magazine

105.



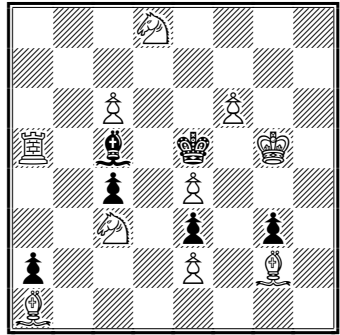
Leisure Hour

106.



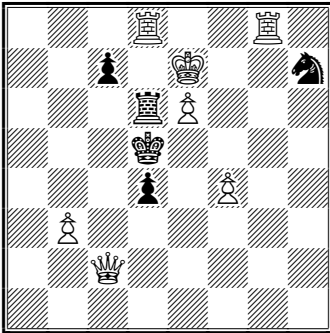
Hereford Times

[106A.]



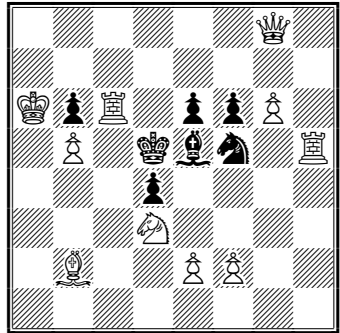
Hereford Times

107.



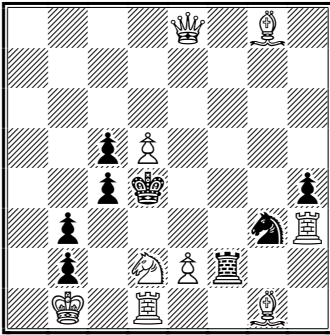
South Australian Chronicle

108.



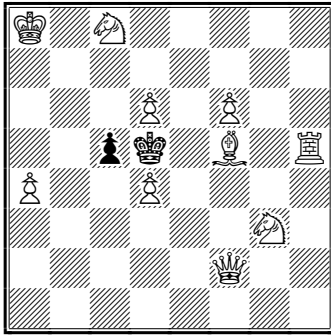
Field

109.



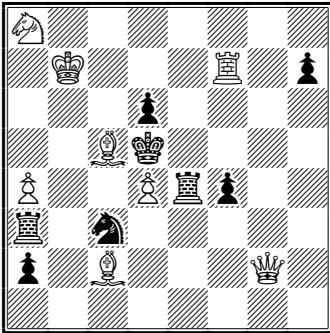
Newcastle Weekly Courant

[109A.]



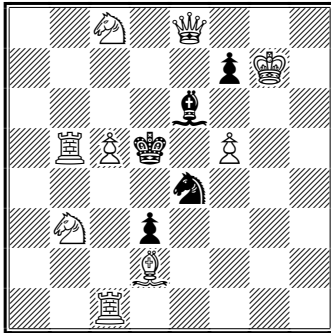
Newcastle Weekly Courant

110.



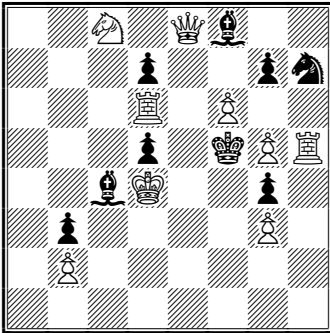
Brighton Society

111.



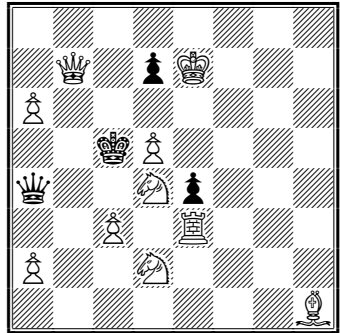
North London Echo

112.



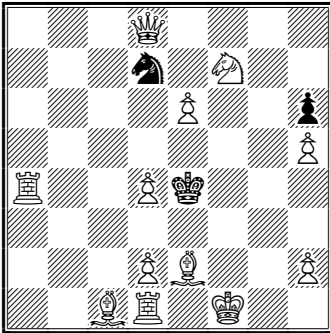
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

113.



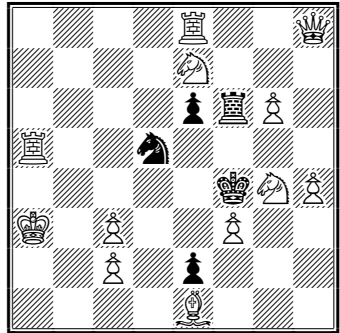
Manchester Weekly Times

114.



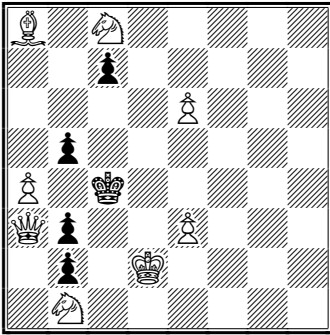
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

115.



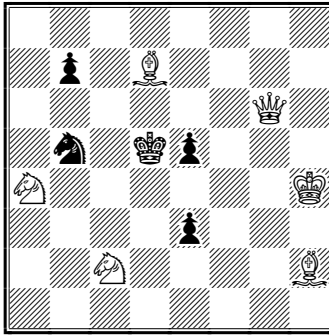
Glasgow Weekly Herald

116.



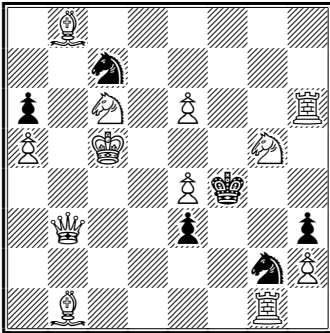
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

117.



Lady's Pictorial

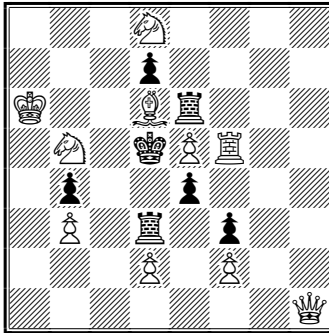
118.



Shoreditch Citizen

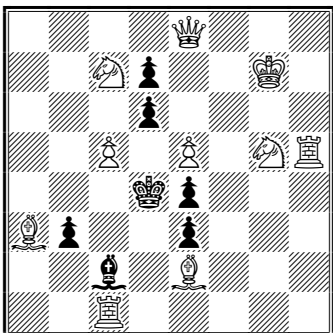
2nd Prize, 1889

119.



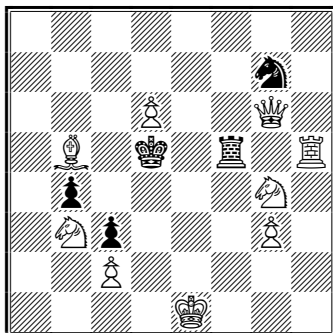
Daily News

120.



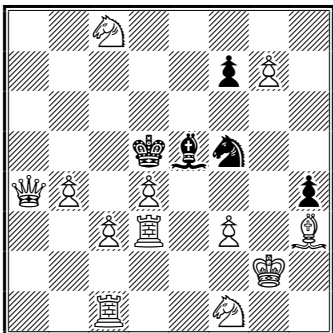
British Chess Magazine

121.



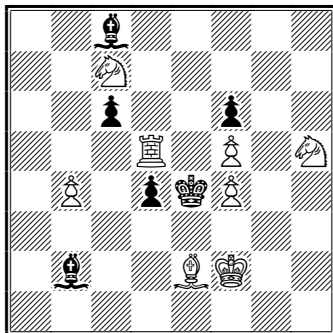
Rossendale Free Press

122.



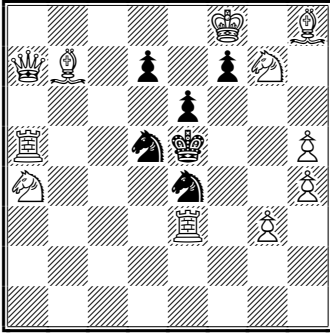
Nottingham Guardian

123.



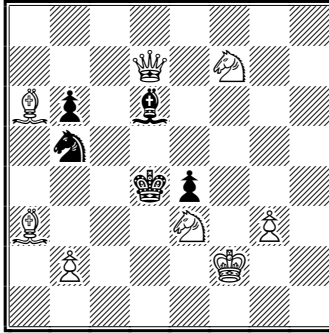
Standard

124.



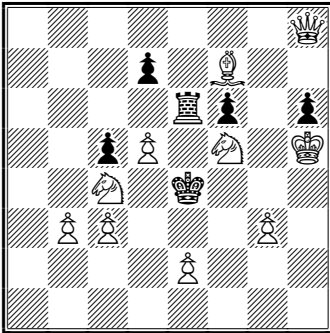
Chess Review

125.



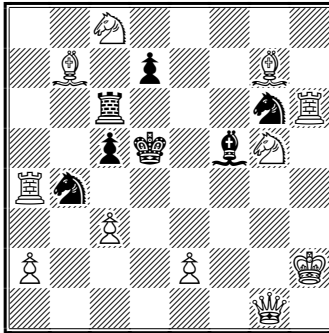
Cape Times

126.



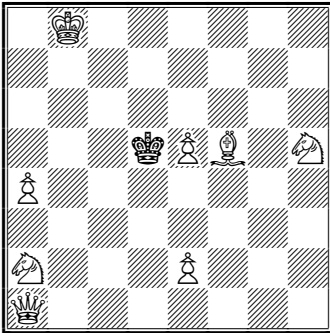
Westminster Gazette

127.



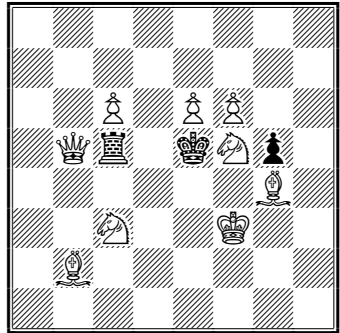
Kentish Mercury

128.



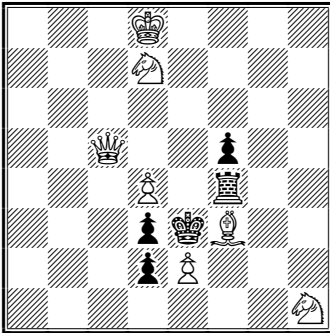
Brighton and Hove Society

129.



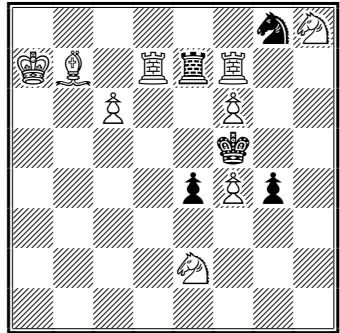
Field

130.



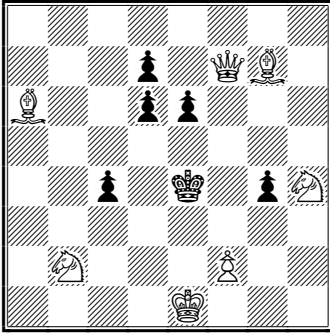
Hampstead and Highgate Express

131.



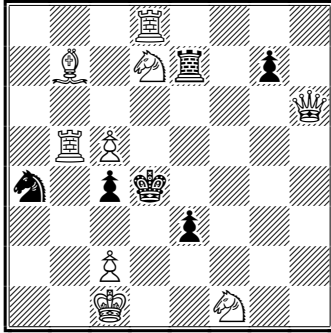
Southern Counties' Chess Journal

132.



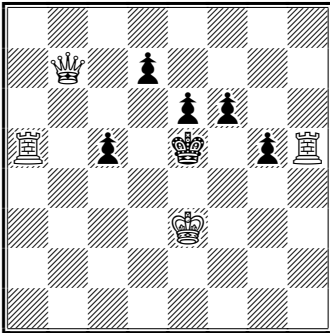
Western Morning News

133.



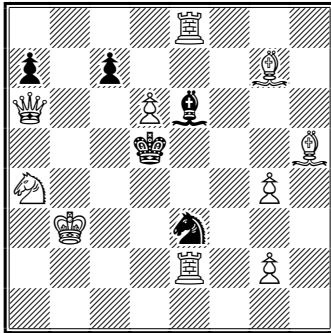
Pen and Pencil

[133A.]



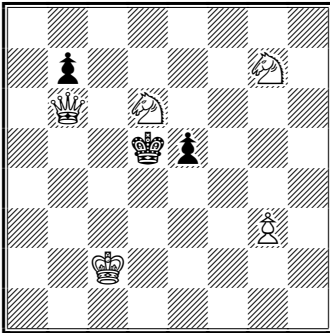
Pen and Pencil

134.



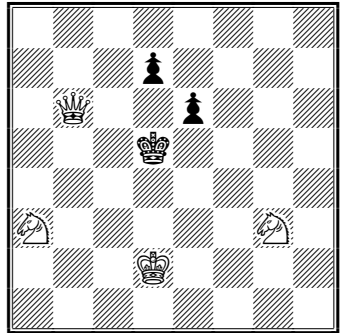
Leisure Hour

135.



Standard

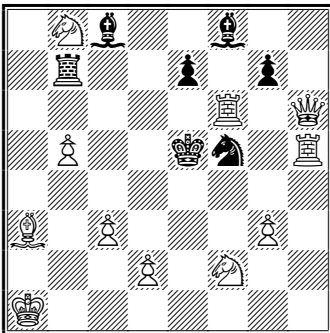
[135A.]



AI (New Zealand)

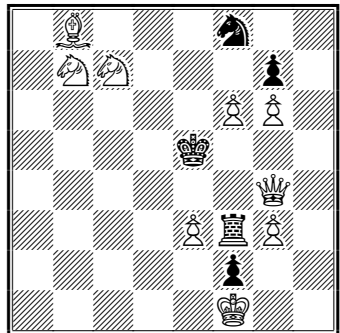
A companion to problem 135.

136.



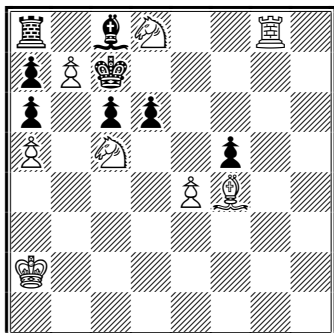
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

137.



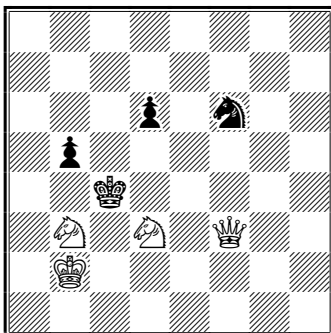
Barnet Press

138.



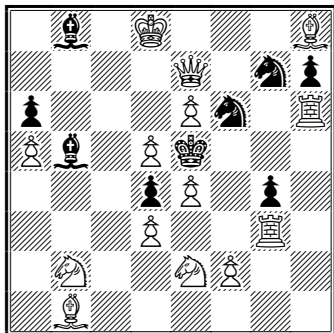
Times Weekly Edition

139.



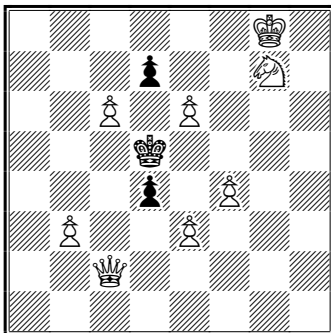
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

140.



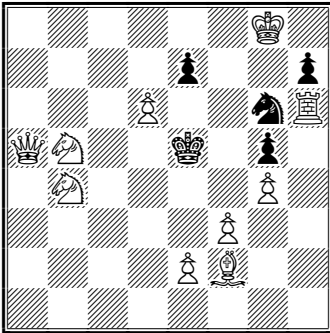
Bradford Observer Budget

141.

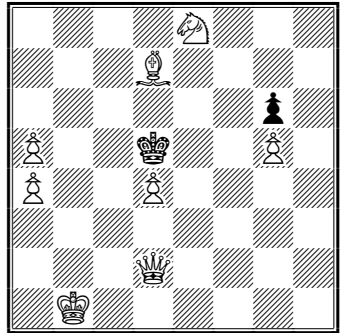


Cricket and Football Field

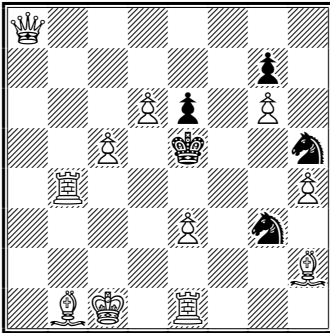
142.

*Vanity Fair*

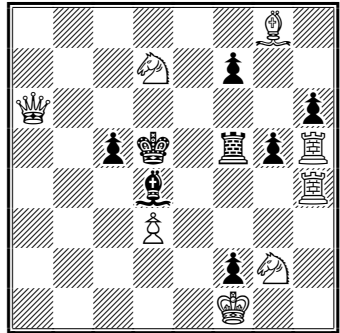
143.

*Brighton Society*

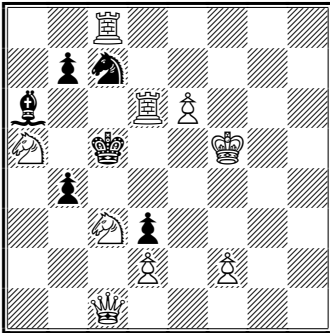
144.

*Hackney Mercury*

145.

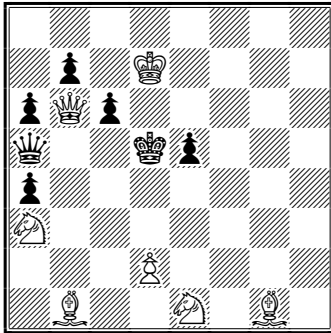
*Devon and Exeter Gazette*

146.



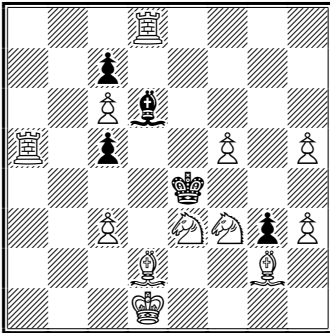
Manchester Weekly Times

[146A.]



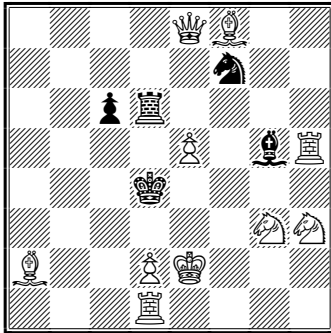
Manchester Weekly Times

147.



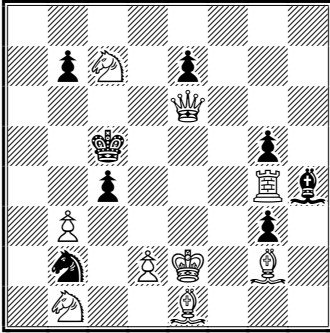
Hampstead and Highgate Express

148.

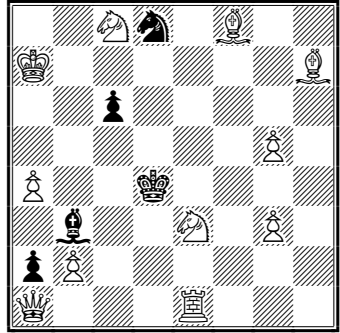


Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

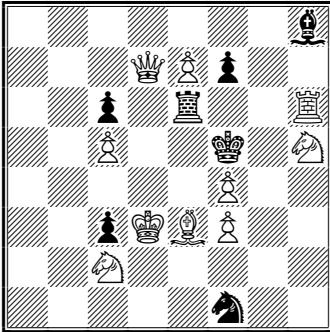
149.

*Times Weekly Edition*

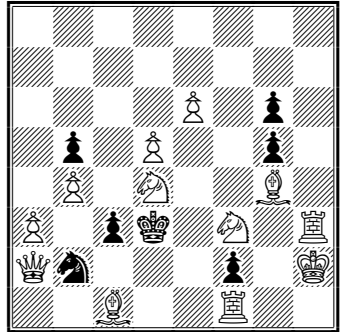
150.

*Field*

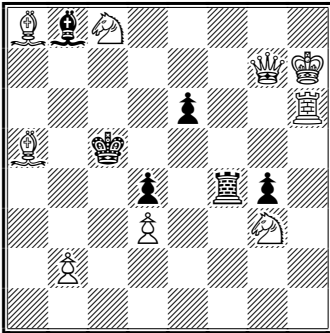
151.

*Glasgow Weekly Herald*

152.

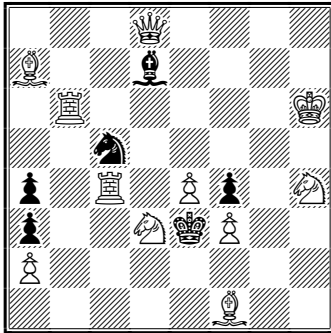
*Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*

153.



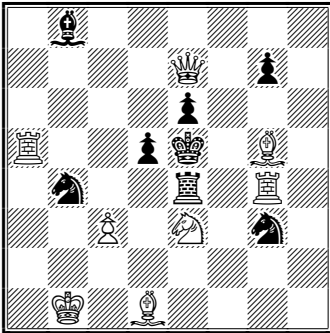
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

154.



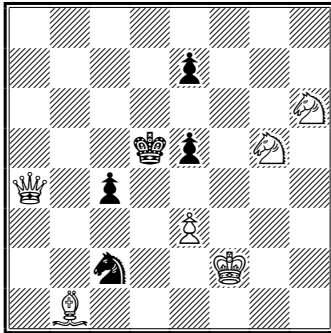
Liverpool Mercury

[154A.]



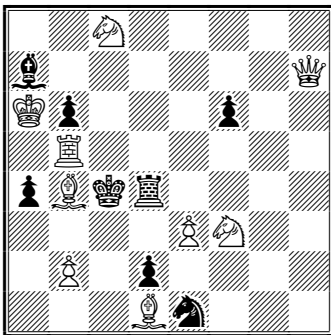
Liverpool Mercury

155.

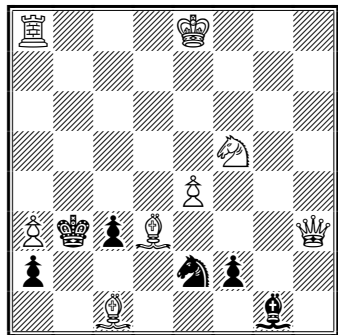


British Chess Magazine

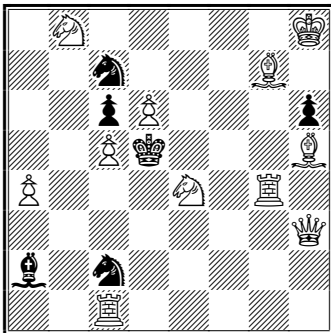
156.

*Brighton Society*

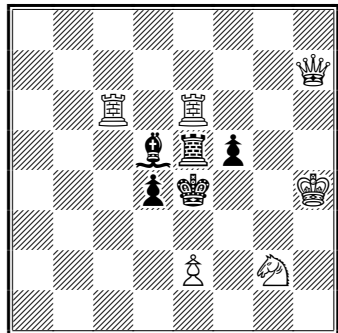
157.

*Daily News*

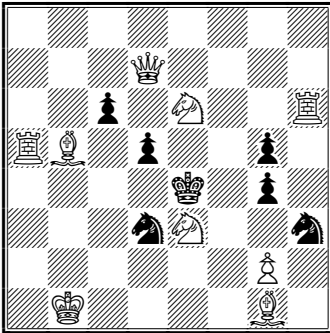
158.

*Hereford Times*

159.

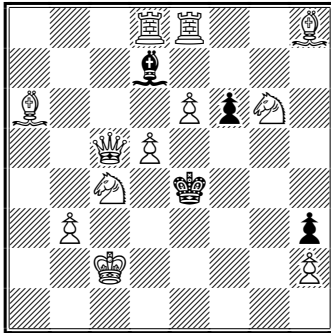
*Manchester Weekly Times*

160.



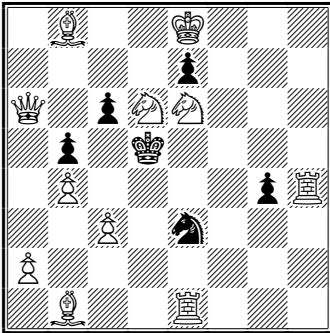
Field

161.



Cape Times Weekly Edition

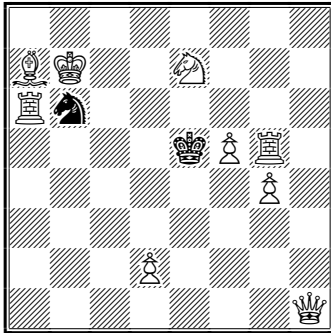
162.



Wallasey and Wirral Chronicle

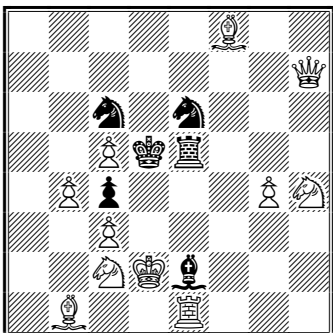
2nd Prize, 1894

163.



Kentish Mercury

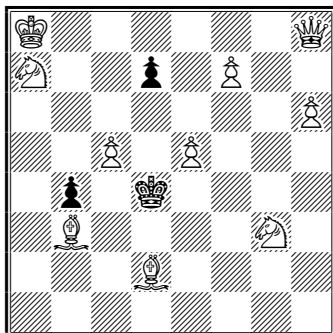
164.



Sheffield Weekly Independent

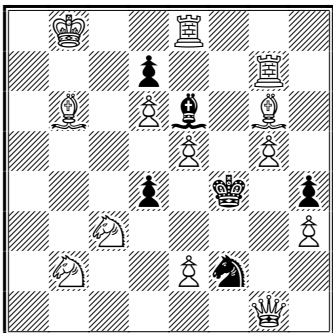
Hon. Men., 1889

165.



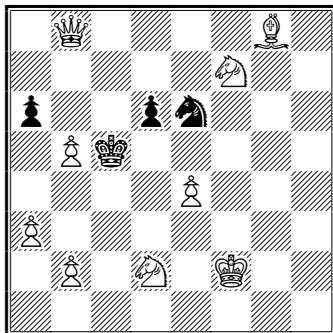
Standard

166.



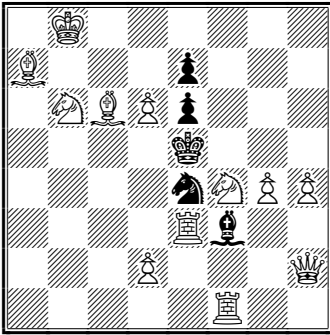
Pictorial World

167.



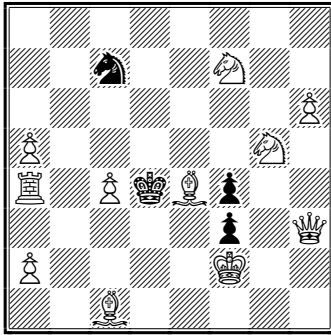
Glasgow Weekly Herald

168.



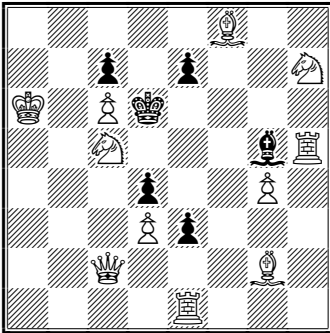
Manchester Weekly Times

169.



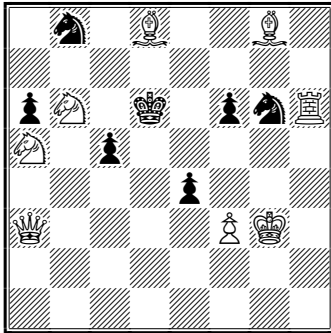
Daily Telegraph

170.



Southern Counties' Chess Journal

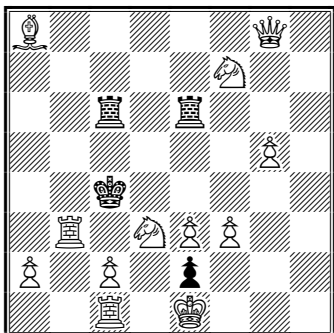
171.



West Sussex Times and Standard

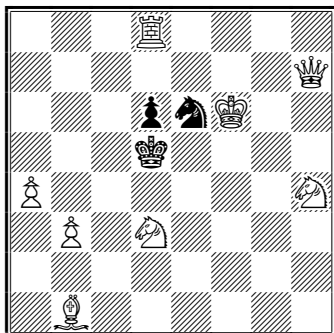
2nd Prize, tie, 1893

172.



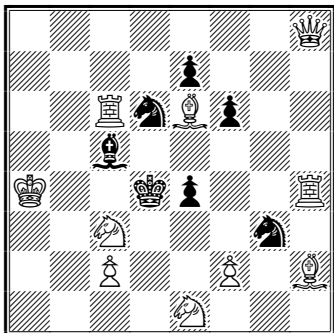
Pall Mall Gazette

173.



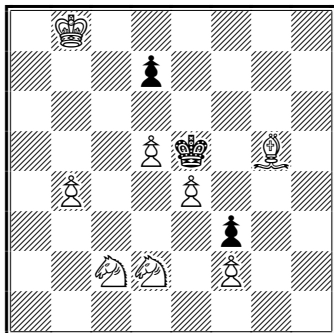
Chess Review

174.



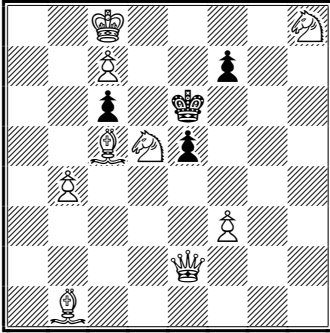
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

175.



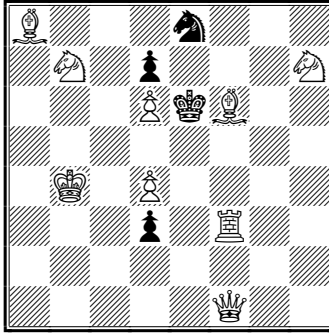
Brighton Society

176.



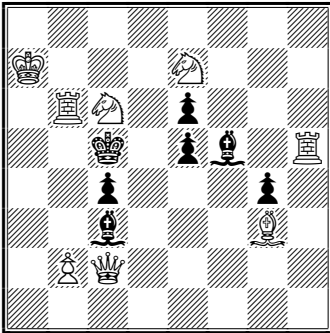
Womanhood

177.



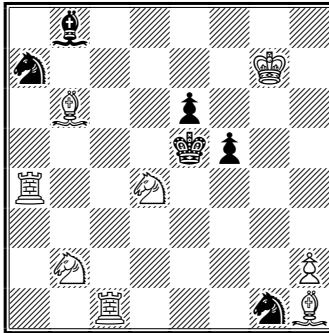
Times Weekly Edition

178.



British Chess Magazine

179.



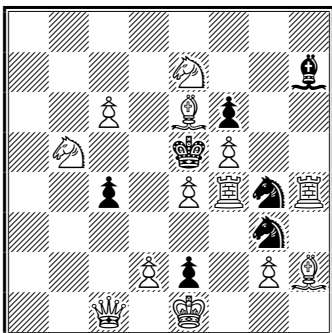
Manchester Weekly Times

Conditions: No white Queen

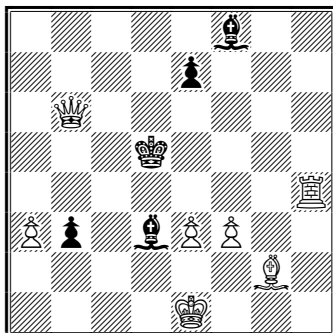
2nd Prize, 1895

3rd Prize for Best Set with No. 331

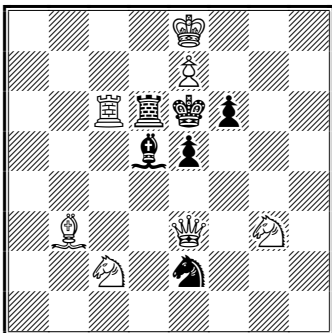
180.

*Surrey Gazette*

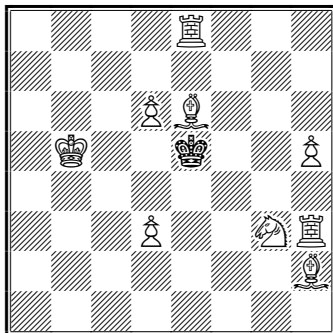
181.

*Standard*

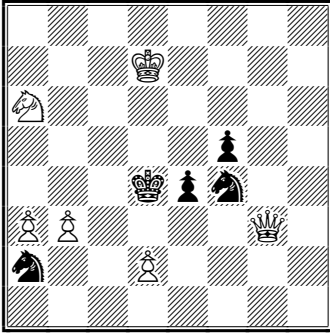
182.

*Lady's Pictorial*

183.

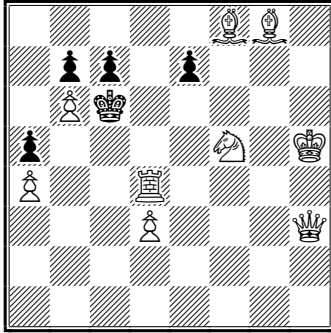
*Shoreditch Citizen*

184.



East Central Times

185.

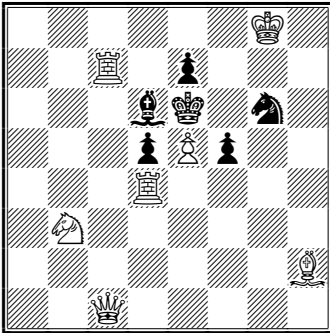


Hackney Mercury

Conditions: White force limited to King, Queen, one Knight and Pawns.

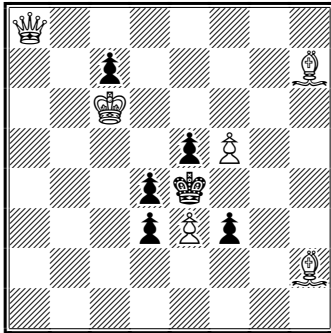
Hon. Men., 1890

186.



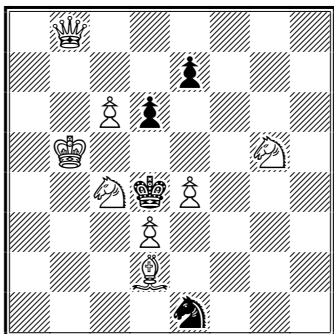
Brighton and Hove Society

187.



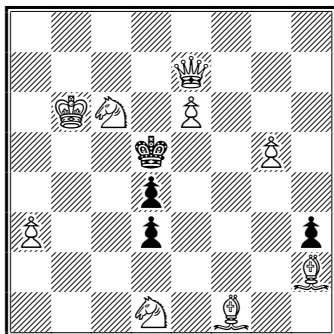
Field

188.



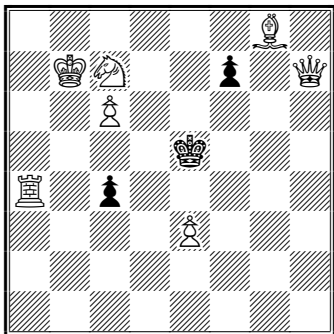
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

189.



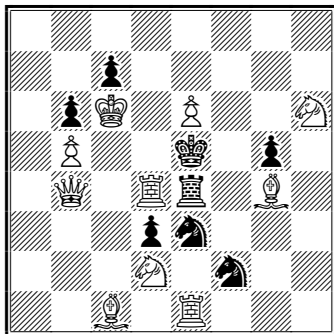
Rossendale Free Press

[189A.]



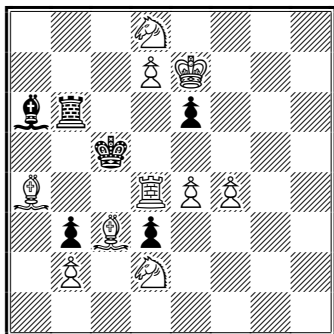
Rossendale Free Press

190.



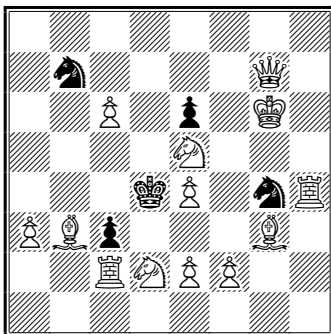
Hereford Times

191.



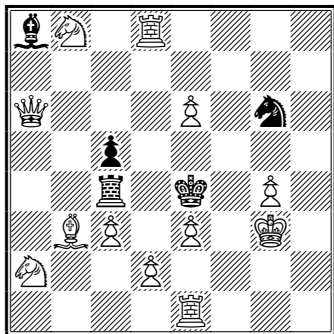
Times Weekly Edition

192.



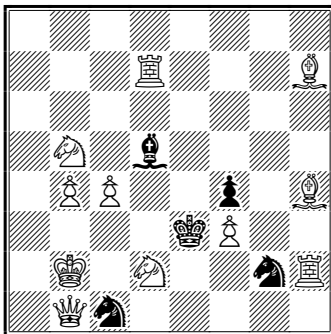
Nottingham Guardian

193.



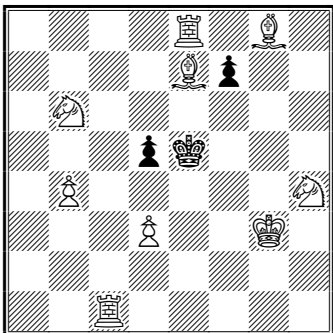
Kentish Mercury

194.



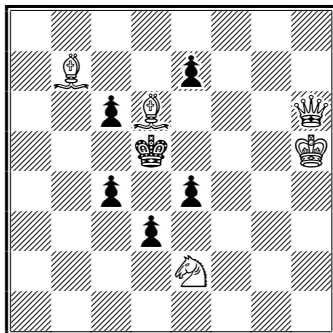
Morning Post

195.



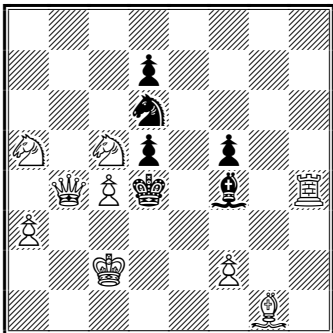
Surrey Gazette

[195A.]



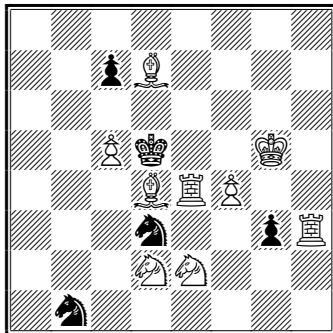
Surrey Gazette

196.



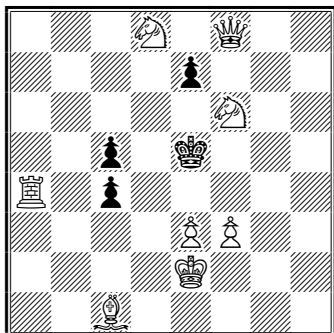
Times

197.



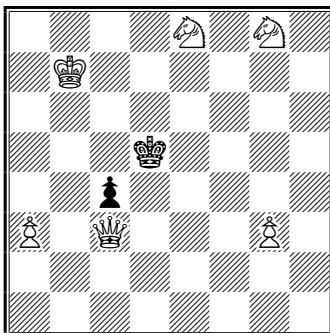
Westminster Gazette

198.



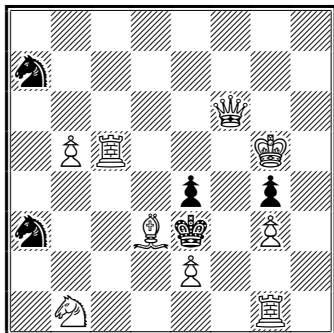
Field

199.



British Chess Magazine

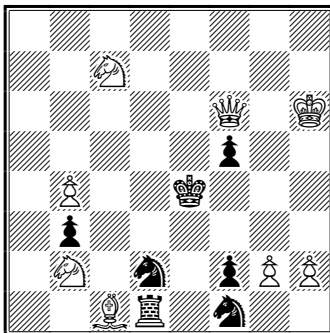
200.



Hackney Mercury

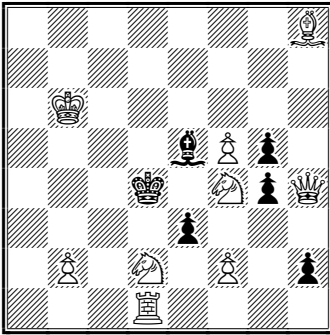
Hon. Men., 1891

201.

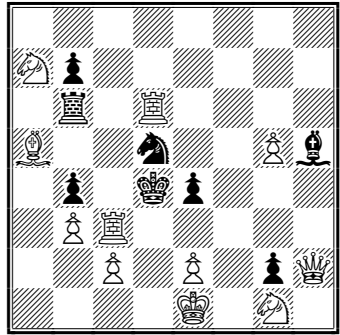


Southern Counties' Chess Journal

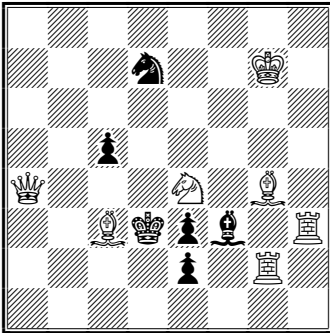
202.

*Brighton, Hove and Sussex Society*

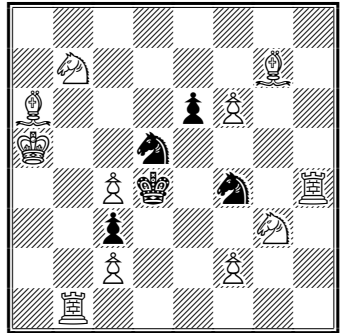
203.

*Hampstead and Highgate Express*

204.

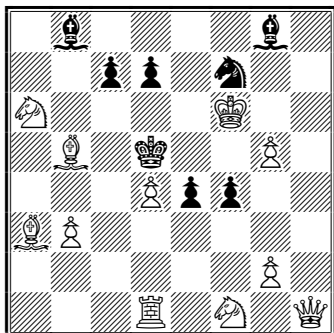
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

205.

*Daily Telegraph*

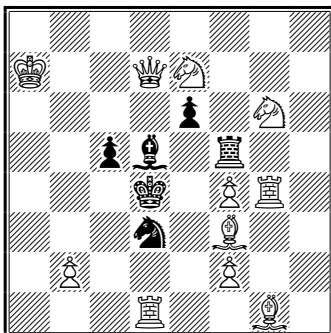
The main variations of this two-mover will be found embodied in No. 555.

206.



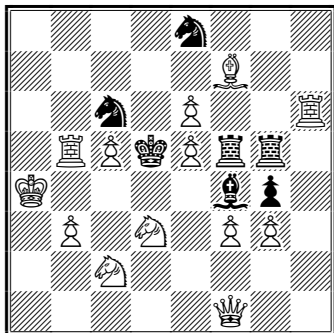
Birmingham Daily Post

207.



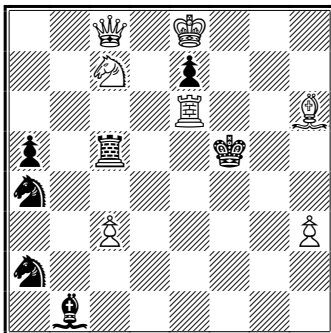
Times Weekly Edition

208.



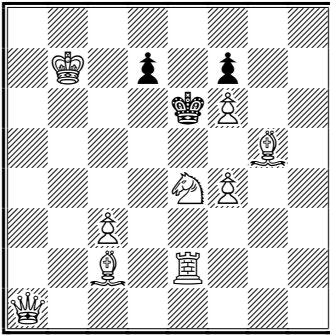
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

209.

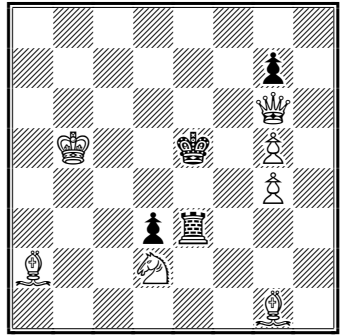


Times

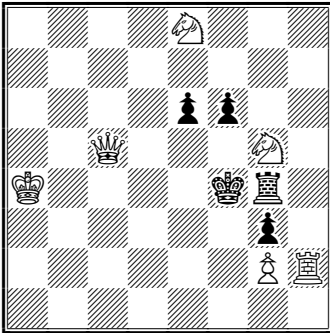
210.

*Glasgow Weekly Herald*

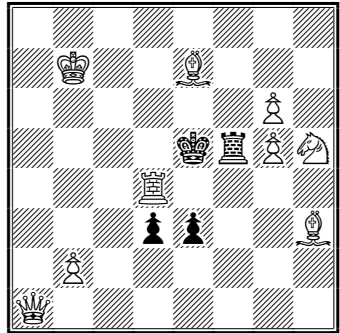
211.

*Field*

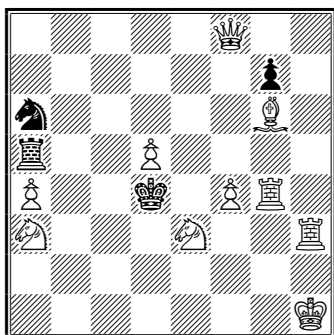
212.

*British Chess Magazine*

213.

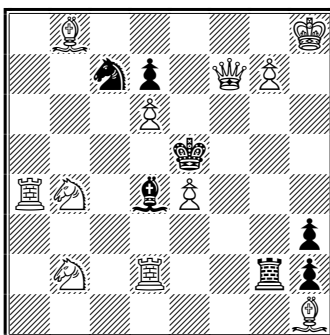
*Hereford Times*

214.



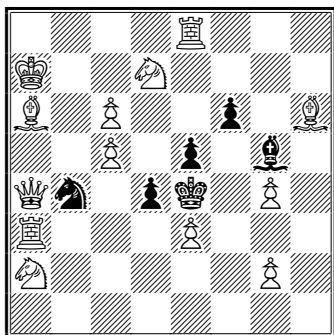
Nottingham Guardian

215.



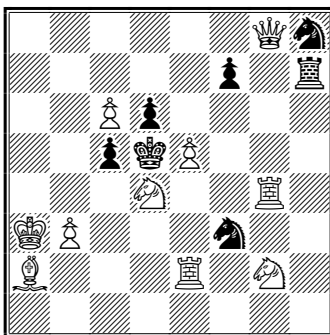
Manchester Weekly Times

216.



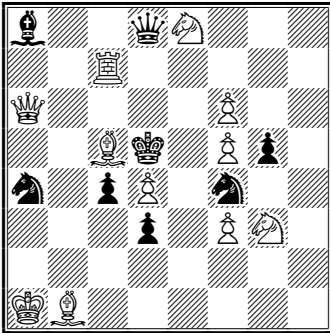
Sussex Chess Journal

217.

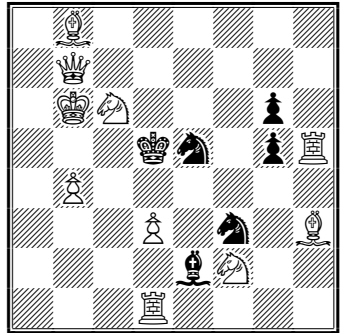


Daily Telegraph

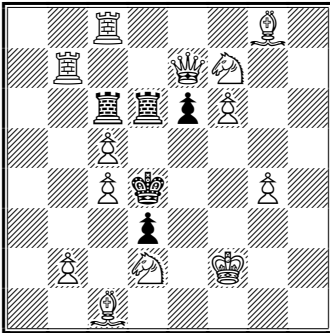
218.

*Hampstead and Highgate Express*

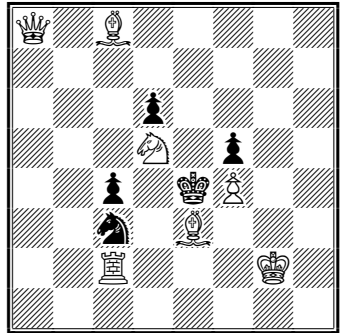
219.

*Birmingham Weekly Mercury*

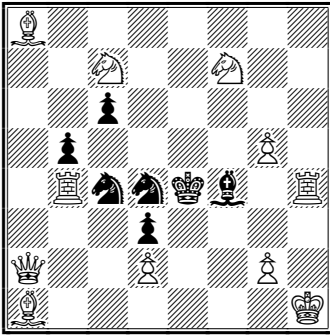
220.

*British Chess Magazine*

221.

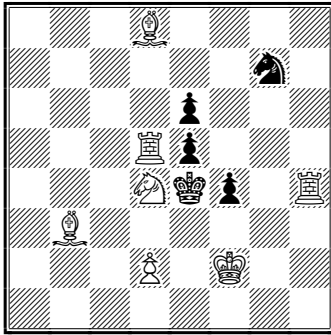
*South Western World*

222.



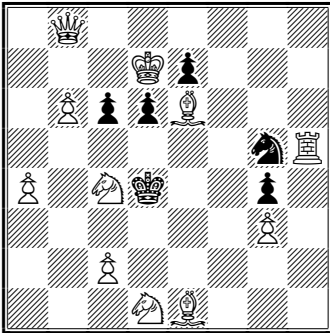
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

223.



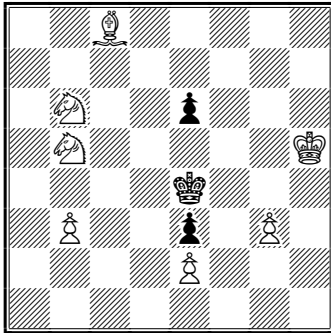
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

[223A.]



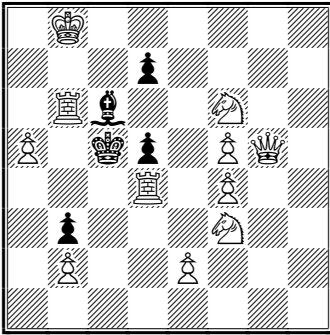
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

224.

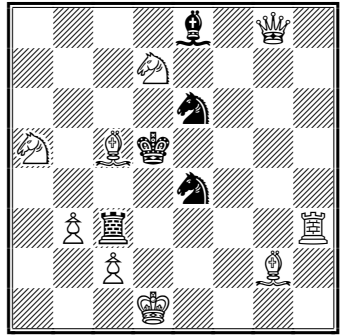


Vegetarian Review

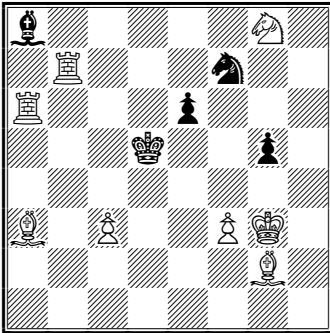
225.

*Bristol Times and Mirror*

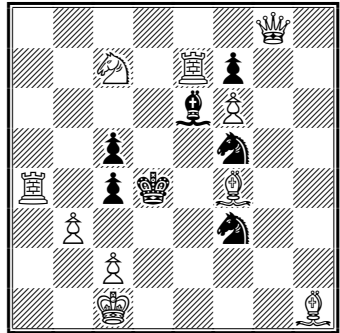
226.

*Field*

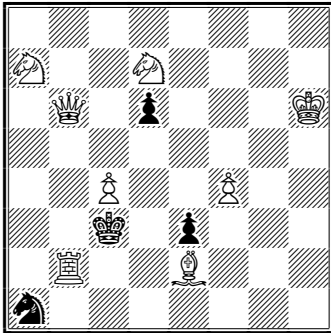
227.

*Daily News*

228.

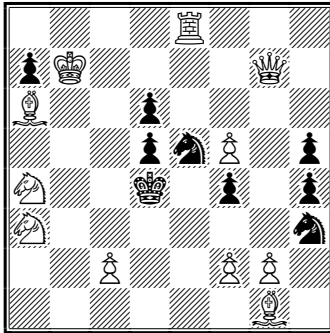
*Brighton and Hove Society*

229.



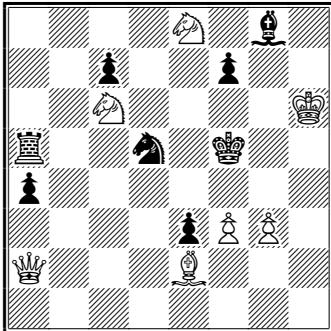
British Chess Magazine

230.



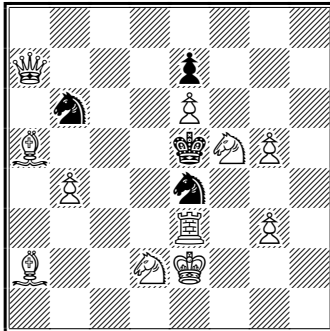
Daily Chronicle

231.



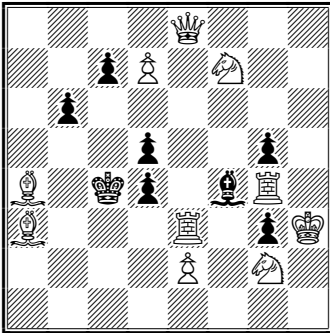
Times

232.

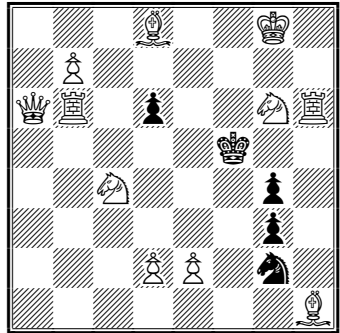


To-Day

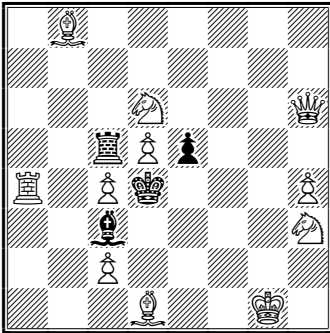
233.

*Hereford Times*

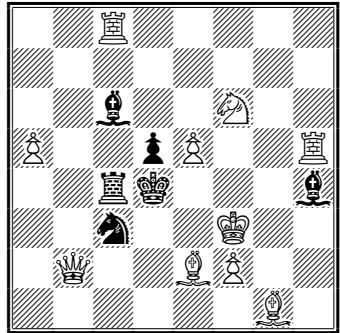
234.

*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

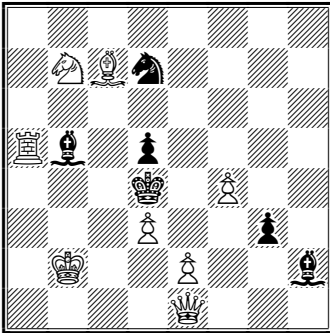
235.

*Manchester Weekly Times*

236.

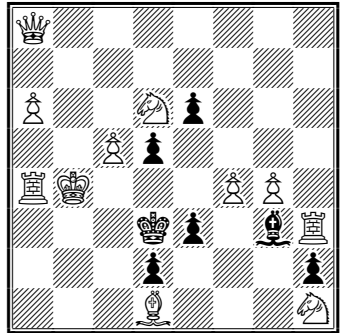
*Liverpool Mercury*

241.



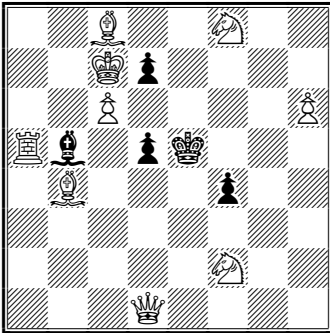
Hereford Times

242.



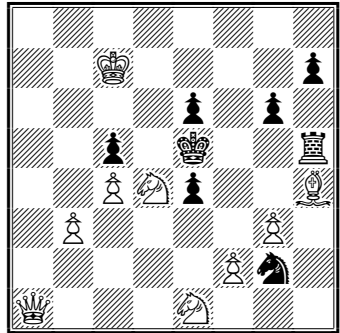
Glasgow Weekly Herald

243.



Brighton Society

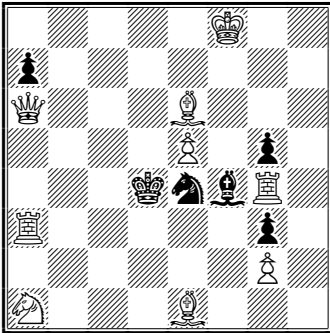
244.



Times

3rd Prize (informal competition),
1896

245.

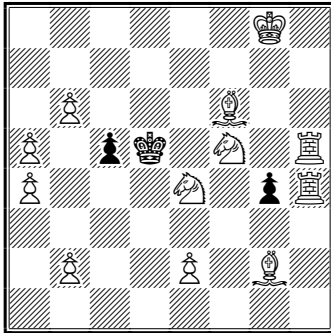


British Chess Magazine

Hon. Men., 1894

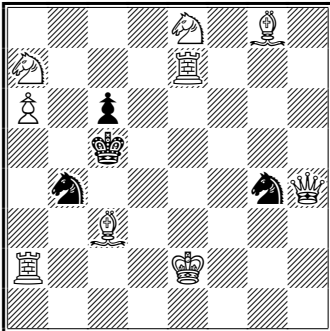
(*Hackney Mercury* Tourney,
conducted in the *British Chess*
Magazine.)

246.



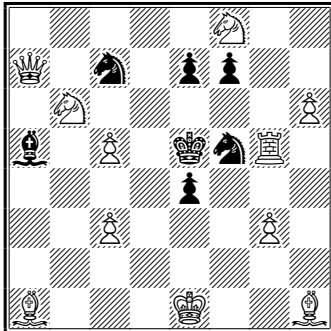
Hackney Mercury

247.



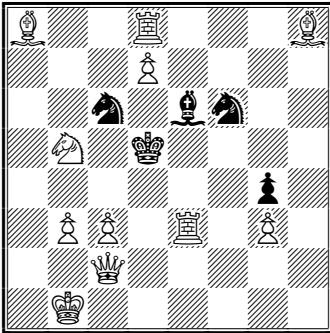
Field

248.



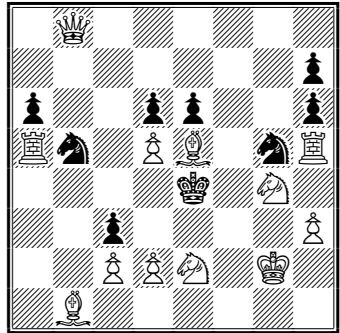
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

249.



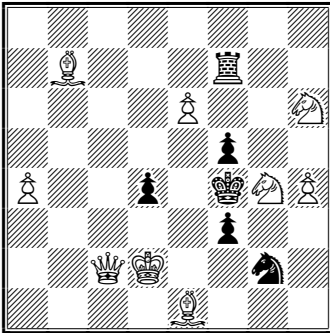
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

250.



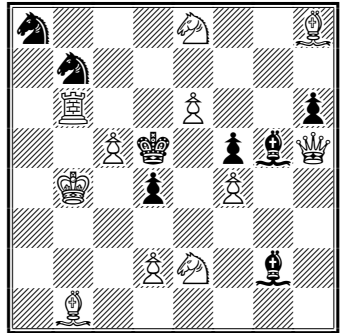
Wallasey and Wirral Chronicle

251.



Eastern Daily Press

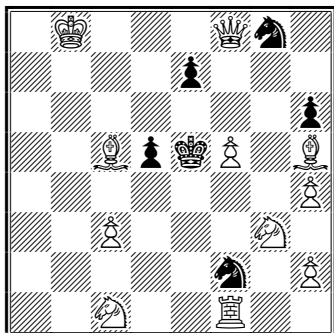
[251A.]



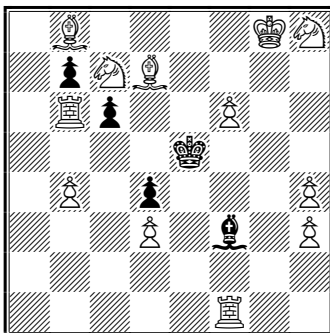
Eastern Daily Press

Composed to see on how many occasions the Queen could give mate.

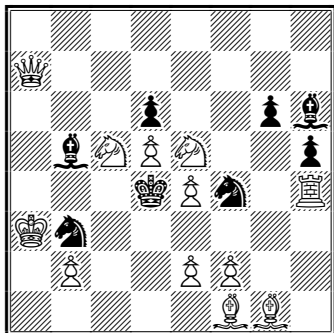
252.

*Reading Observer*

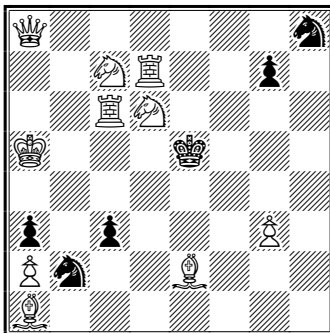
253.

*Daily Telegraph*

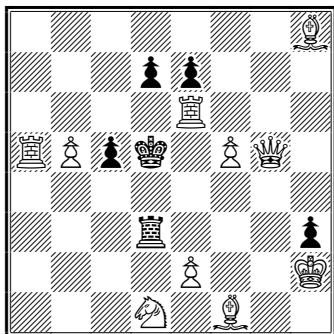
254.

*Bradford Observer Budget*

255.

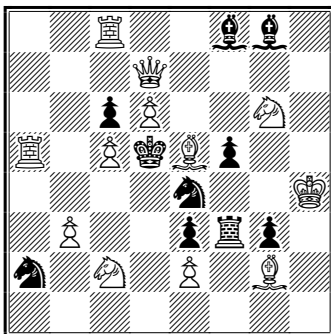
*British Chess Magazine*

259.



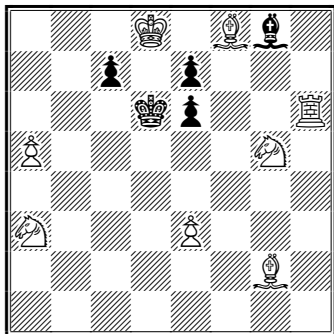
Times Weekly Edition

260.



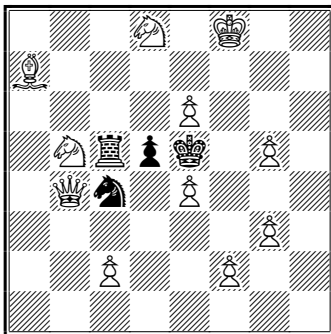
Knowledge

261.



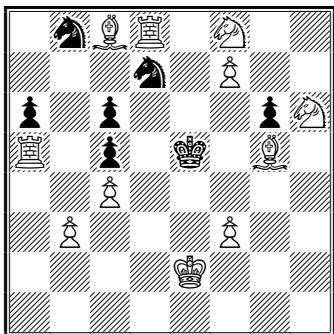
Brighton Society

262.



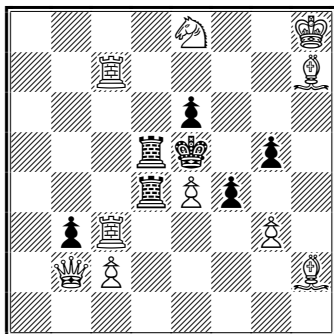
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

263.



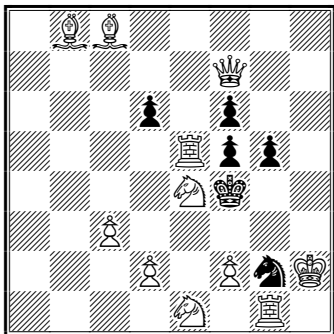
Birmingham Daily Post

[263A.]



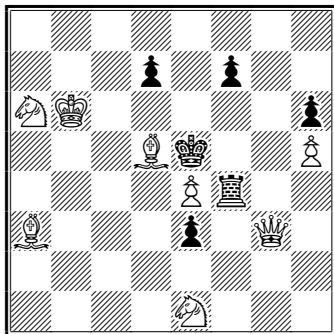
Birmingham Daily Post

264.



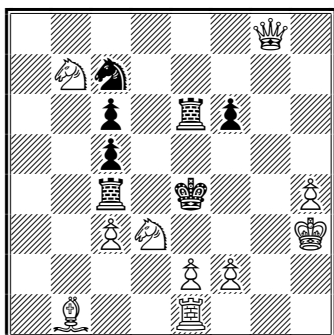
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

265.



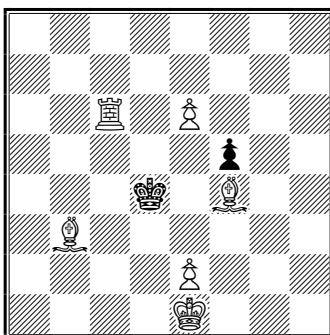
Sunday Special

266.



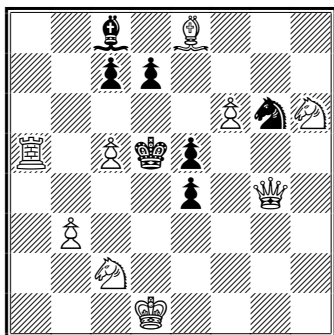
Manchester Weekly Times

267.



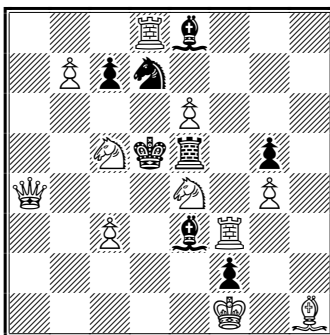
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

[267A.]



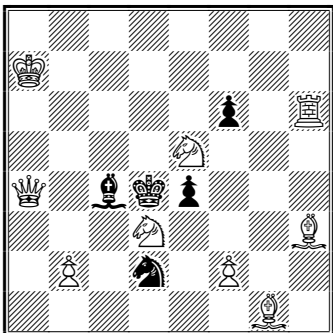
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

268.



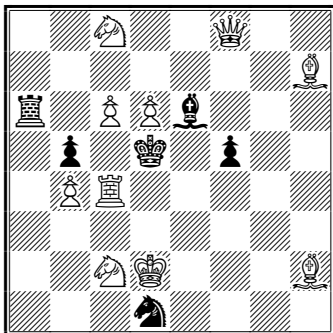
Glasgow Weekly Herald

269.



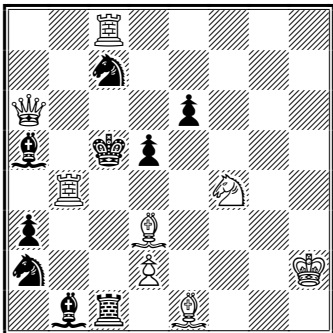
Oldham Standard

270.



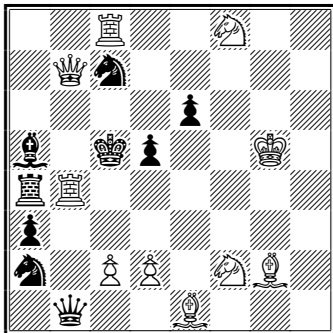
Field

271.



Knowledge

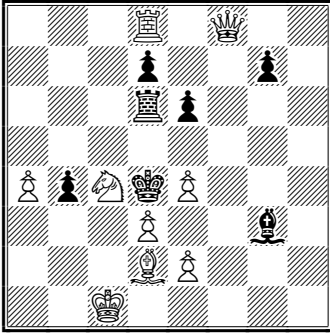
[271A.]



Kentish Mercury

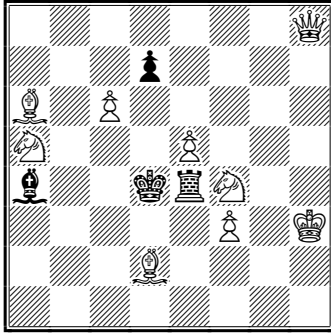
A rendering of No. 271.

272.



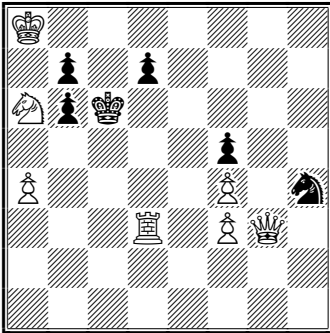
Daily Telegraph

273.



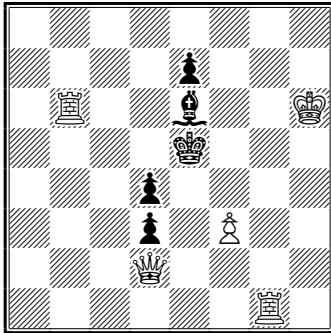
Hereford Times

[273A.]



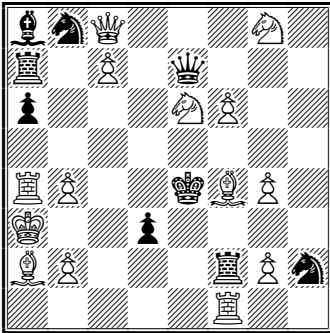
Hereford Times

274.



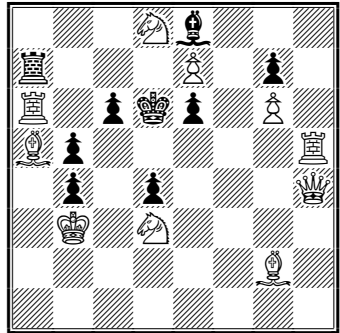
To-Day

275.



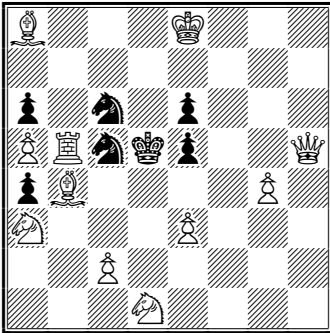
Daily Chronicle

276.



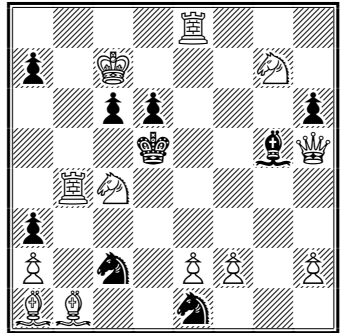
Chess Review

277.



Morning Post

278.

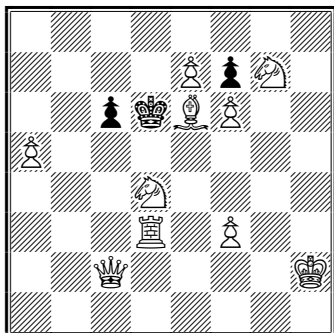


Field

Conditions: Two black pieces to be unpinned by key-move

2nd, tie

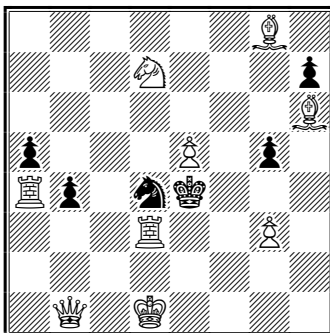
279.



Leisure Hour

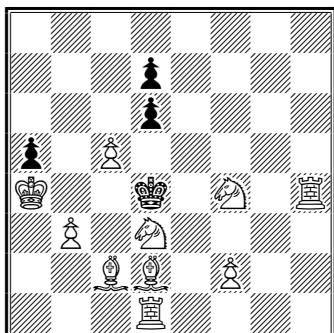
2nd (Ladies' competition), 1901
With No. 545, 1st Prize in same
competition

280.



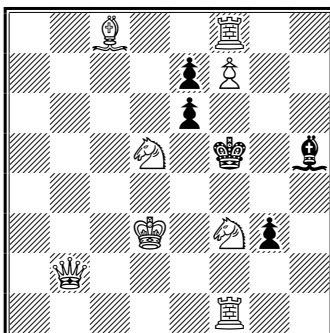
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

[280A.]



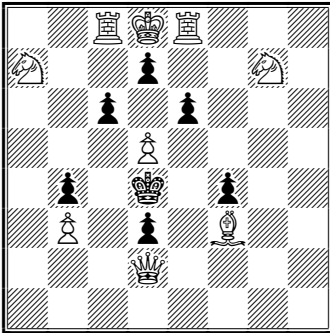
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

281.



Nottingham Guardian

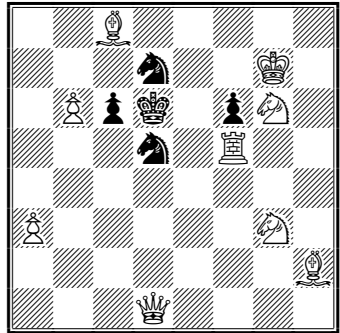
[281A.]



Nottingham Guardian

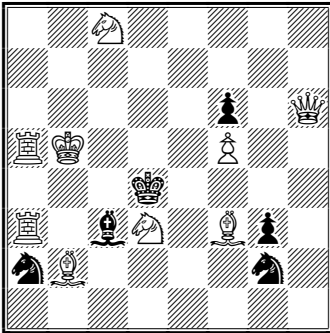
Christmas contribution.

282.



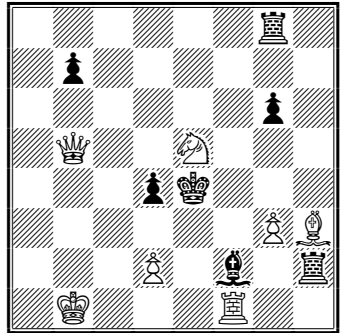
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

283.



Pictorial World

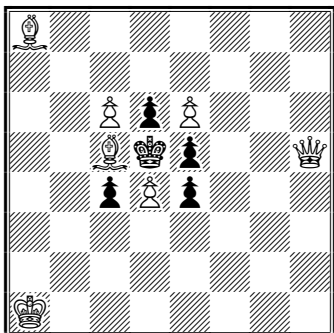
284.



Brighton and Hove Society

The play of this problem forms one of the variations of No. 386.

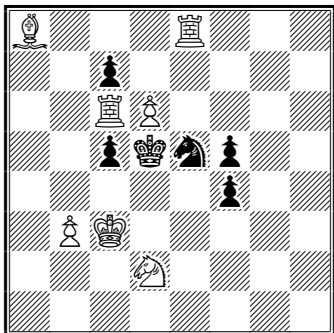
[286B.]



Hereford Times

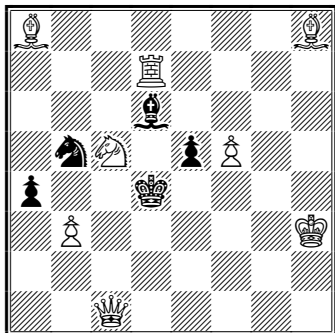
[The following problems were originally given in letterpress at the end of the solutions.]

[I.]



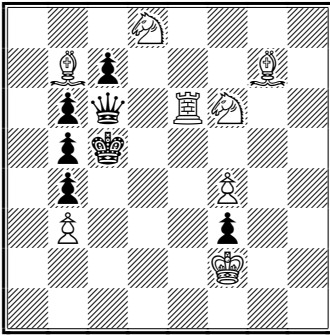
Daily Telegraph

[II.]



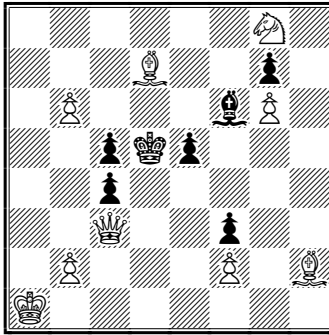
Daily News

[III.]



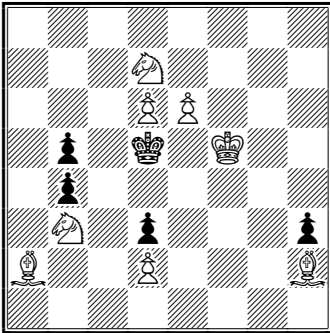
Field

[IV.]



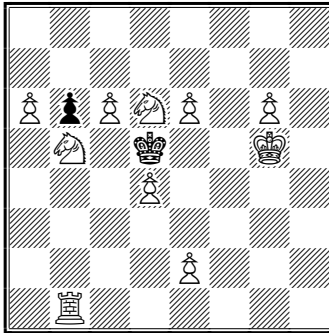
Times

[v.]



Boy's Own Paper

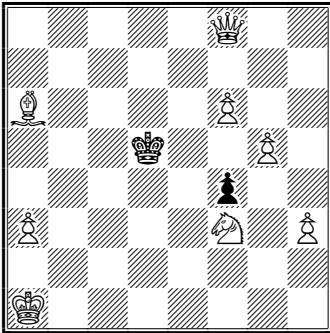
[vi.]



Daily Telegraph

THREE-MOVE PROBLEMS

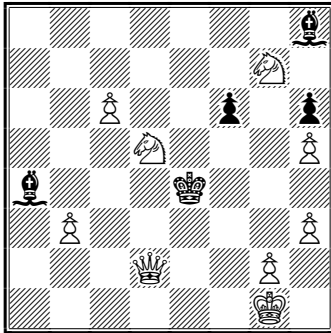
287.



Manchester Weekly Times

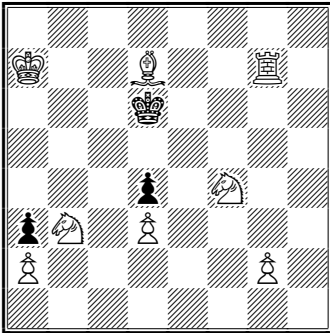
1st Prize, 1893

288.



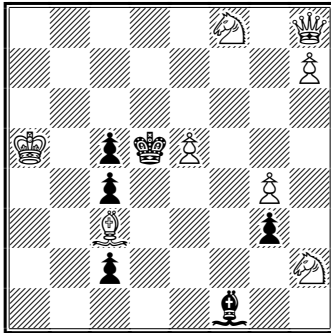
Morning Post

289.



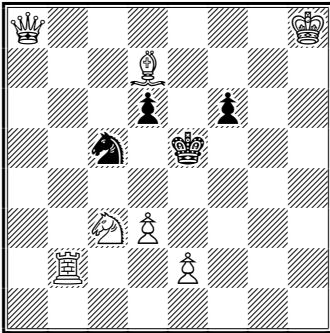
Hackney Mercury

290.



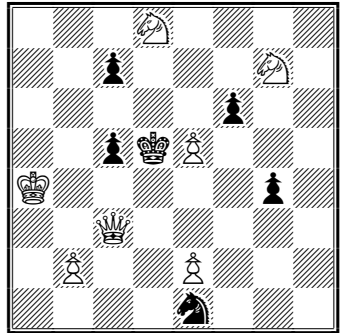
British Chess Magazine

291.



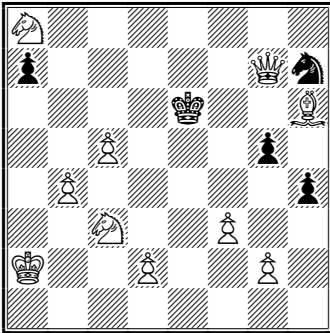
Field

292.



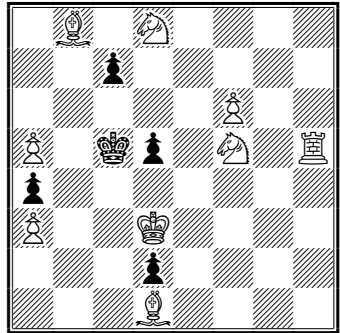
Morning Post

293.



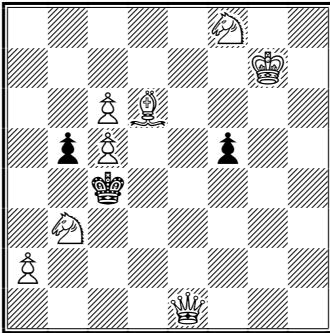
Illustrated London News

294.



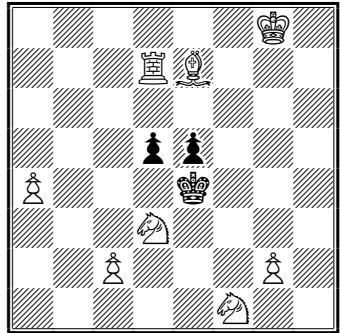
Daily Chronicle

299.



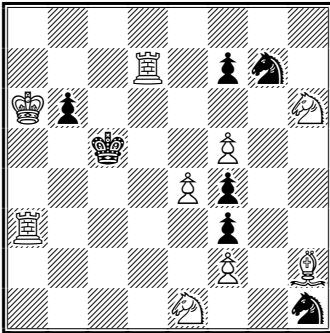
Times Weekly Edition

300.



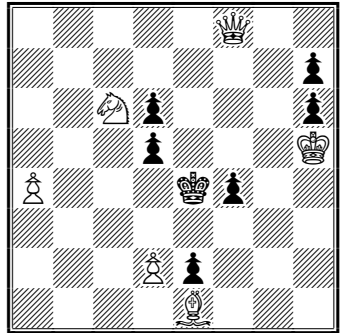
Illustrated London News

301.



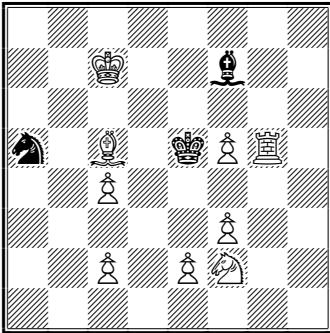
Daily News

302.



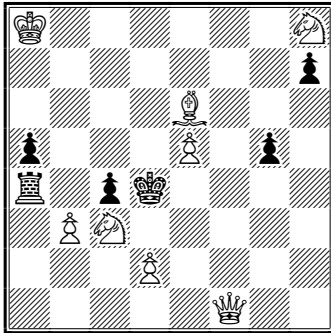
Morning Post

303.



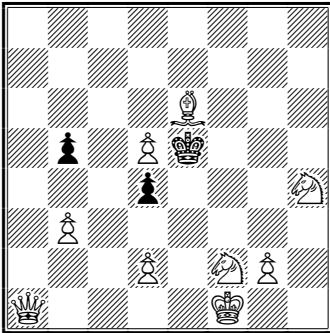
South Western World

304.



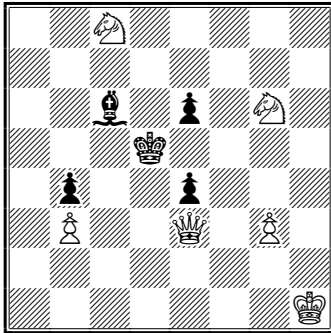
Field

305.



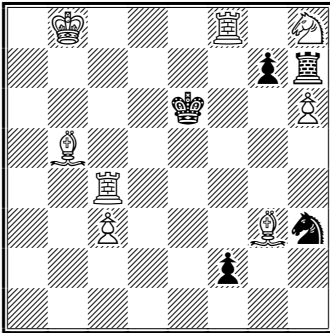
Illustrated London News

306.



Devon and Exeter Gazette

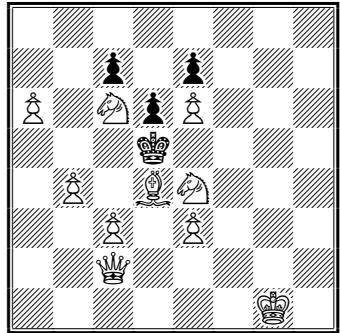
307.



Hereford Times

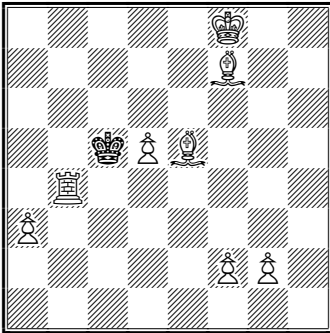
[*]

308.



Manchester Weekly Times

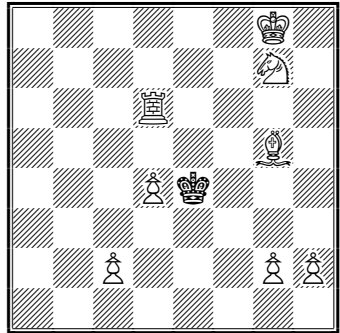
309.



British Chess Magazine

Twin with 310

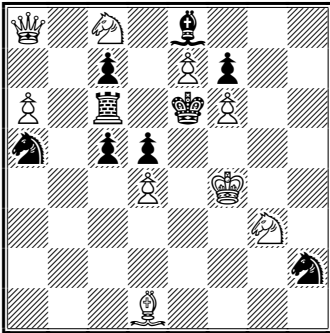
310.



British Chess Magazine

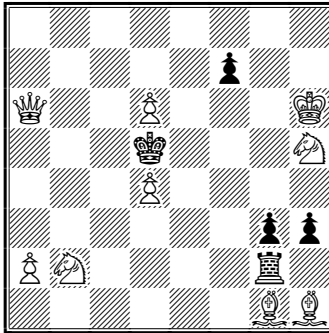
Twin with 309

311.



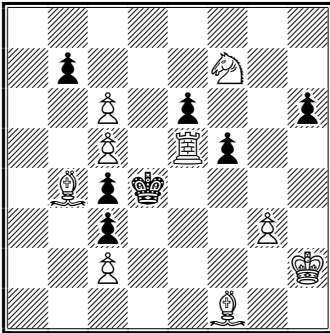
Morning Post

312.



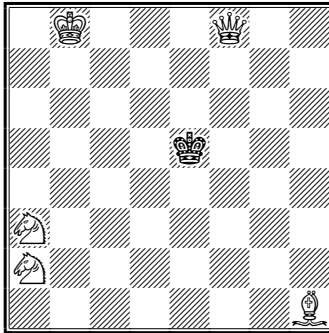
Illustrated London News

313.



Knowledge

314.

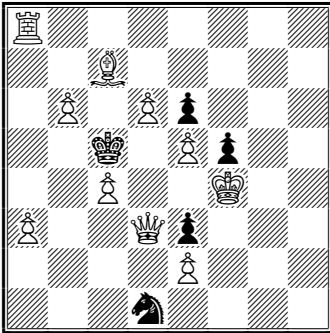


Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

2nd Prize, 1895

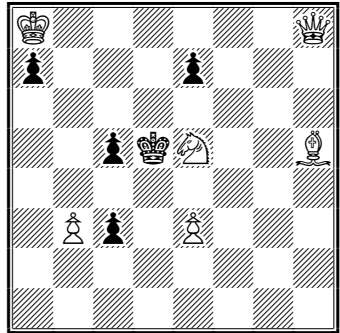
Condition: Black King in the middle of the board and white pieces as few and far off as possible.

315.



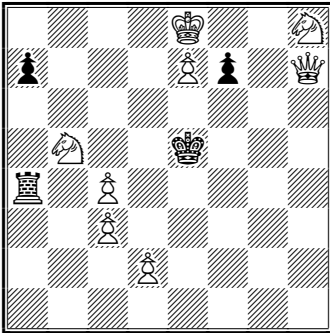
Bradford Observer Budget

316.



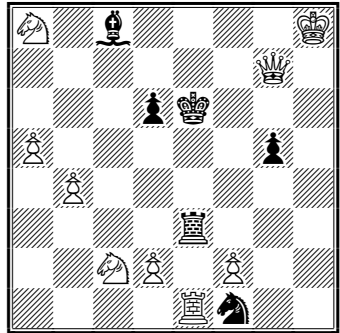
Morning Post

317.



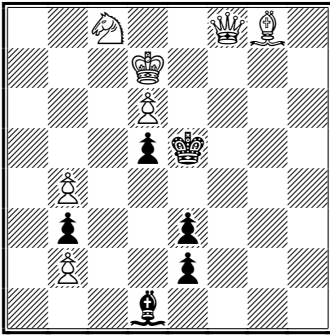
Times

318.



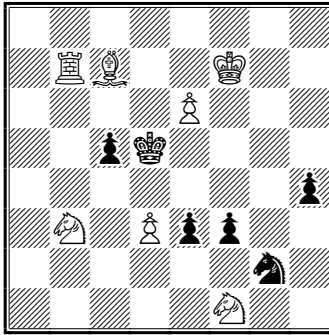
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

319.



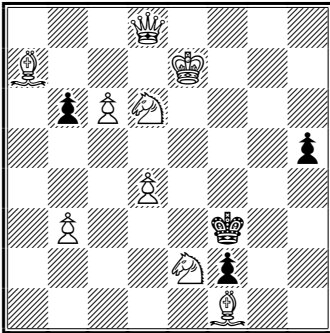
Southern Counties' Chess Journal

320.



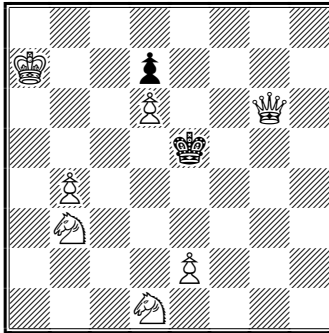
Brighton and Hove Society

321.



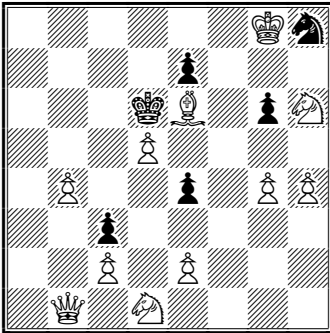
Morning Post

322.



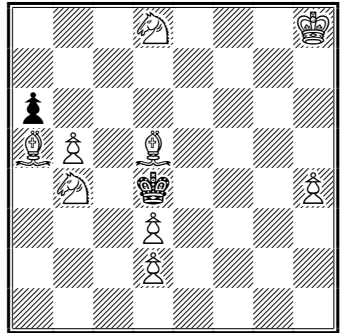
Field

323.



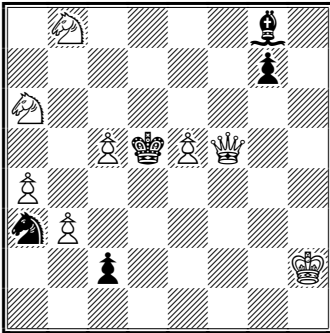
Hereford Times

324.



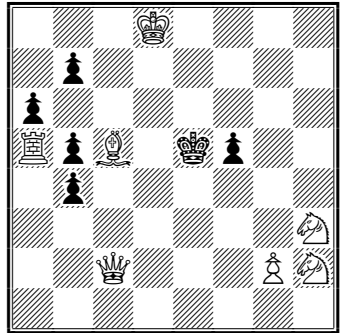
Daily Gleaner (Jamaica)

325.



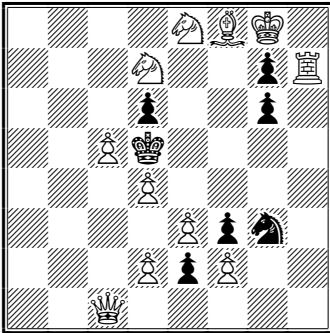
Illustrated London News

326.



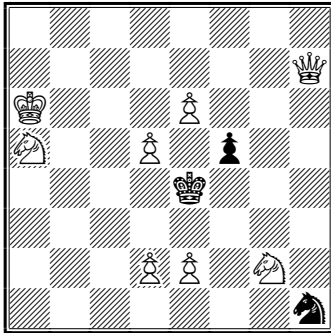
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

327.



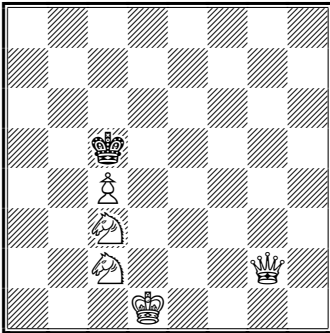
Morning Post

328.



Daily Telegraph

329.

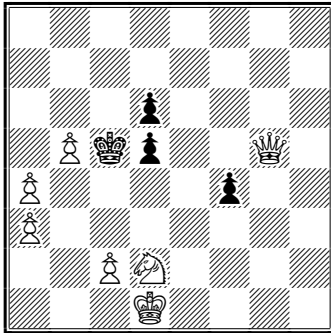


Hackney Mercury

1st Prize, 1893

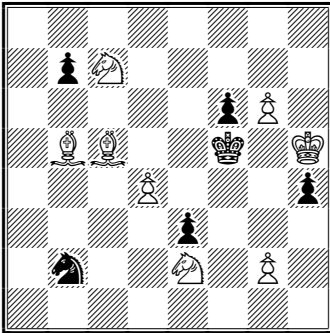
Condition: Limited to six pieces in all.

330.

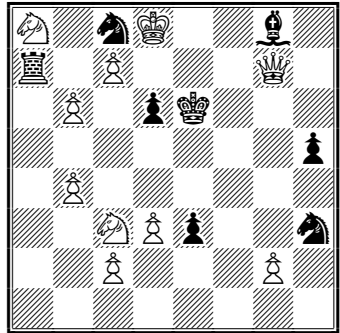


Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

331.

*Manchester Weekly Times*

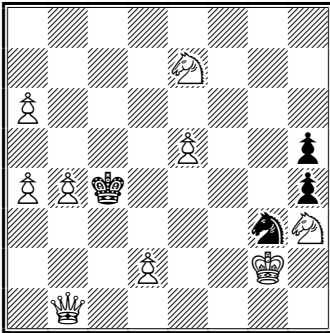
332.

*Morning Post*

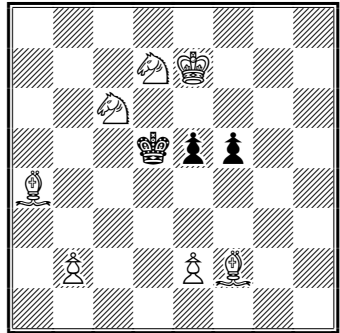
Hon. Men., 1895
 (3rd for "Best Set" with No. 179)

Conditions: No White Queen

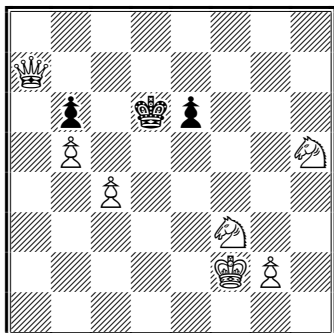
333.

*Illustrated London News*

334.

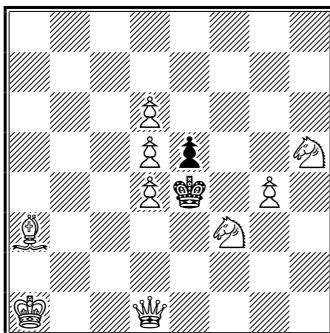
*Southern Weekly News*

335.



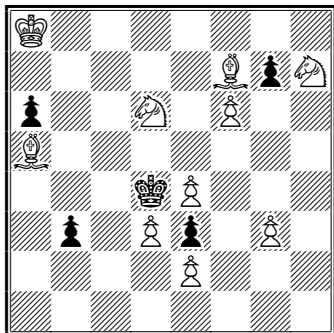
Field

336.



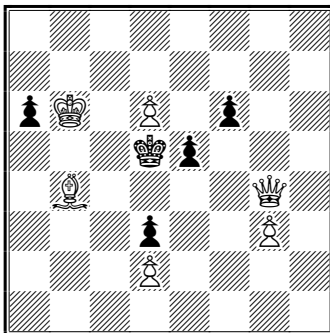
East Central Times

337.



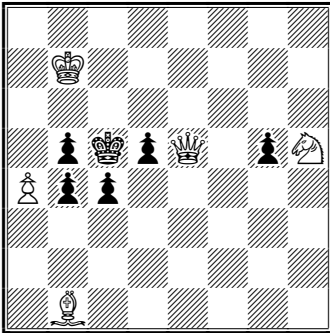
Morning Post

338.



Bristol Times and Mirror

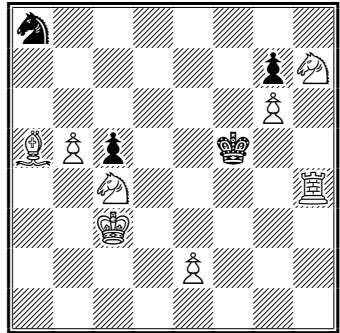
[338A.]



Newcastle Weekly Courant

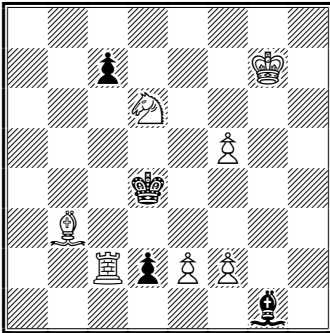
Somewhat similar to No. 338.

339.



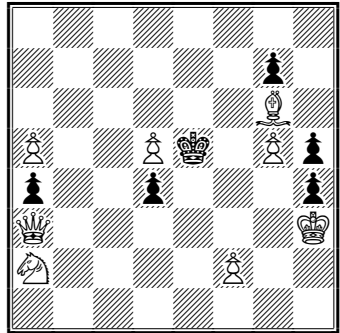
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

340.



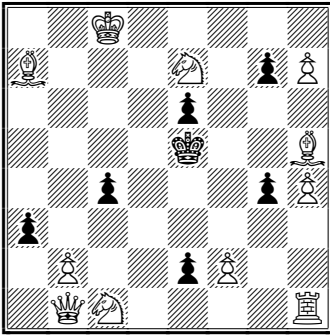
Reading Oberserver

341.



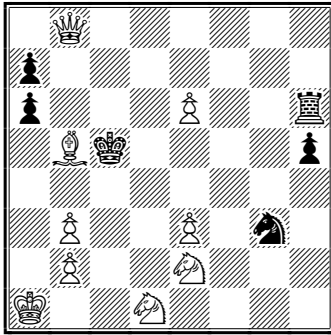
Glasgow Weekly Herald

342.



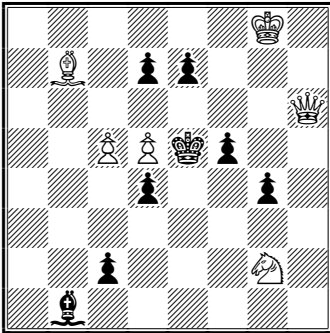
Morning Post

343.



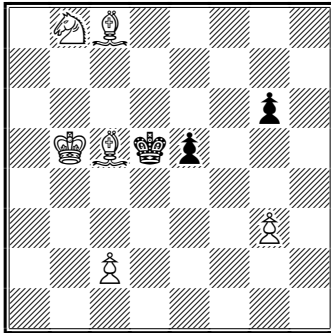
Illustrated London News

344.



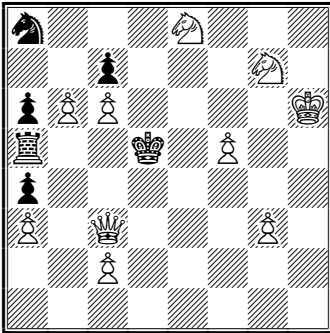
Daily News

345.



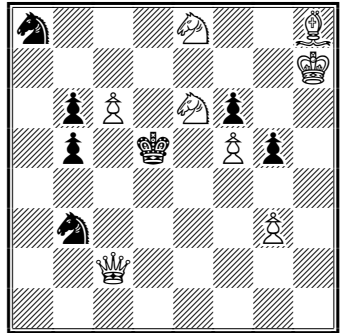
Brighton Society

346.



Morning Post

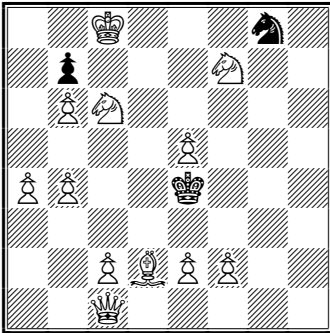
[346A.]



Knowledge

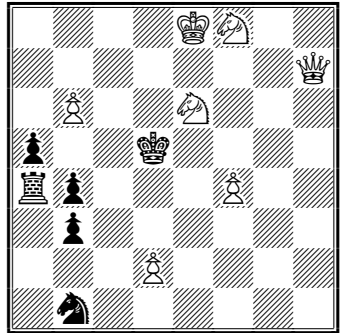
Another rendering of No. 346.

347.



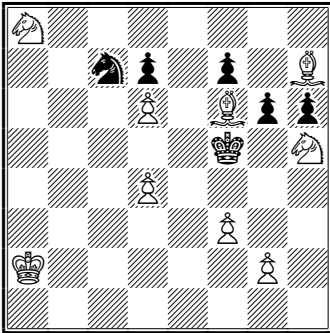
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

348.



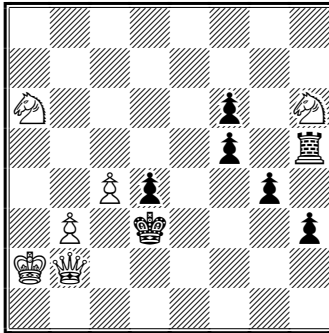
British Chess Magazine

349.



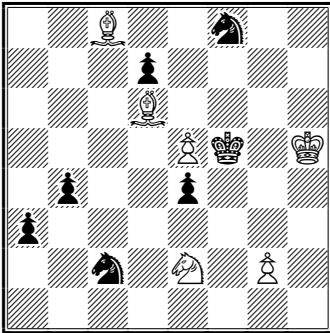
Daily Chronicle

350.



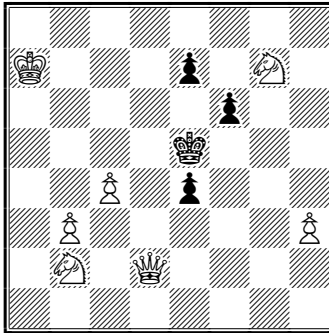
Kentish Mercury

351.



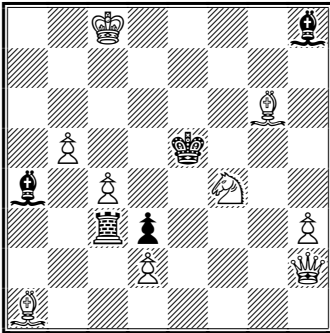
Morning Post

352.



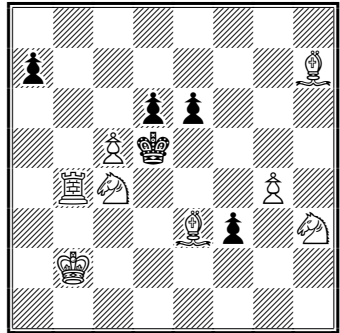
Birmingham Daily Post

353.



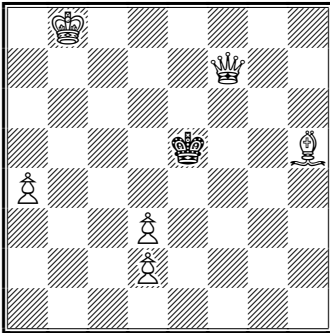
Illustrated London News

354.



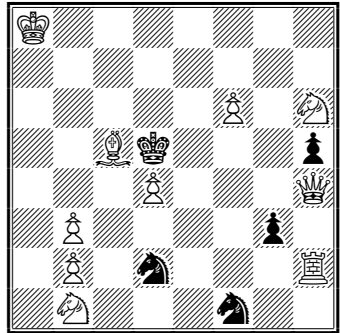
Metropolitan Magazine

355.



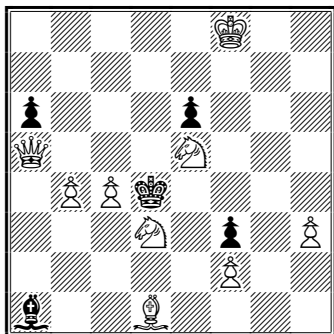
Cape Times Christmas Number

356.



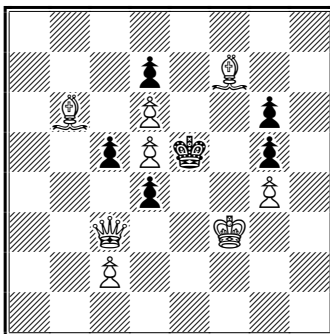
Morning Post

357.



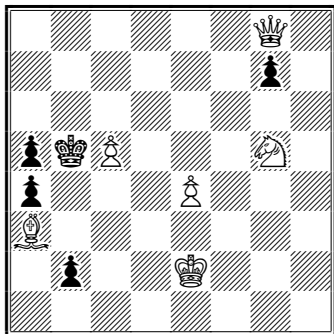
Illustrated London News

358.



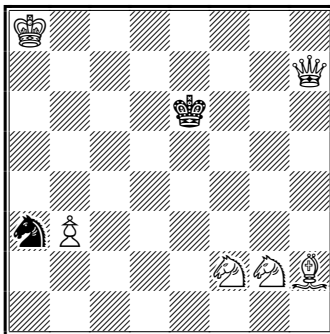
Daily Gleaner (Jamaica)

359.



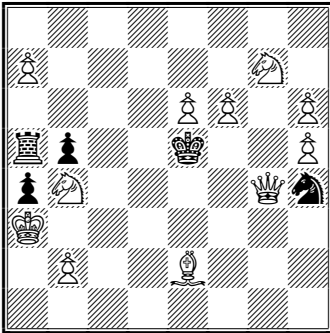
Knowledge

360.

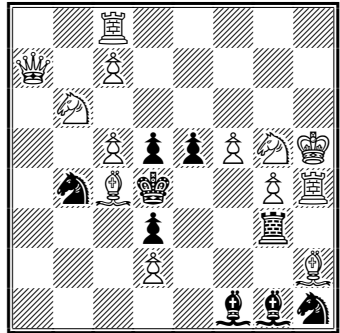


Field

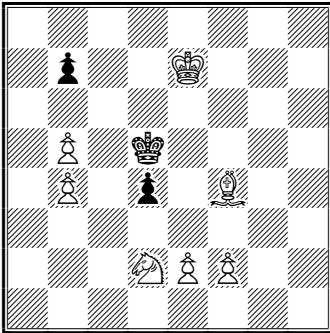
361.

*Manchester Weekly Times*

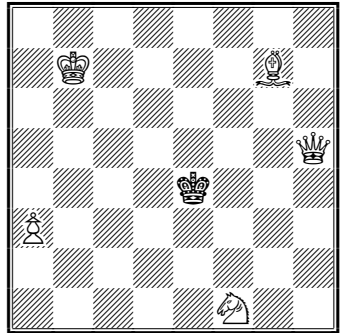
362.

*Morning Post*

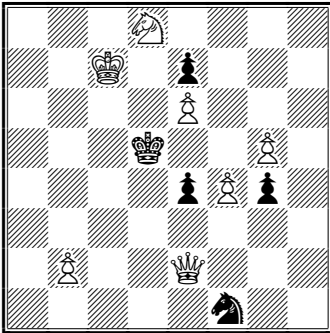
363.

*Daily Telegraph*

364.

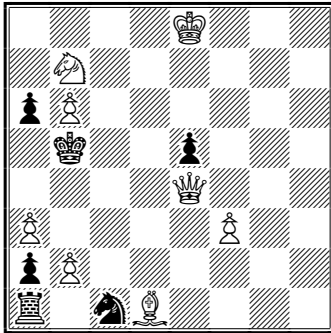
*Illustrated London News*

365.



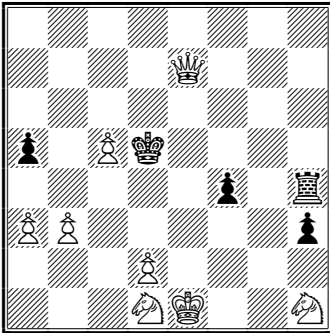
Times

366.



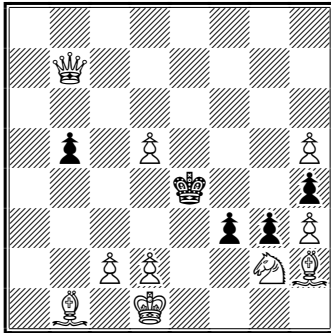
Morning Post

367.



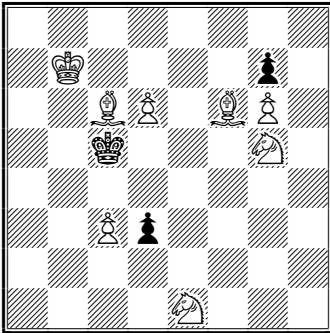
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

368.



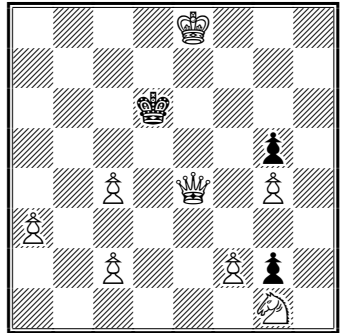
Reading Observer

369.



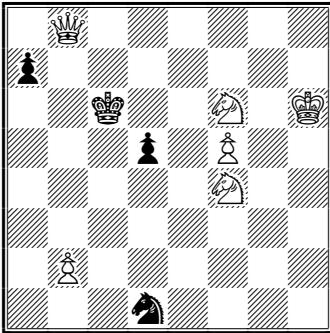
Cricket and Football Field

370.



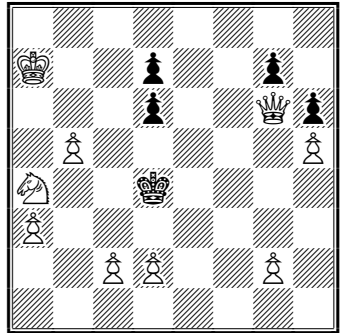
Field

371.



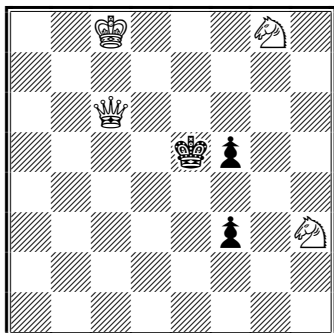
Hackney Mercury

372.



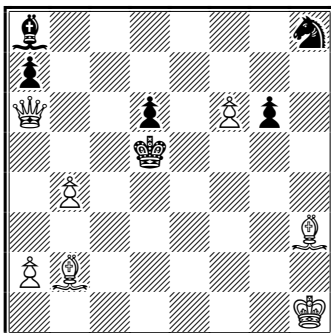
Morning Post

373.



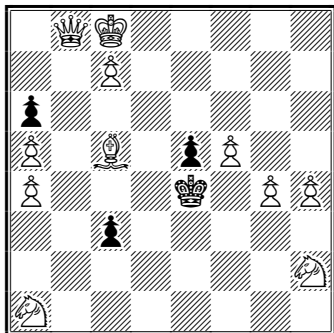
Brighton Society

374.



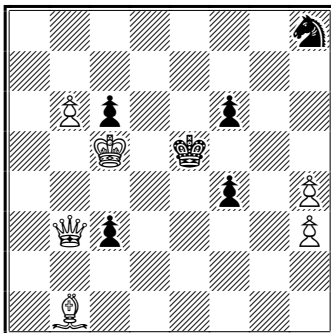
Illustrated London News

375.



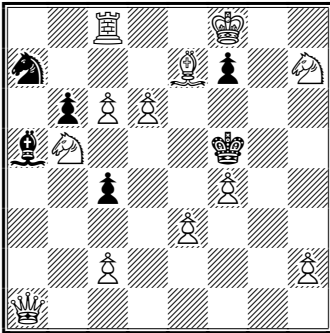
British Chess Magazine

376.



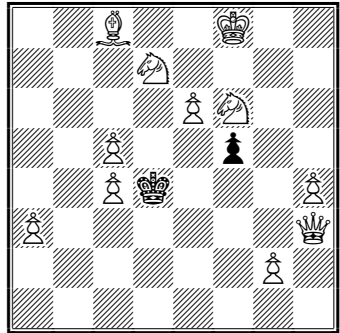
Bristol Times and Mirror

377.



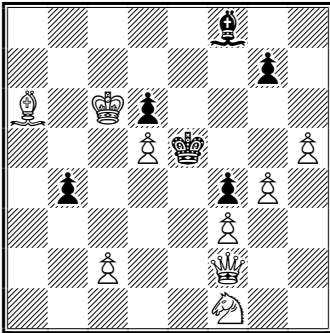
Morning Post

378.



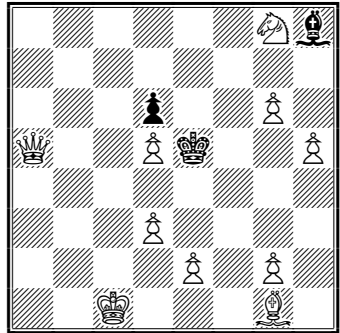
Field

379.



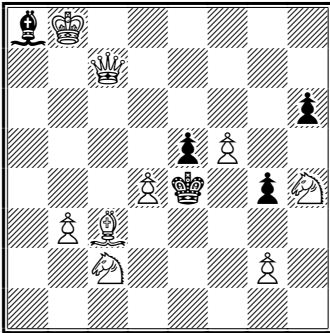
Glasgow Weekly Herald

380.



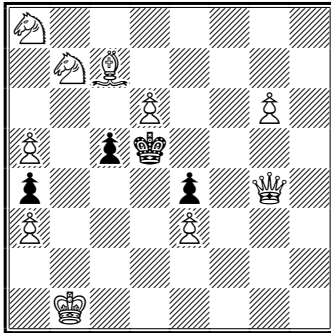
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

381.



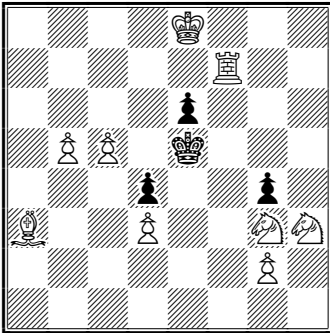
Morning Post

382.



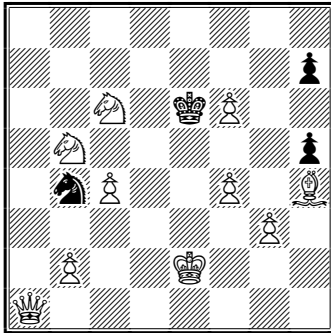
Illustrated London News

383.



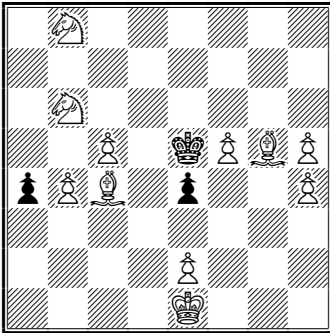
Hereford Times

384.



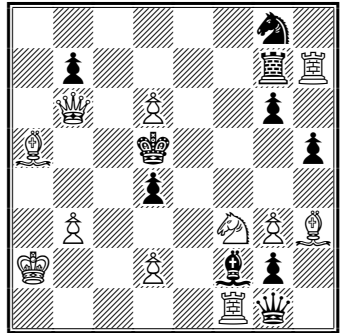
Manchester Weekly Times

385.



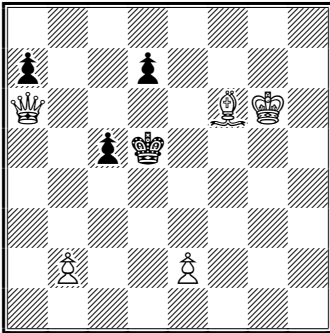
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

386.



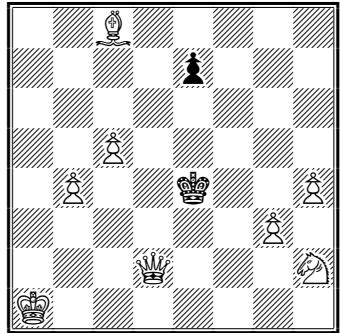
Morning Post

387.



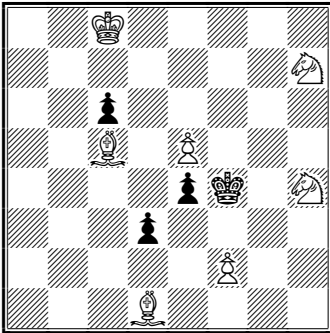
Illustrated London News

388.



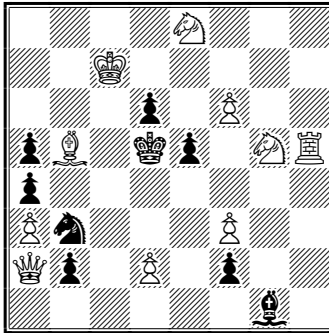
British Chess Magazine

389.



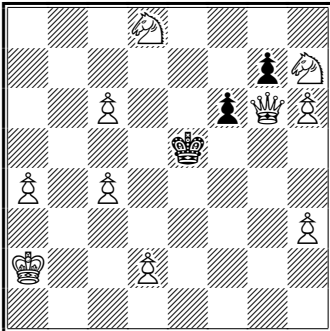
Times Weekly Edition

390.



Westminster Gazette

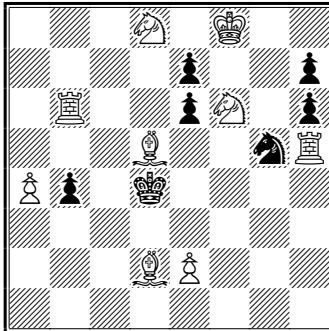
391.



Southern Counties' Chess Journal

1st Prize, 1896

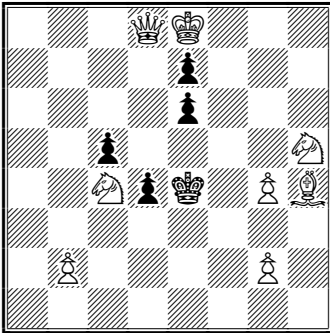
392.



Morning Post

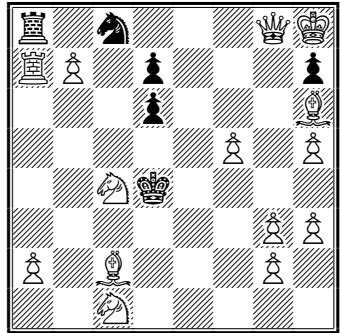
Conditions: White force limited to King, Queen, two Knights and Pawns.

393.



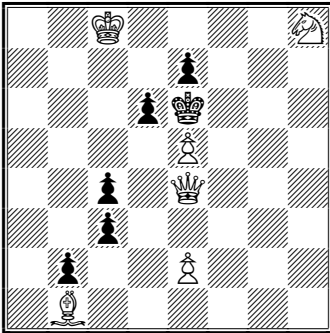
Field

394.



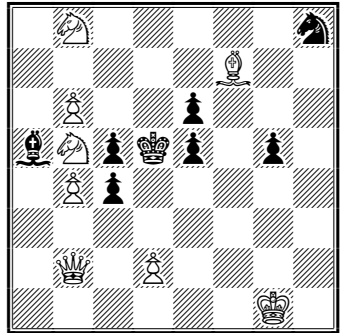
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

395.



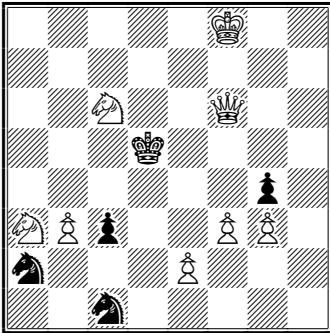
Illustrated London News

396.



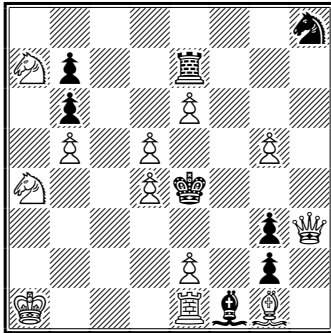
Morning Post

397.



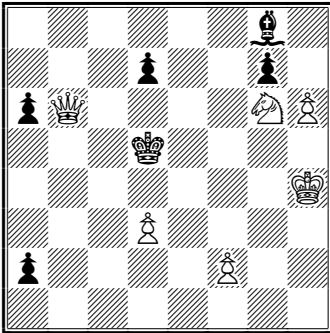
Southern Counties' Chess Journal

398.



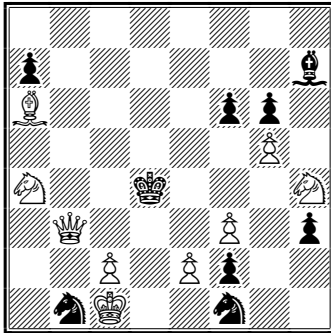
Bradford Observer Budget

399.



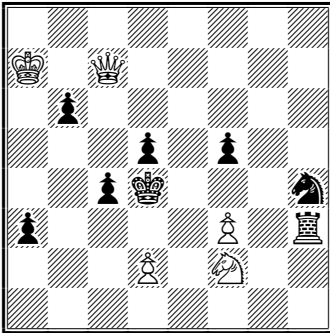
Standard

400.



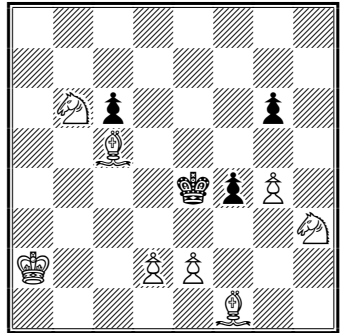
Morning Post

401.



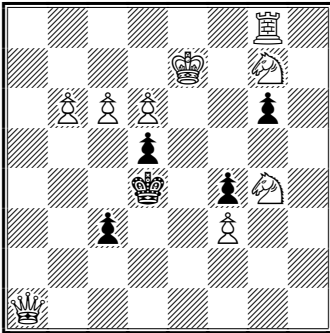
Daily News

402.



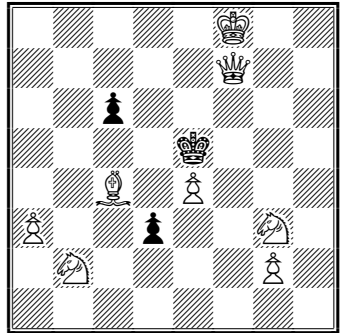
Illustrated London News

403.



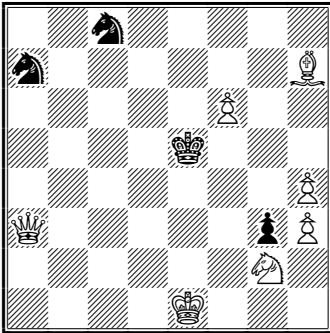
Pictorial World

404.



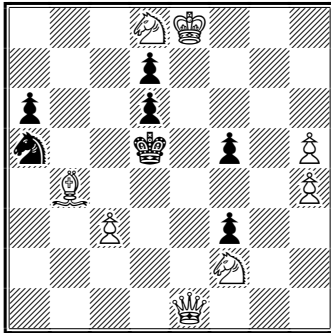
Hackney Mercury

405.



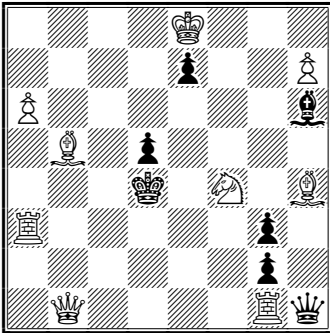
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

406.



Evening News and Post

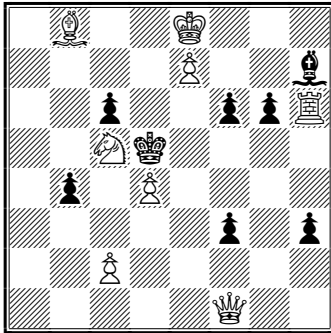
407.



Bristol Mercury

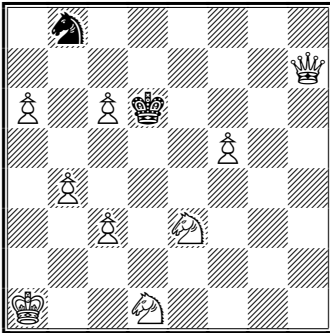
Hon. Men., 1890

408.



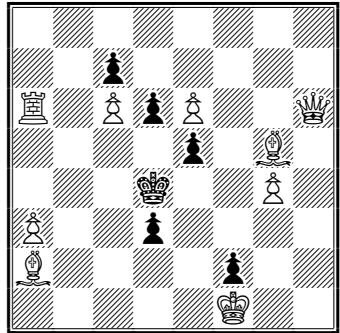
British Chess Magazine

409.



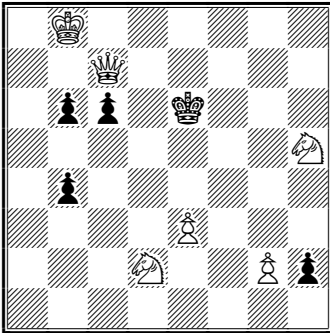
Rossendale Free Press

410.



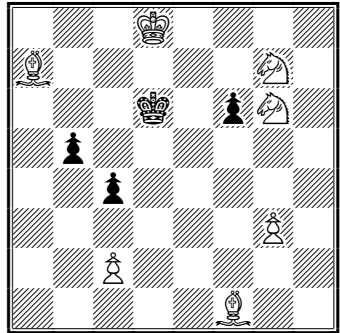
Morning Post

411.



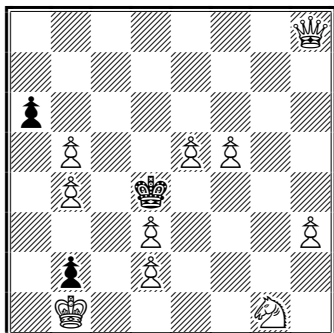
Glasgow Weekly Herald

412.



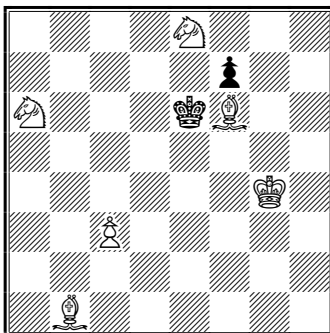
Field

413.



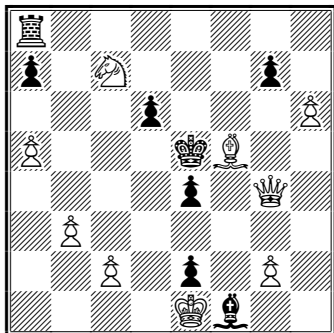
Brighton Society

414.



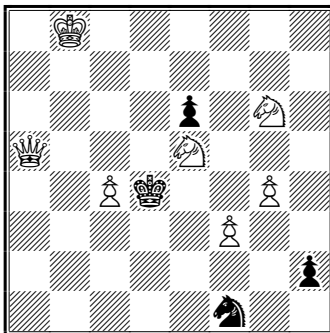
Amsterdammer, Weekblad Voor Nederland

415.



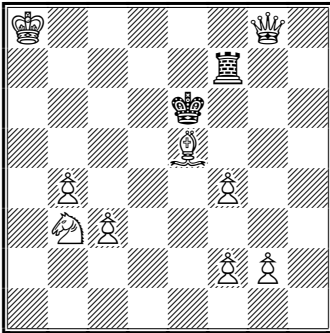
Newcastle Weekly Courant

416.



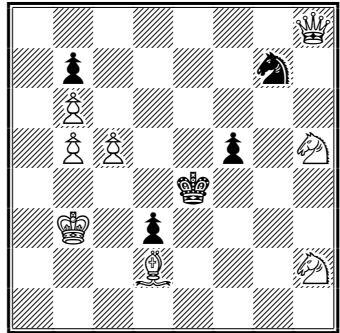
Illustrated London News

417.



*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

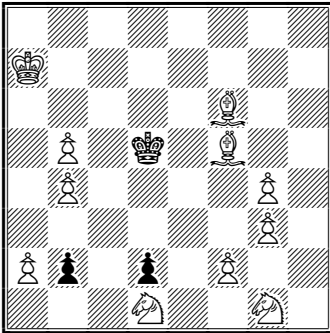
418.



Hackney Mercury

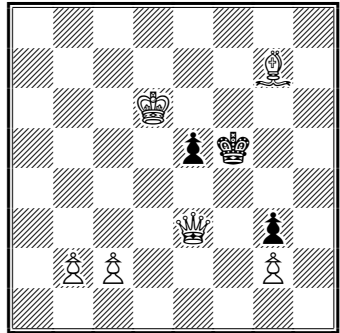
Hon. Men., 1891

419.



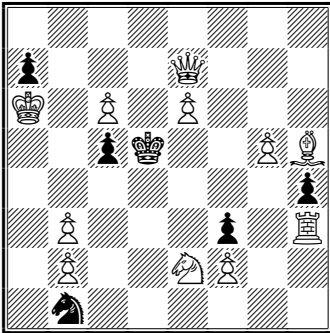
Pictorial World

420.



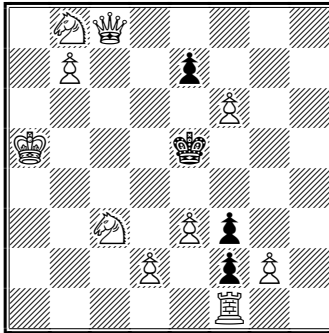
Field

421.



Morning Post

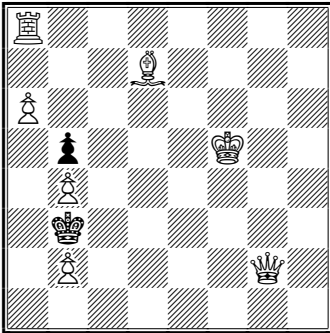
422.



Cricket and Football Field

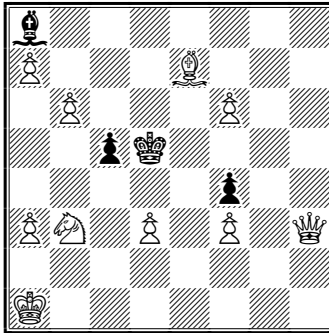
1st Prize
(half-yearly competition, 1893).

423.



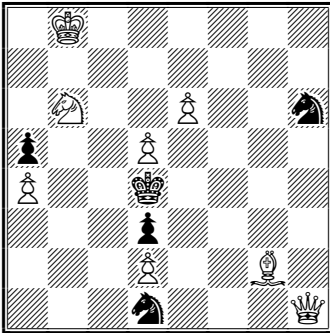
British Chess Magazine

424.



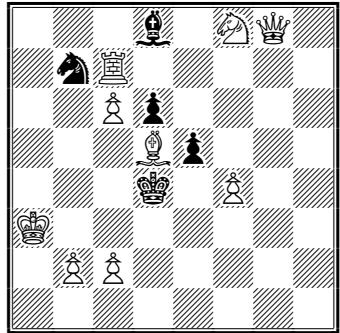
Daily Gleaner (Jamaica)

425.



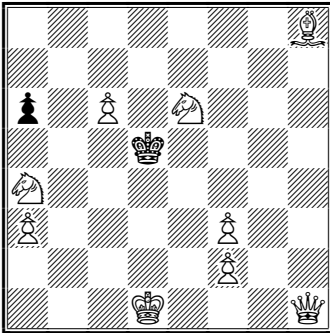
Illustrated London News

426.



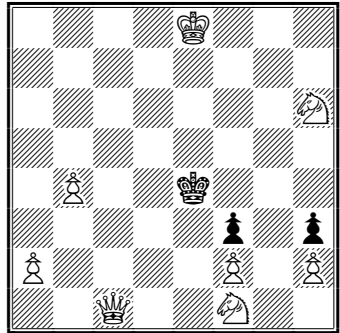
Pall Mall Gazette

427.



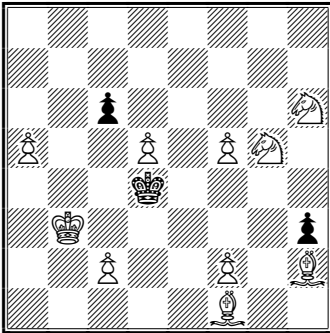
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

428.



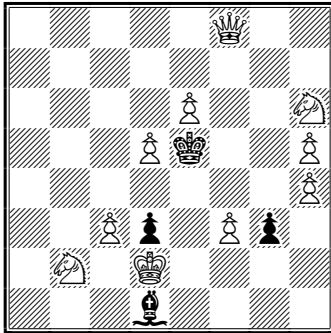
Morning Post

429.



Hereford Times

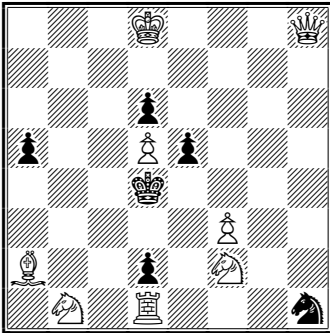
430.



Southern Counties' Chess Journal

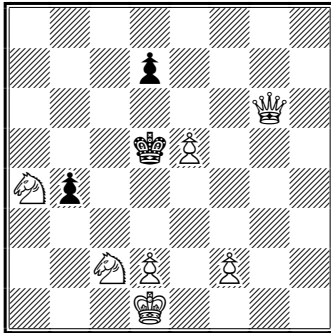
1st Prize, 1893

431.



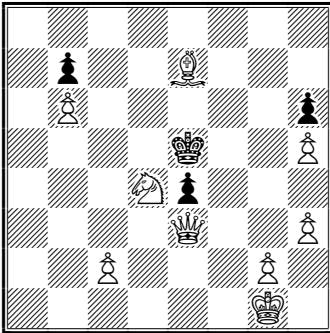
Manchester Evening News

432.



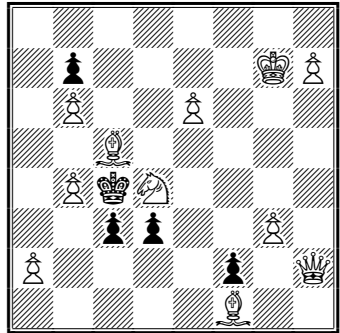
Field

433.



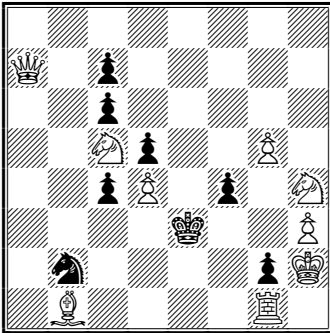
Illustrated London News

434.



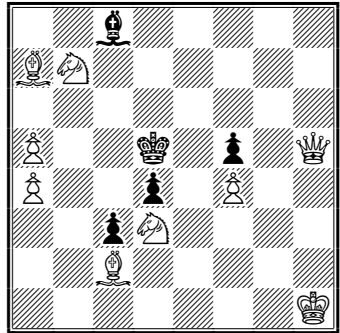
Morning Post

435.



British Chess Magazine

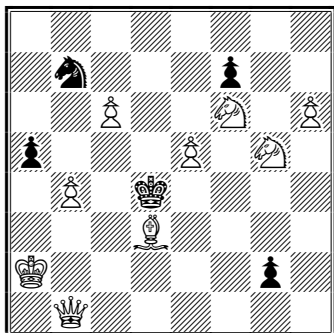
436.



East Central Times

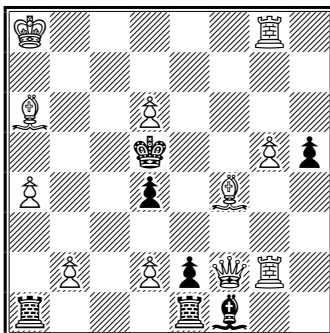
3rd Prize, 1890

437.



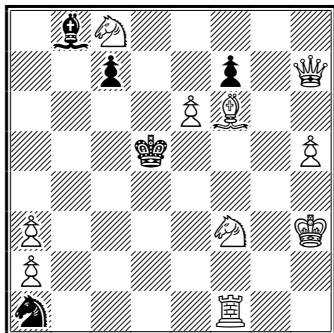
Illustrated London News

438.



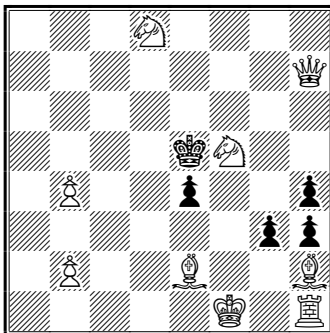
Morning Post

439.



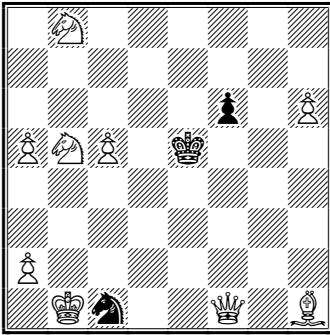
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

440.



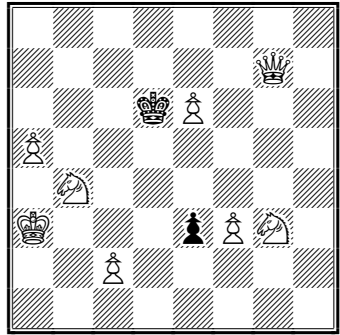
West Sussex County Times

441.



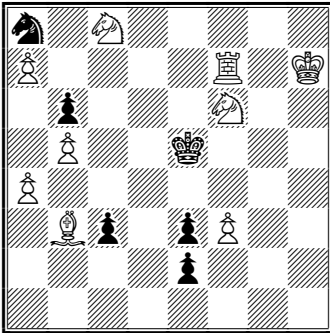
Field

442.



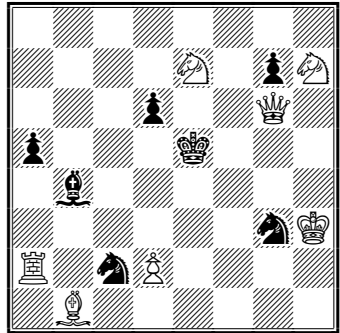
Birmingham Weekly Mercury

443.



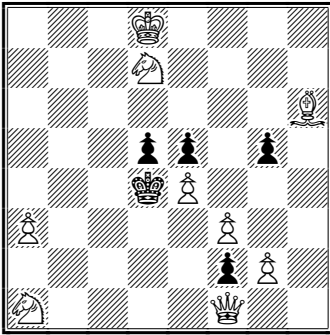
Bradford Observer Budget

444.



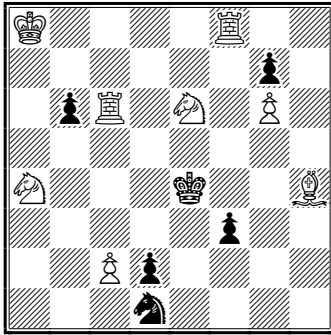
Morning Post

445.



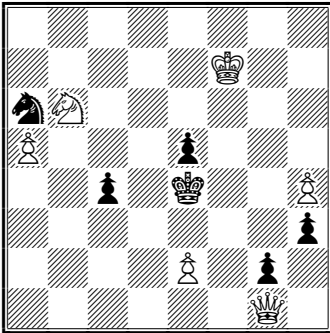
Manchester Evening News

446.



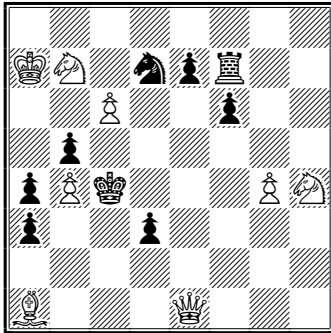
Illustrated London News

447.



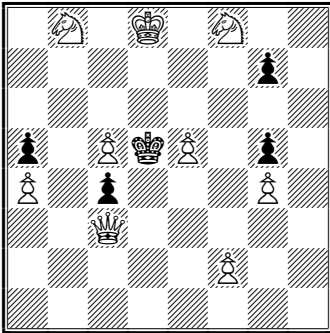
Daily Gleaner (Jamaica)

448.



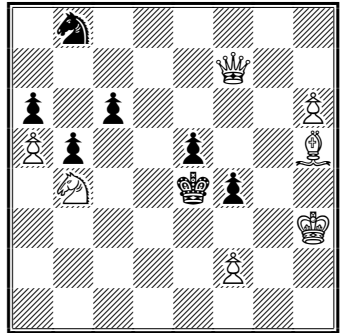
Kentish Mercury

449.



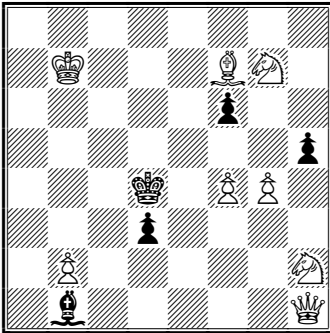
Morning Post

450.



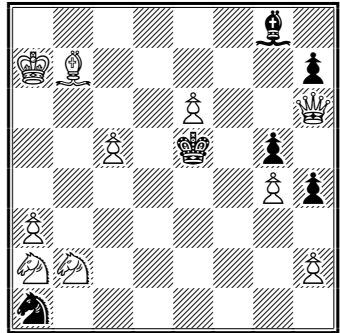
Newcastle Weekly Courant

451.



Illustrated London News

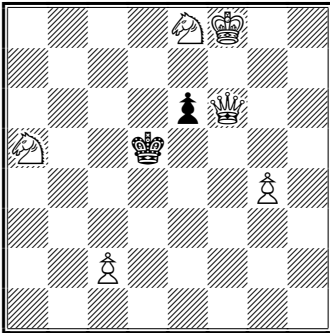
452.



Sussex Chess Journal

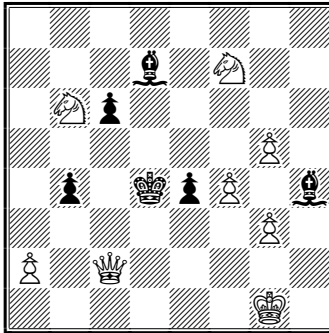
1st Prize, 1891

453.



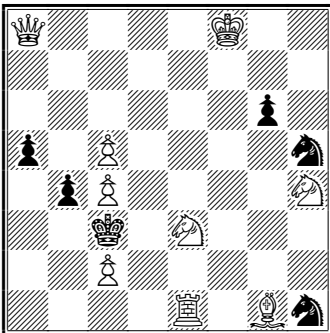
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

454.



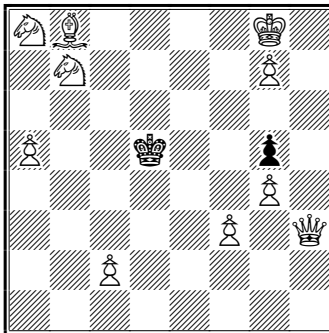
Cape Times

455.



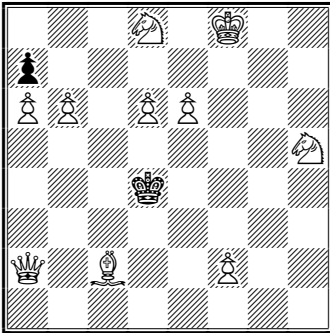
Morning Post

456.



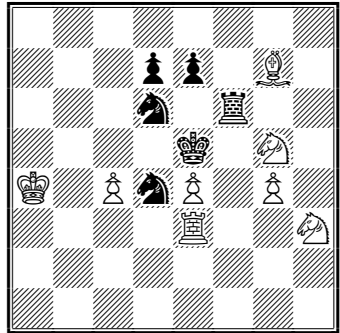
Vanity Fair

457.



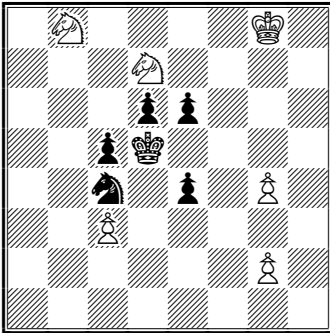
Pen and Pencil

458.



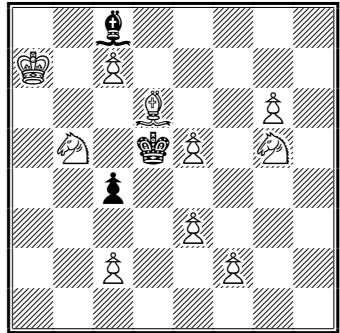
Times Weekly Edition

[458A.]



To-Day

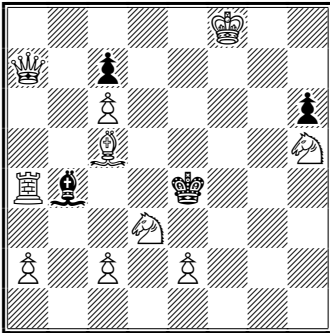
459.



Boy's Own Paper

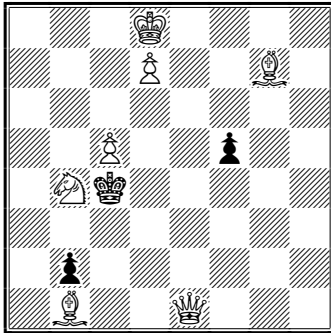
This *pure* rendering of
 problem No. 458 appeared
 in *To-Day*

460.



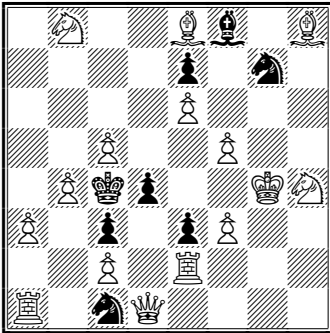
Tinsley's Magazine

461.



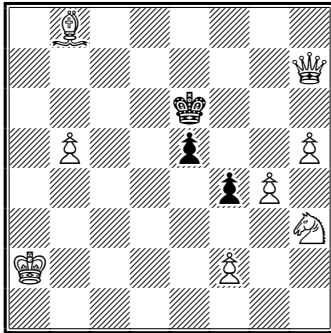
Field

462.



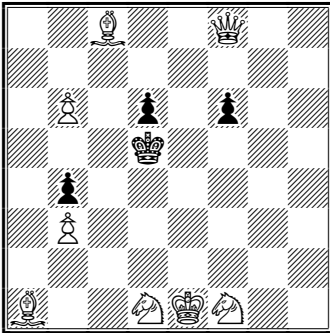
Morning Post

463.



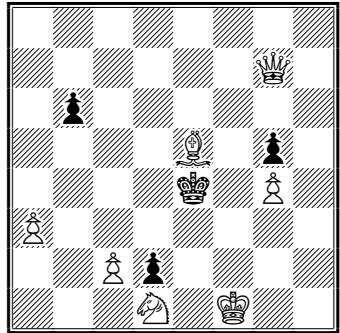
Newcastle Weekly Courant

464.



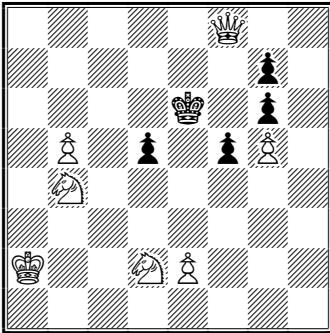
Illustrated London News

465.



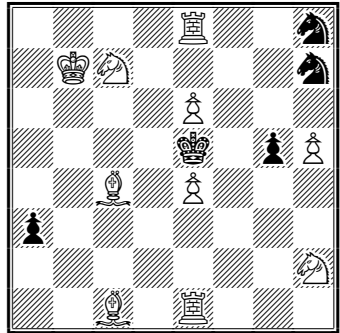
Brighton Society

466.



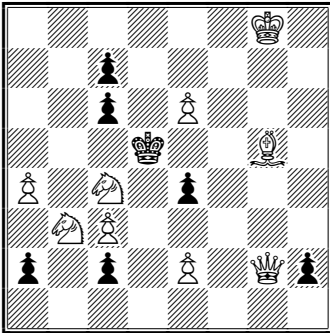
Morning Post

467.



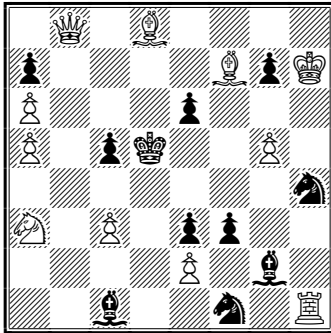
Chess Review

468.



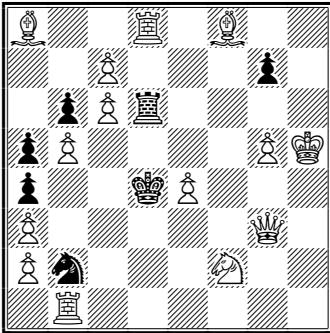
Nottingham Guardian

469.



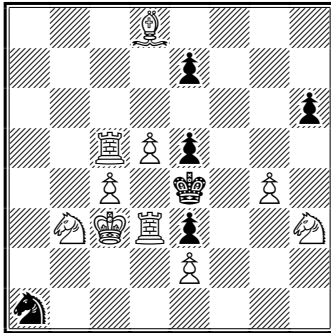
British Chess Magazine

470.



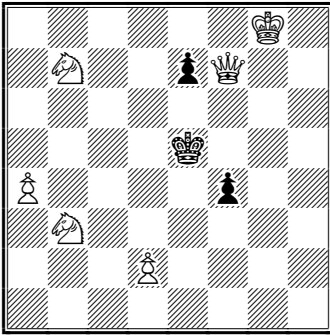
Morning Post

471.



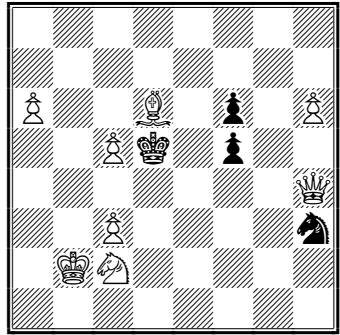
Glasgow Weekly Herald

472.



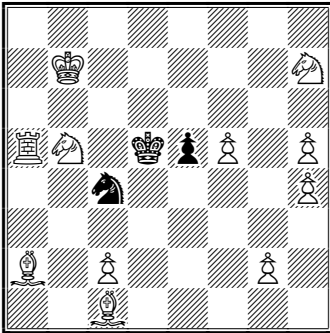
Illustrated London News

473.



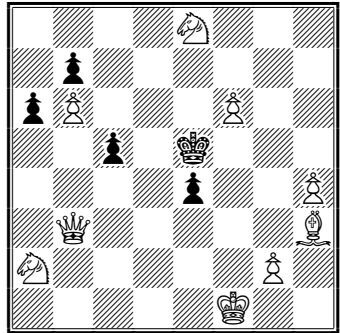
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

474.



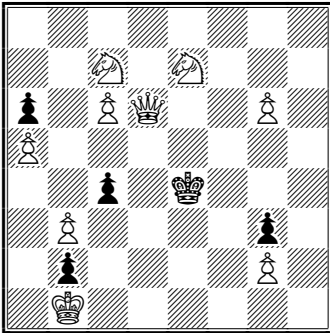
Bradford Observer Budget

475.



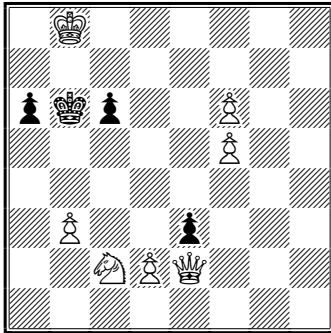
Morning Post

476.



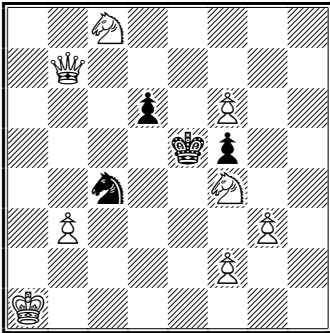
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

477.



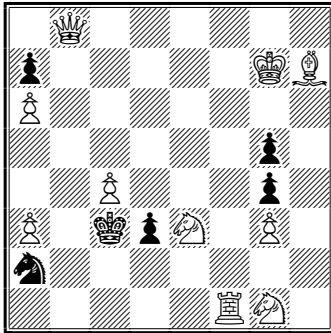
Manchester Weekly Times

478.



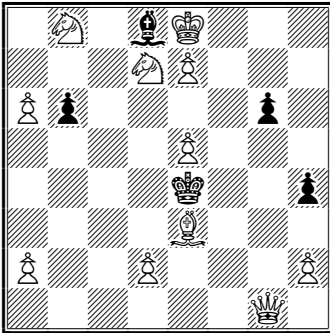
Illustrated London News

479.



British Chess Magazine

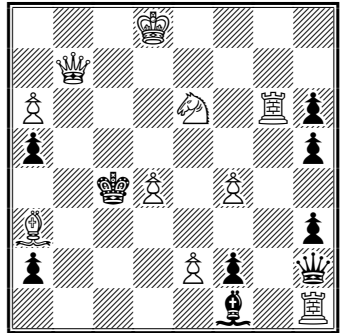
480.



Bristol Mercury

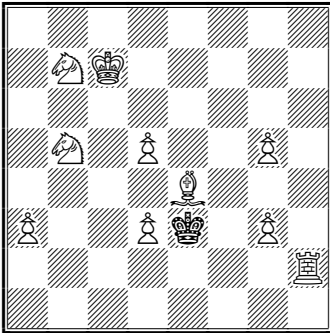
Hon. Men., 1892

481.



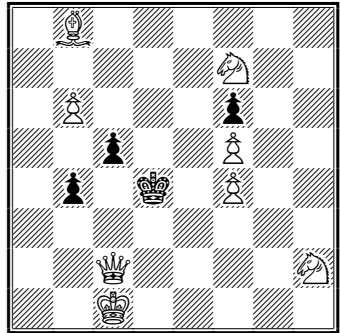
Morning Post

482.



Daily News

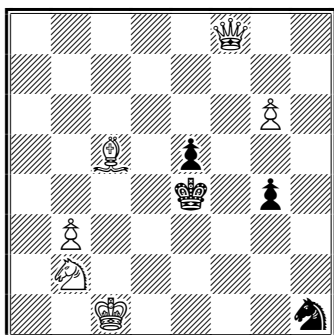
483.



Cricket and Football Field

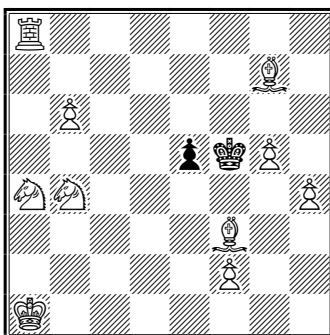
2nd Prize, 1893
(half-yearly competition)

484.



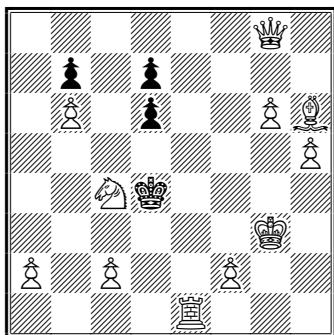
Field

485.



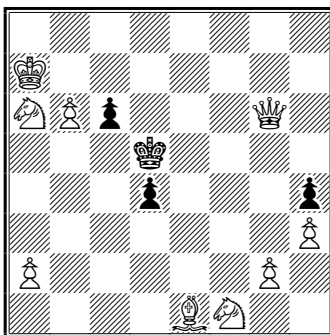
Rossendale Free Press

486.



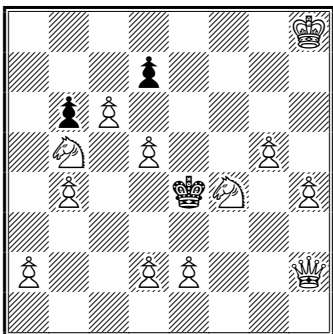
Morning Post

487.

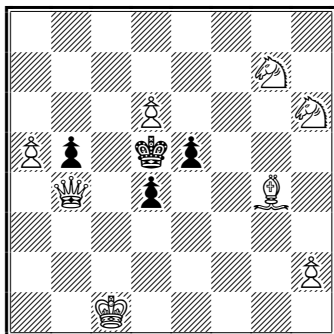


Times Weekly Edition

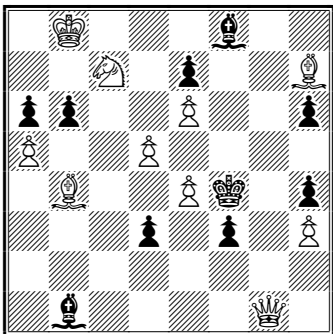
488.

*Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*

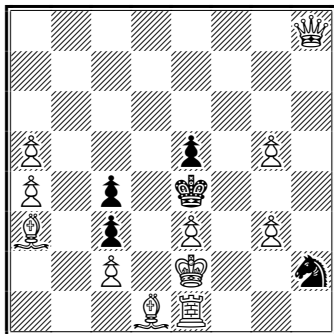
489.

*Illustrated London News*

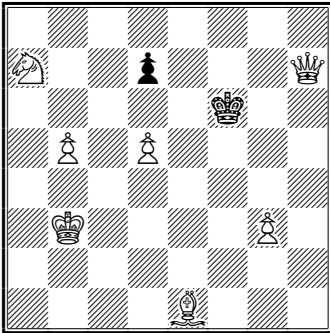
490.

*Morning Post*

491.

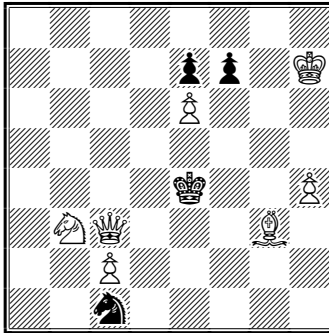
*Glasgow Weekly Herald*

492.



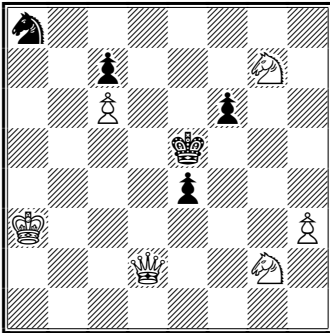
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

493.



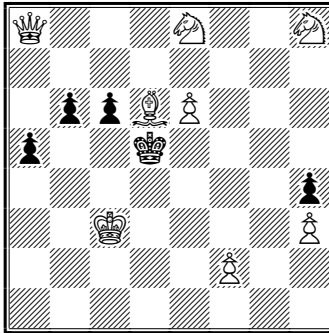
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News

494.



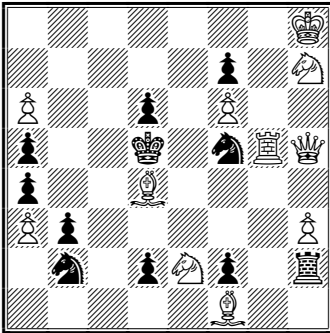
Tri-Weekly Gleaner (Jamaica)

495.

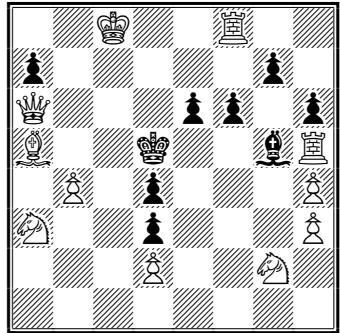


Amsterdamer, Weekblad Voor Nederland

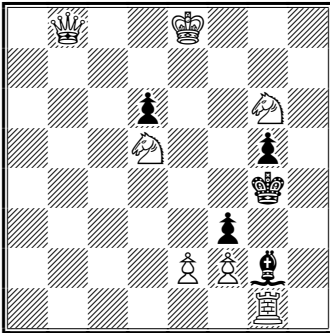
496.

*Brighton Society*

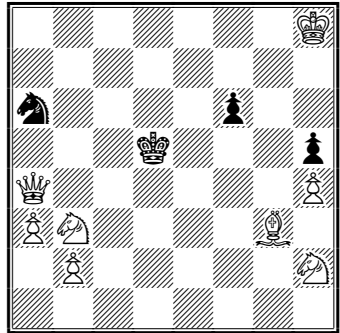
497.

*Morning Post*

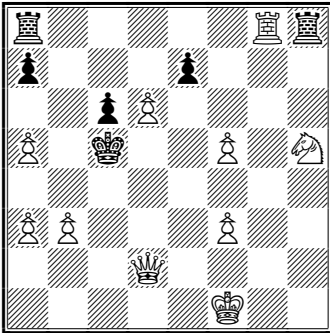
498.

*Illustrated London News*

499.

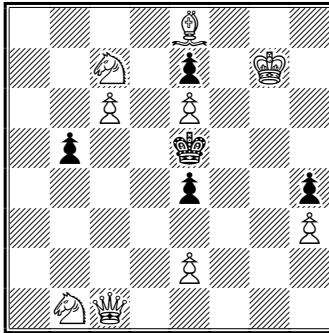
*Field*

500.



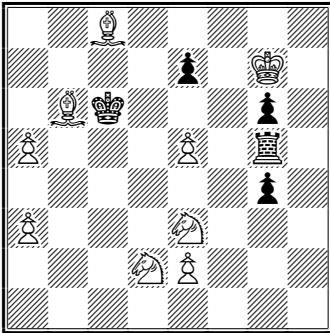
Pictorial World

501.



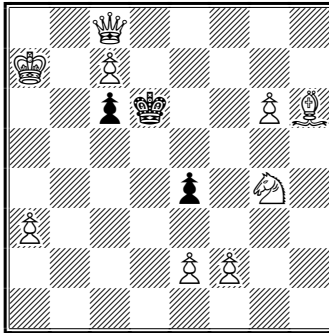
Western Magazine and Portfolio

502.



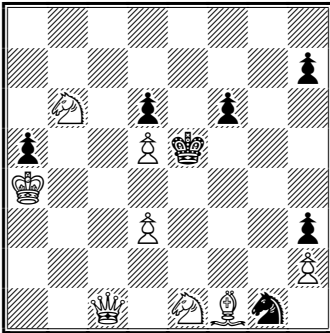
Nottingham Guardian

503.



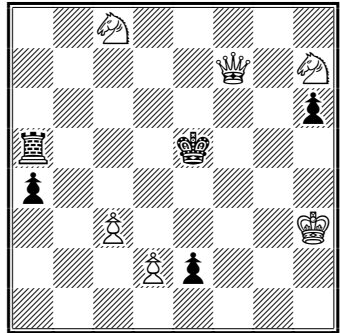
British Chess Magazine

504.



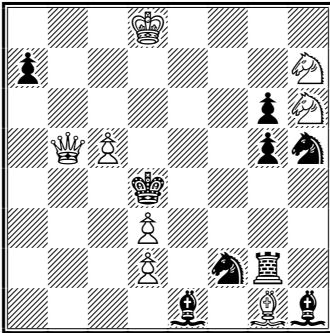
Manchester Weekly Times

505.



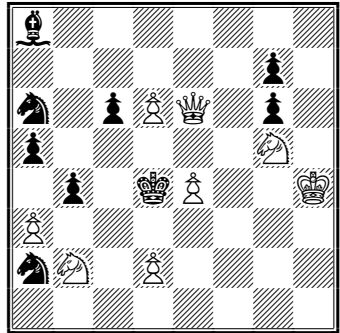
Illustrated London News

506.



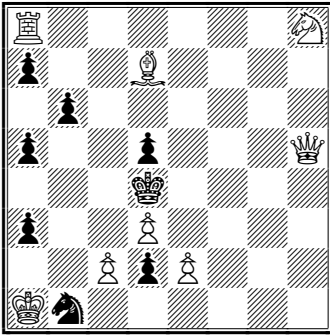
Cape Times

507.



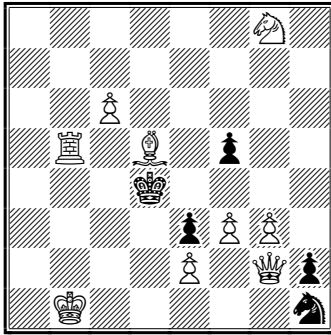
Morning Post

508.



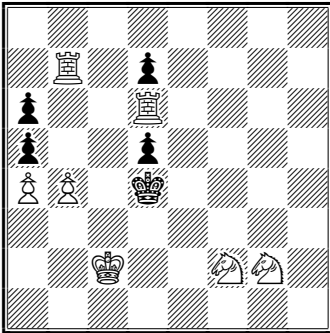
Glasgow Weekly Herald

509.



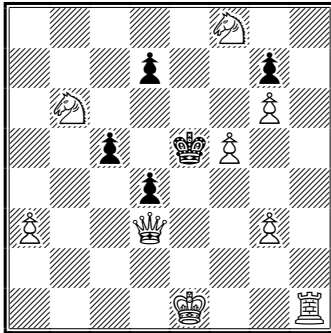
Southern Counties' Chess Journal

510.



Illustrated London News

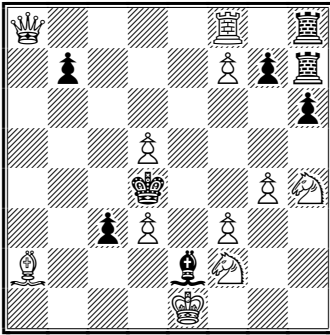
511.



British Chess Magazine

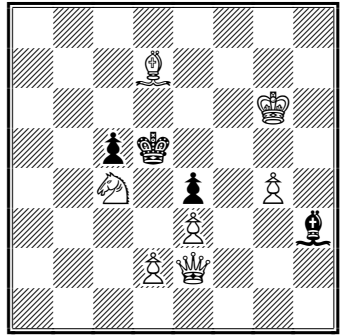
1st Prize, 1894
(monthly competition)

512.



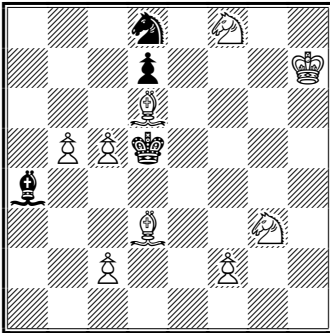
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

513.



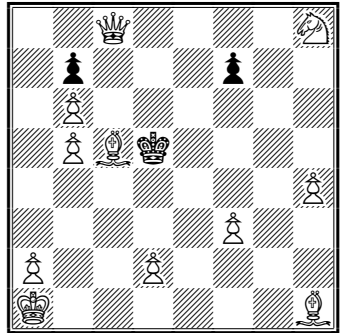
Manchester Weekly Times

514.



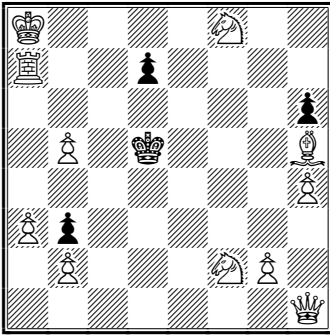
Newcastle Weekly Courant

515.



Morning Post

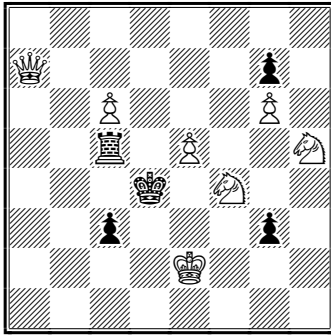
516.



Sheffield Weekly Independent

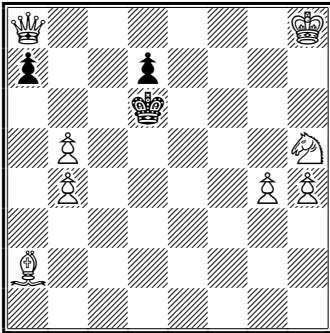
3rd Prize, 1889

517.



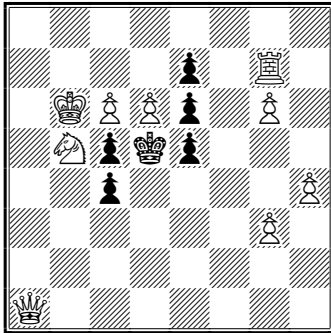
Bristol Mercury

518.



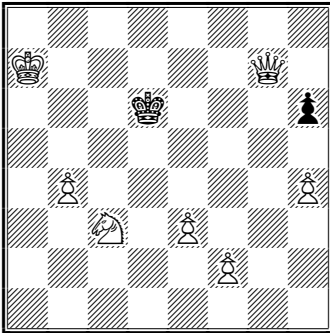
Illustrated London News

519.



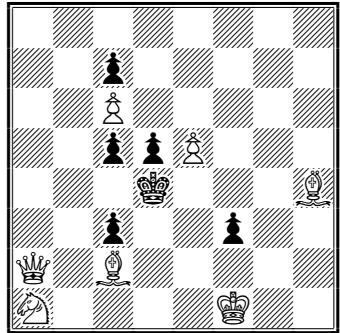
Boy's Own Paper

520.



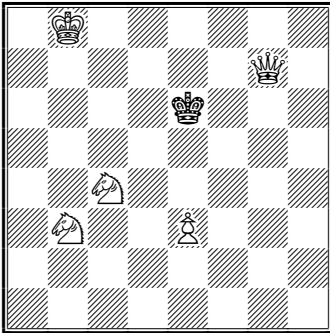
Morning Post

521.



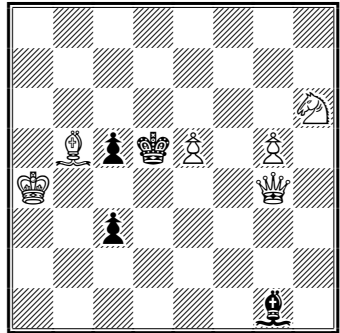
Kentish Mercury

522.



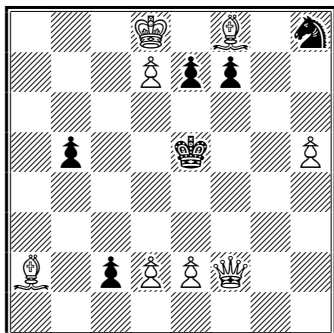
Field

523.



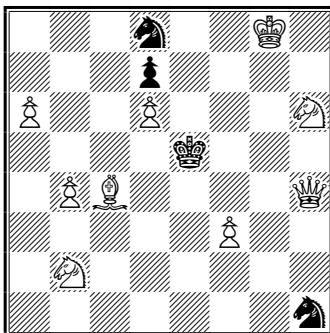
Illustrated London News

524.



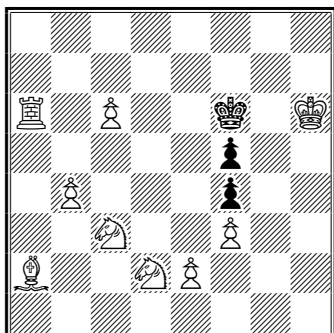
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

525.



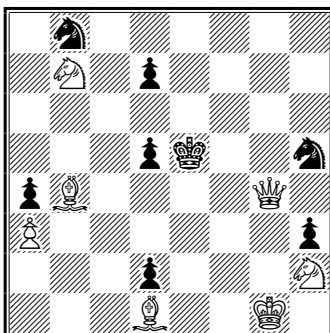
Morning Post

526.



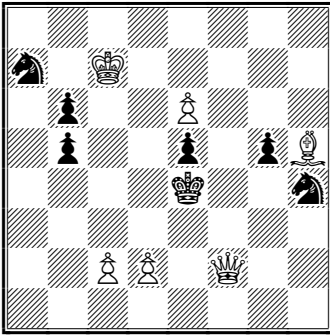
Manchester Weekly Times

527.



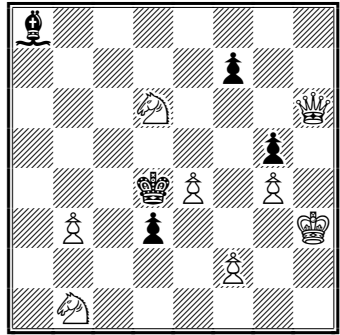
British Chess Magazine

528.



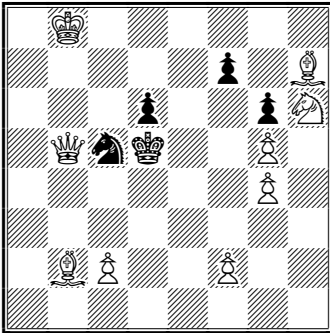
Newcastle Weekly Courant

529.



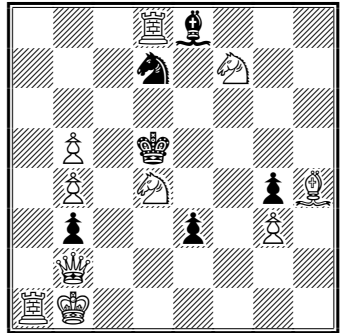
Daily Gleaner (Jamaica)

530.



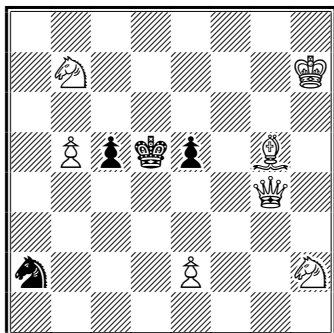
Manchester Evening News

531.



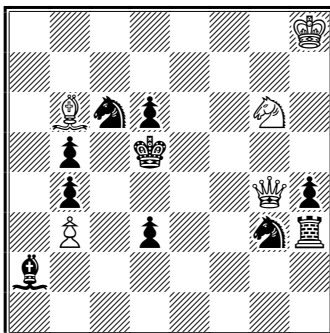
Pictorial World

532.



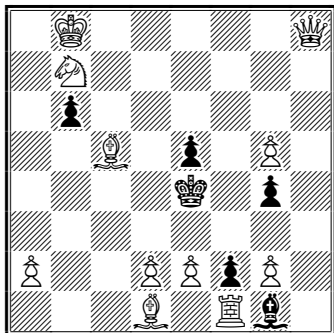
Illustrated London News

533.



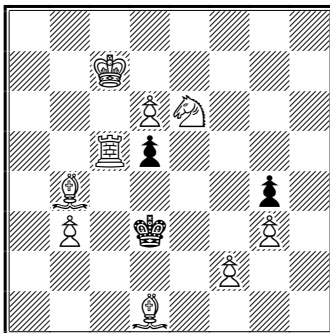
Pavilion

534.



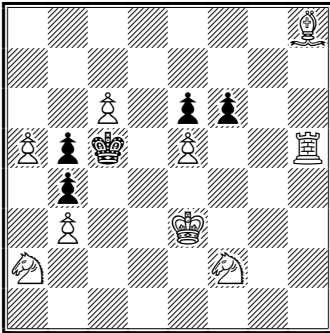
Morning Post

535.



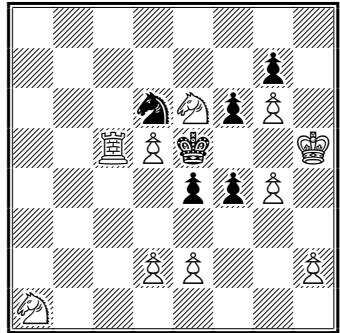
Boy's Own Paper

536.



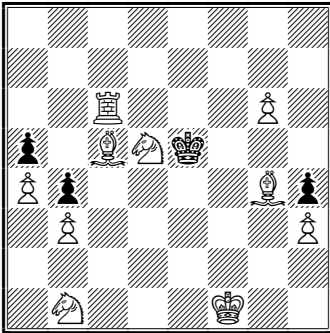
Daily Chronicle

537.



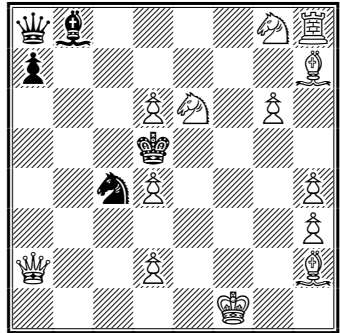
Reading Observer

538.



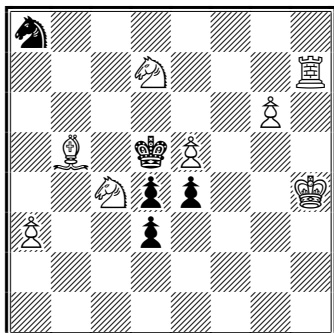
Westminster Gazette

539.



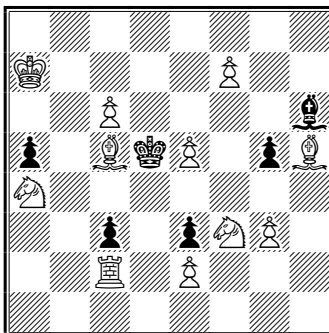
Morning Post

540.



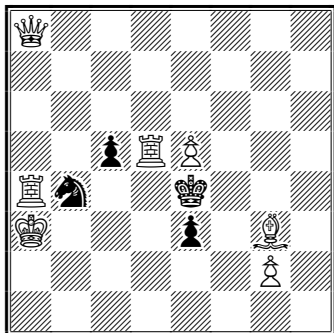
Daily News

541.



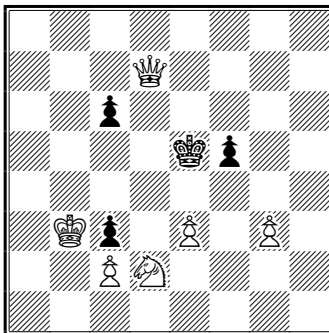
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

542.



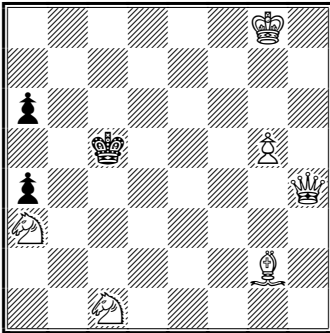
Times

543.



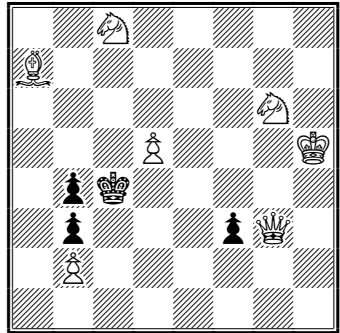
British Chess Magazine

544.



Illustrated London News

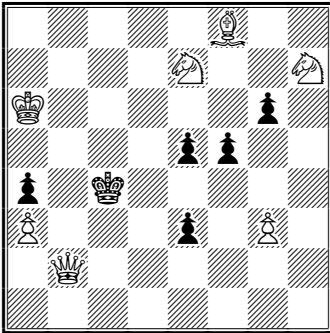
545.



Leisure Hour

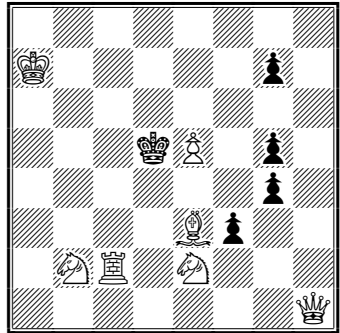
1st Prize, 1901
(Ladies' competition)

546.



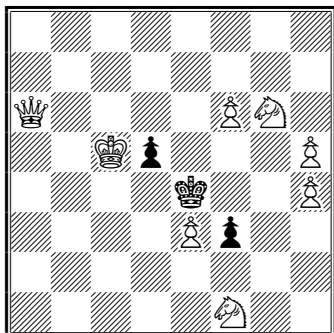
Morning Post

547.



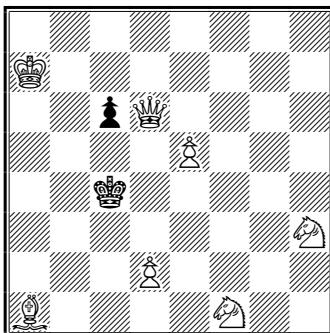
Southern Weekly News

548.



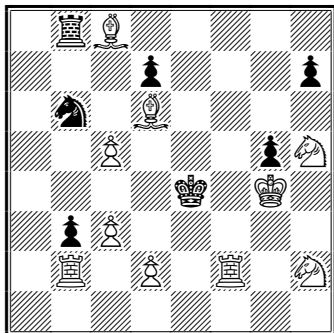
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

549.



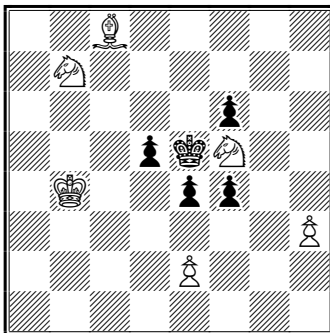
Times Weekly Edition

550.



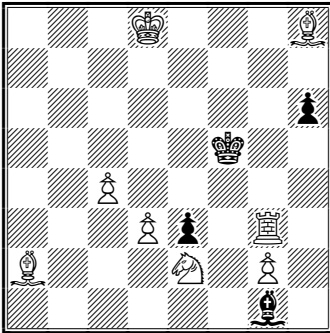
Hackney Mercury

551.



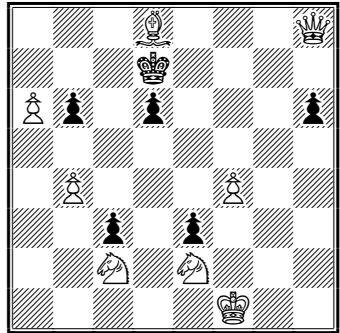
Illustrated London News

552.



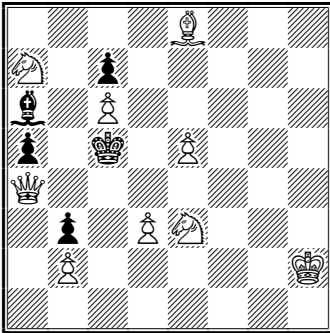
Brighton and Hove Society

553.



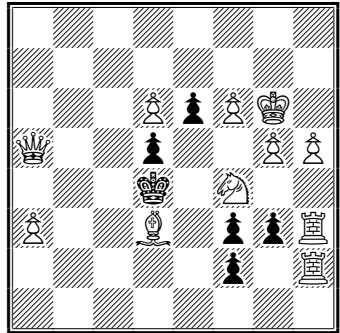
Manchester Weekly Times

554.



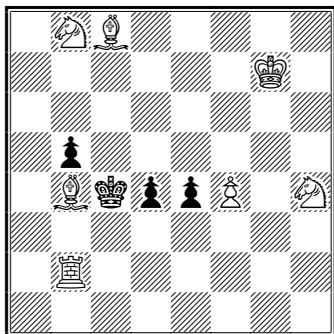
Field

555.



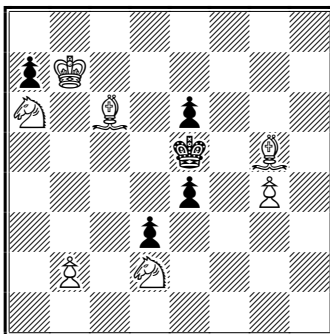
Morning Post

556.



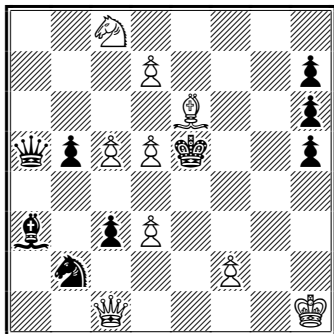
Rossendale Free Press

557.



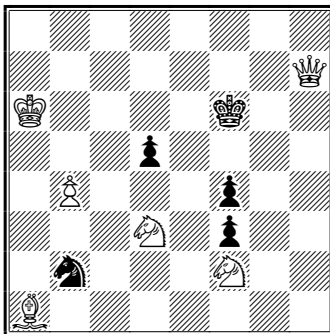
British Chess Magazine

558.



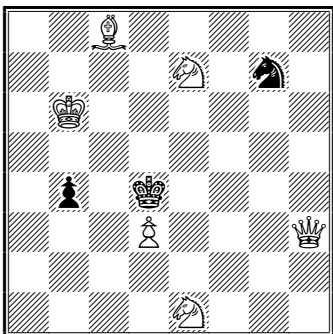
Boy's Own Paper

559.

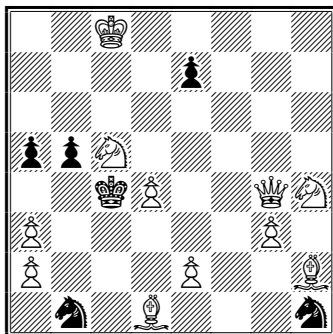


Illustrated London News

560.

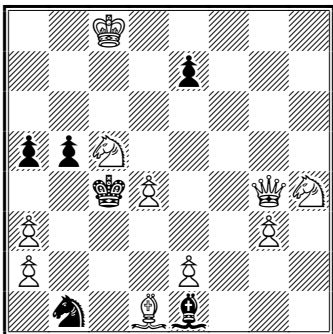
*Morning Post*

561.

*Sussex Chess Journal*

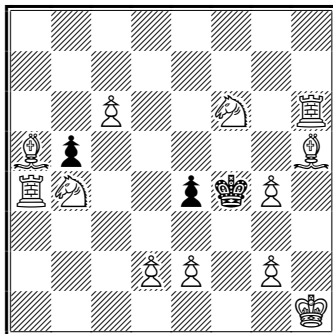
1st Prize, 1892

[561A.]



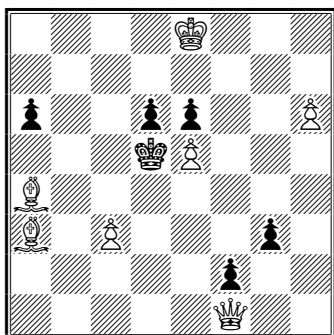
To a strict economist this might appear a still happier rendering of No. 561. It will be seen, [...], that a White Bishop has been removed, also a Black Knight, and that the Black Bishop introduced on K8 is the means of producing another pure mating position, viz.: 1. Se4 Sc3 2. Sd2† Bxd2 3. Bb3†.

562.

*Kentish Mercury*

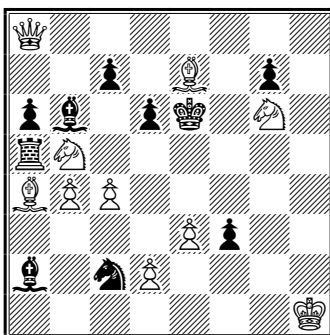
1st Prize, 1893

563.



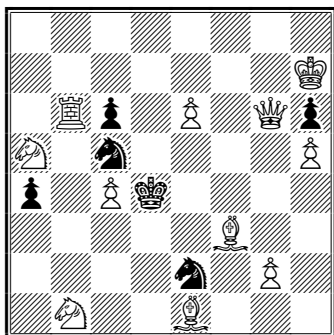
Evening News and Post

564.



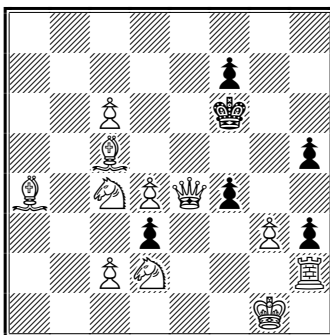
Pictorial World

565.



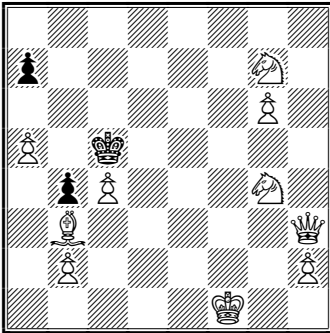
Morning Post

566.

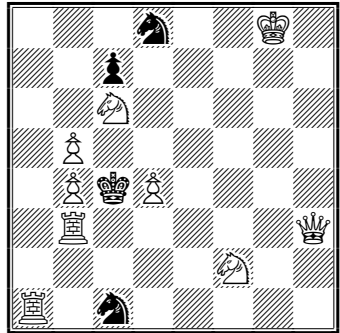


Illustrated London News

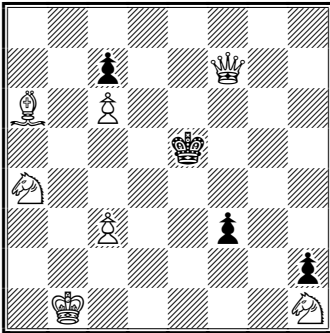
567.

*Brighton Society*

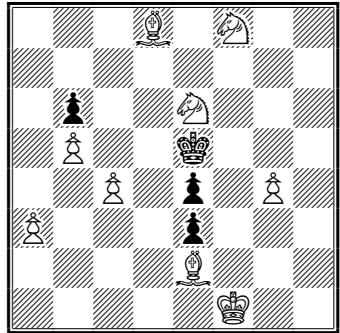
568.

*Manchester Weekly Times*

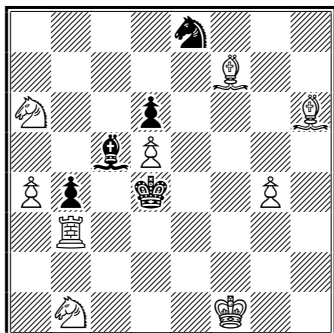
569.

*Field*

570.

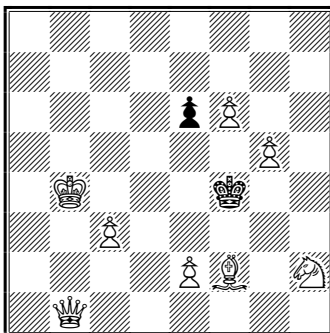
*Morning Post*

571.



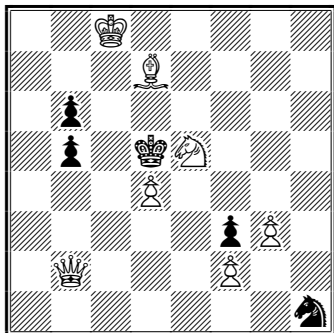
Demerara Daily Chronicle
(West Indies)

572.



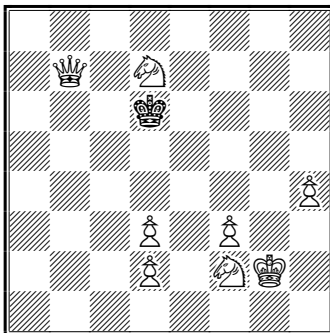
British Chess Magazine

573.



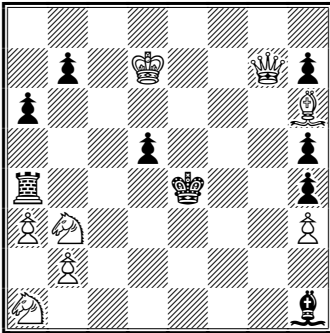
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

574.



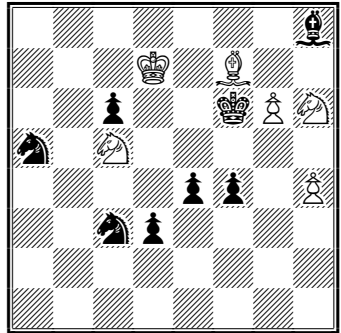
Illustrated London News

575.



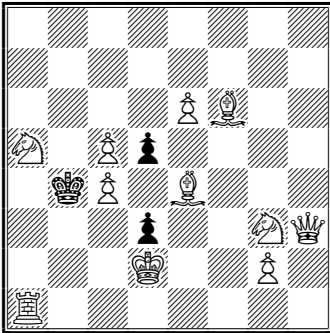
Morning Post

576.



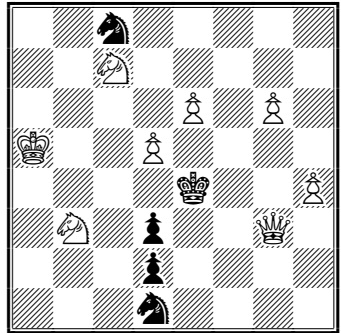
Boy's Own Paper

577.



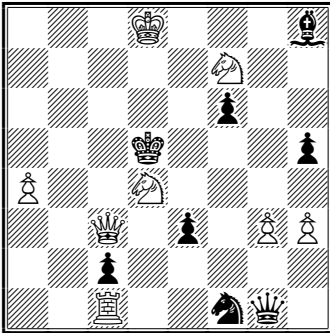
Devon and Exeter Gazette

578.



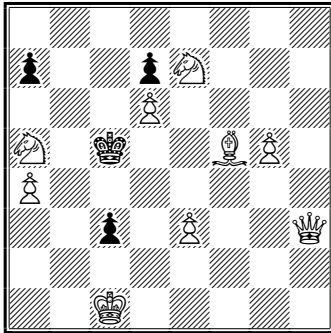
Manchester Weekly Times

579.



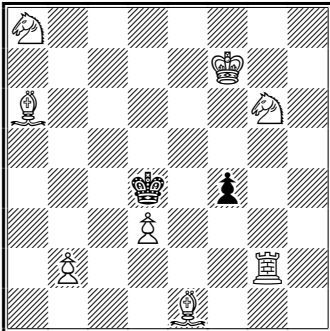
Morning Post

580.



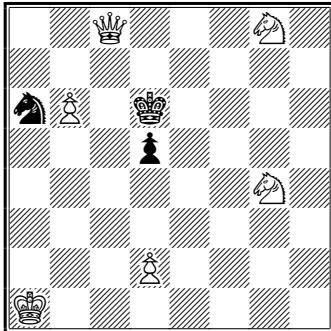
Illustrated London News

581.



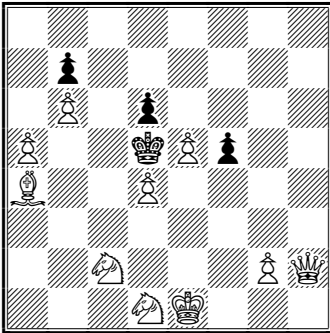
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

582.



Field

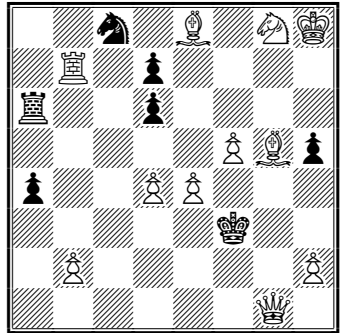
583.



Southern Counties' Chess Journal

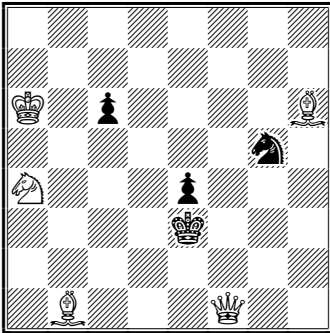
3rd Prize, 1894

584.



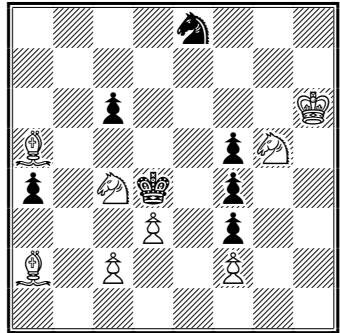
Morning Post

585.



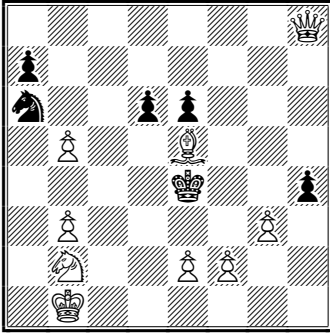
Manchester Weekly Times

586.



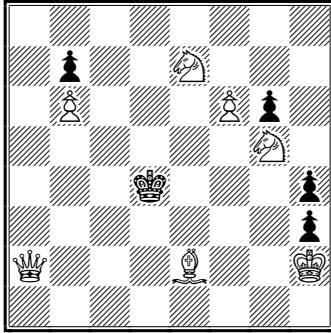
Illustrated London News

587.



Times Weekly Edition

588.

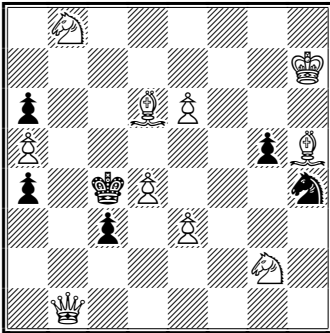


British Chess Magazine

Hon. Men., 1894

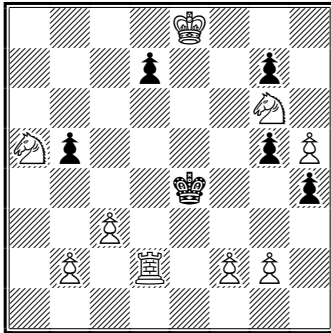
*(Hackney Mercury Tourney,
conducted in the British Chess
Magazine.)*

589.



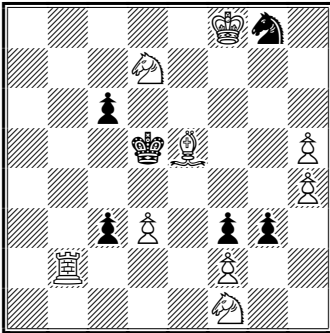
Morning Post

590.



Daily Chronicle

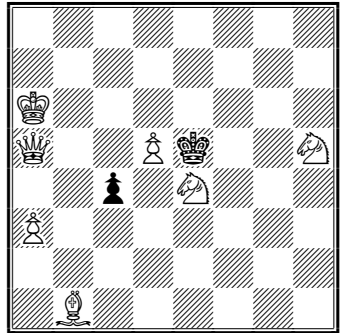
591.



Cricket and Football Field

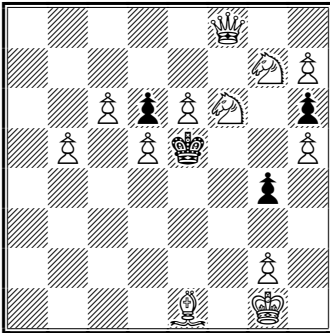
1st Prize, 1894
(half-yearly competition)

592.



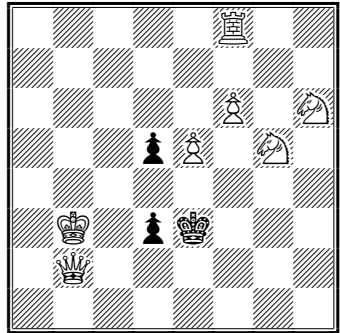
Illustrated London News

593.



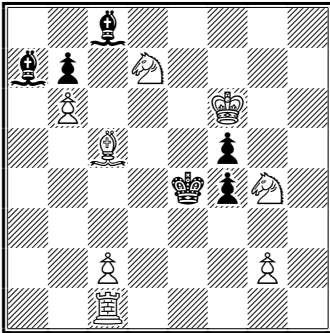
Morning Post

594.



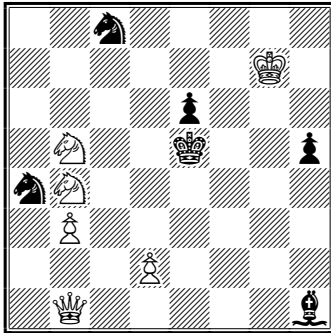
Field

595.



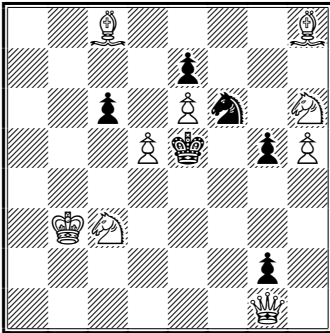
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

596.



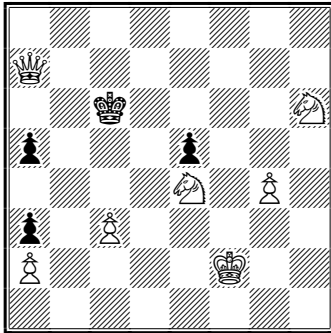
*Illustrated Sporting and
Dramatic News*

597.



Bristol Times and Mirror

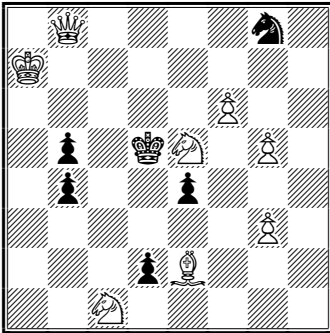
598.



Hackney Mercury

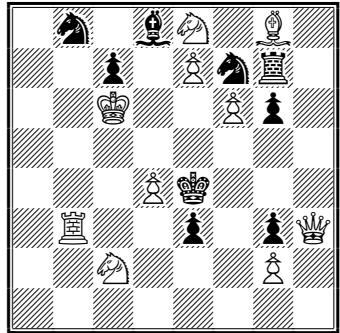
[Hon. Men., 1902]

599.



Illustrated London News

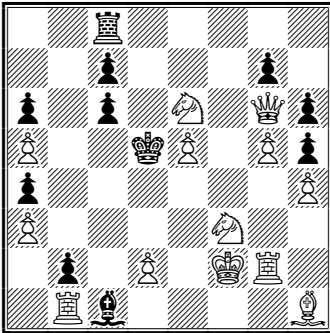
600.



Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

Christmas contribution

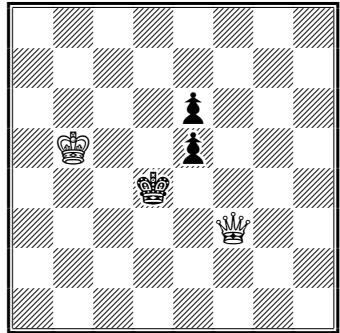
601.



Morning Post

Christmas contribution

[601A.]

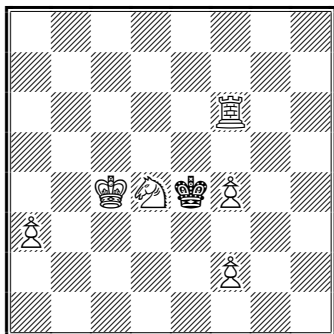


Standard

A contrast to No. 601 in point of lightness.

FOUR-MOVE PROBLEMS

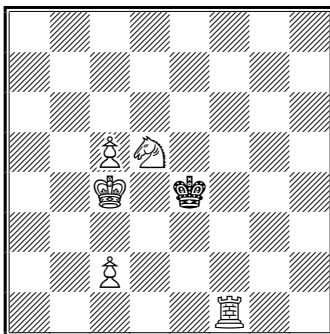
602.



Illustrated London News

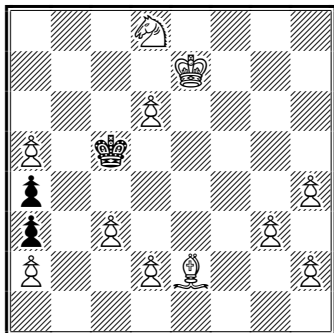
“The Walse of the Kings”

603.



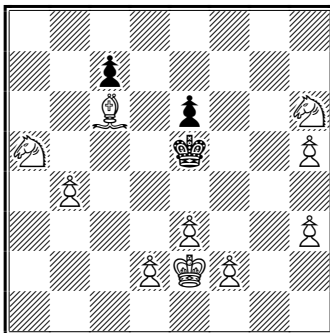
British Chess Magazine

604.



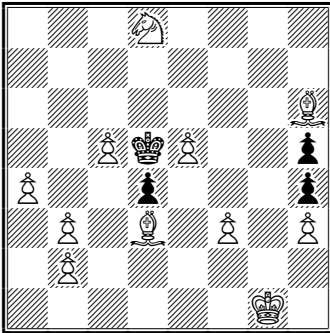
British Chess Magazine

605.



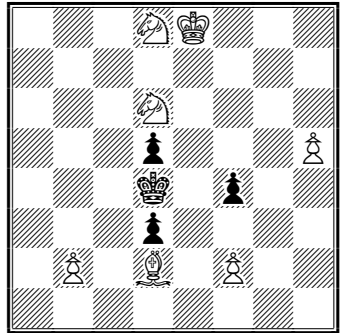
Hackney Mercury

606.



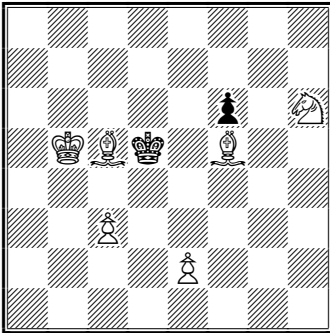
Manchester Weekly Times

607.



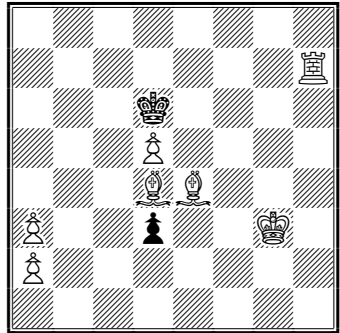
Morning Post

608.



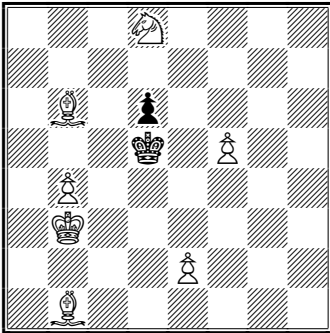
British Chess Magazine

609.



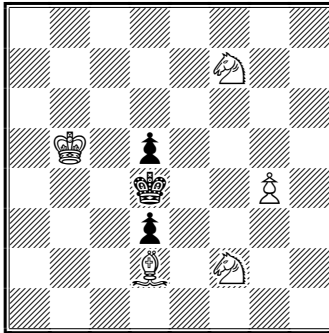
Chess Review

610.



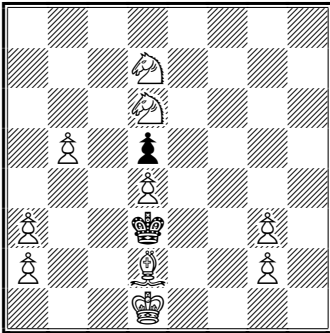
Hackney Mercury

611.



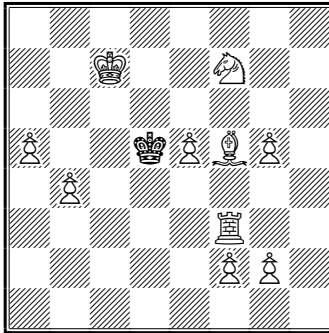
East Central Times

612.



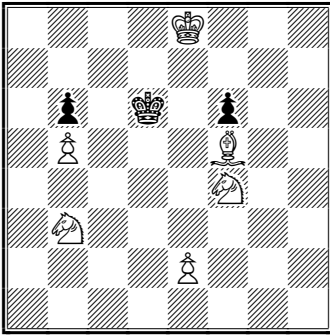
British Chess Magazine

613.



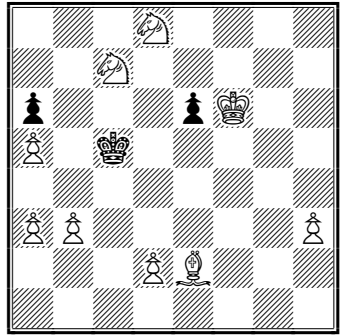
Manchester Weekly Times

614.



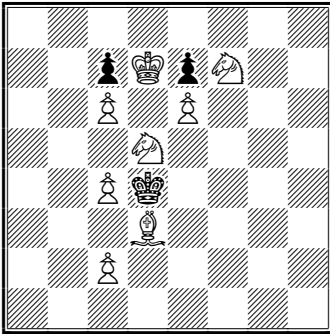
Hereford Times

615.



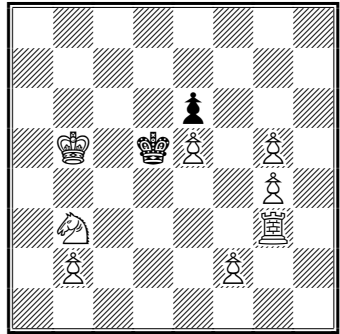
Morning Post

616.



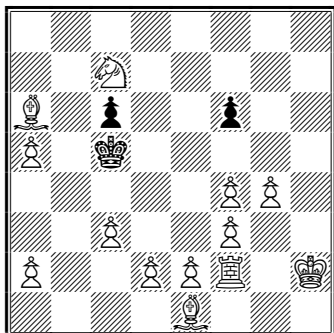
Pen and Pencil

617.



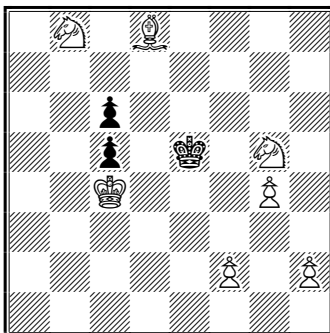
Hackney Mercury

618.



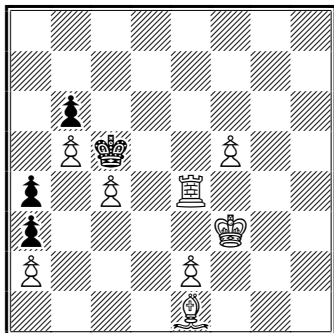
Reading Observer

619.



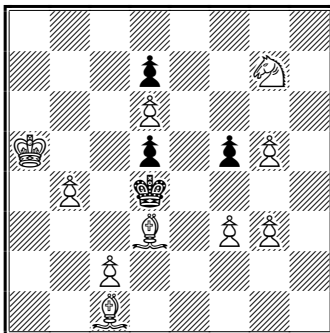
British Chess Magazine

620.



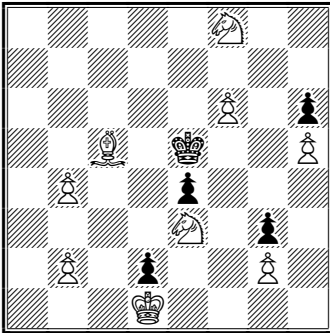
Manchester Weekly Times

621.



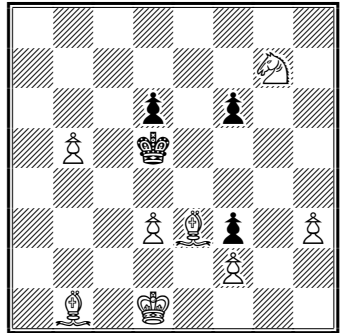
Morning Post

622.



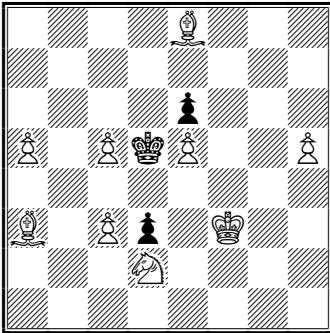
British Chess Magazine

623.



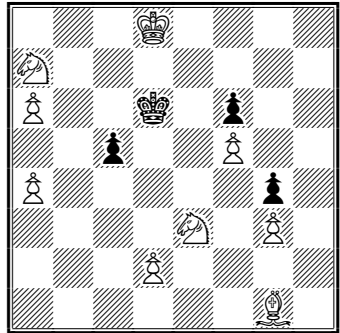
Hackney Mercury

624.



British Chess Magazine

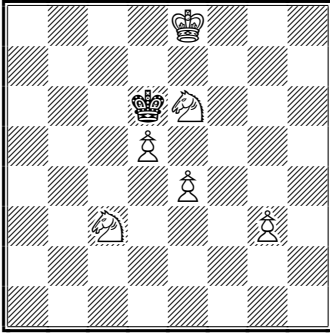
625.



Brighton and Hove Society

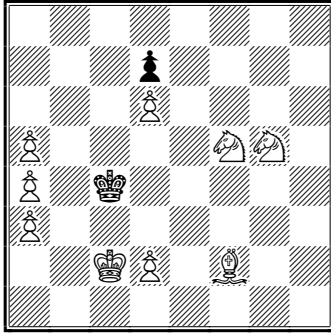
FIVE-MOVE PROBLEMS

626.



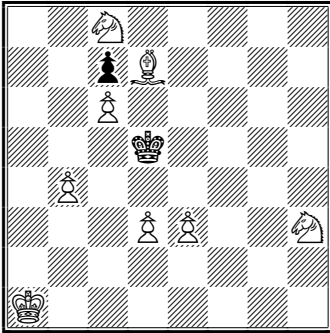
Chess Review

627.



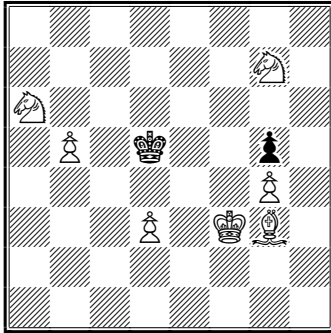
British Chess Magazine
(Book-cover)

628.



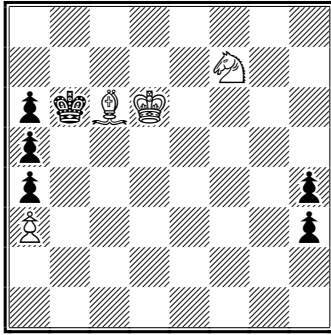
British Chess Magazine

629.



British Chess Magazine

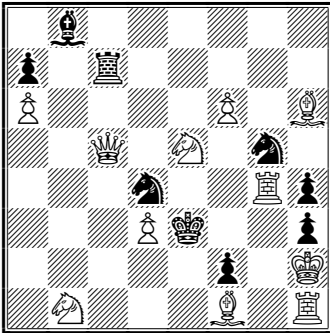
630.



British Chess Magazine

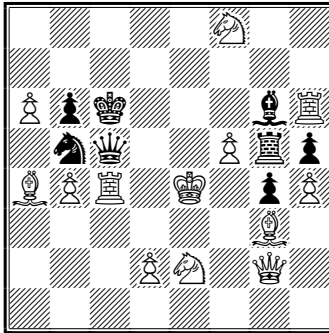
SELF-MATE PROBLEMS

631.



Selfmate in two moves
Glasgow Weekly Herald

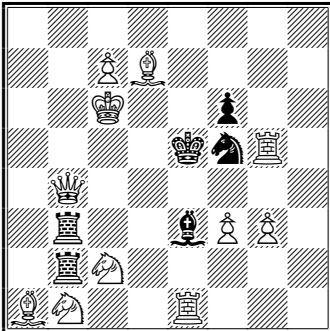
632.



Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

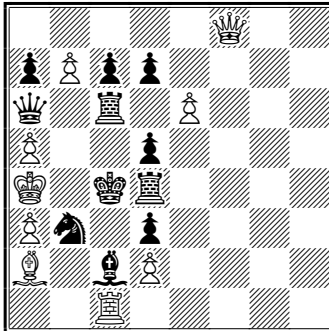
First attempt at a self-mate
problem, 1890

633.



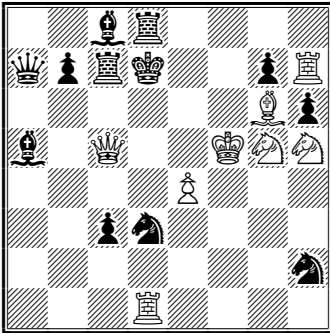
Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

634.



Selfmate in two moves
Glasgow Weekly Herald

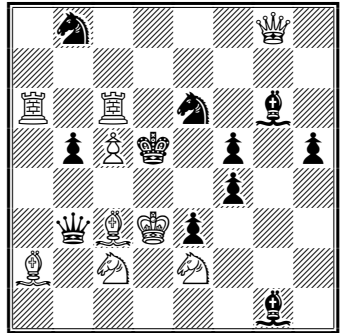
635.



Selfmate in two moves
Southern Counties' Chess Journal

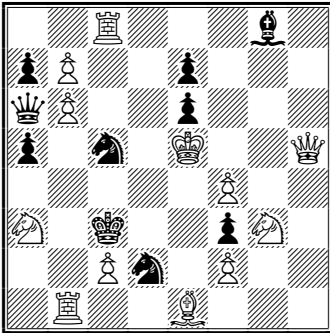
1st Prize, 1893

636.



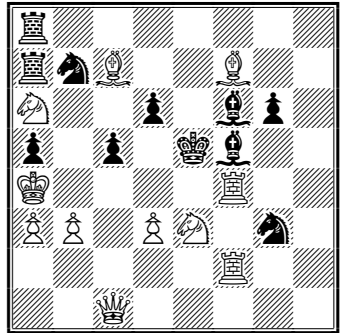
Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

637.



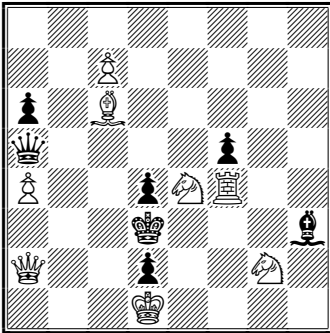
Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

638.



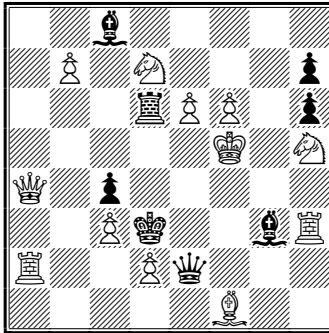
Selfmate in two moves
Morning Post

639.



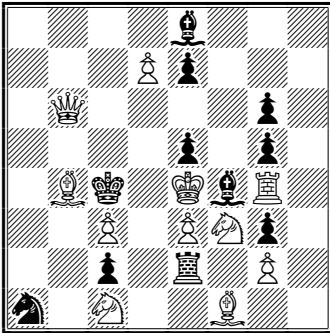
Selfmate in two moves
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

640.



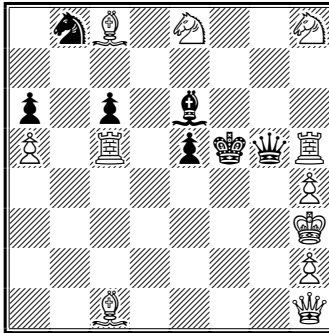
Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

641.



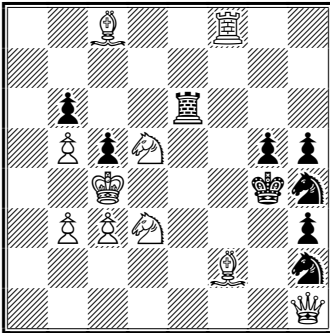
Selfmate in two moves
Glasgow Weekly Herald

642.



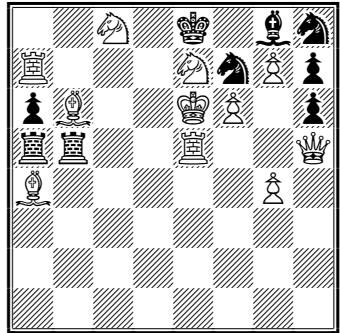
Selfmate in two moves
Reading Observer

643.



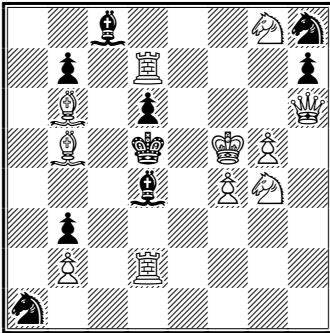
Selfmate in two moves
Daily Gleaner (Jamaica)

644.



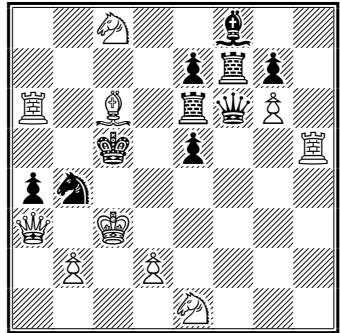
Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

645.



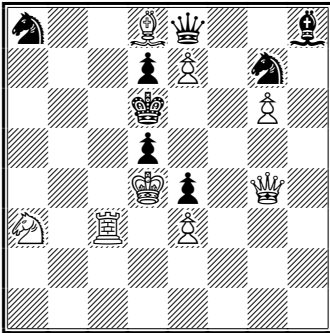
Selfmate in two moves
Nottingham Guardian

646.



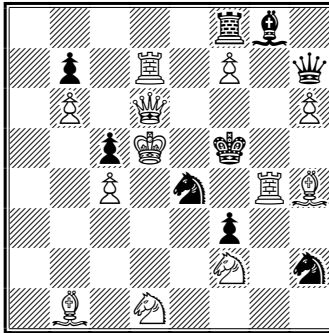
Selfmate in two moves
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

647.



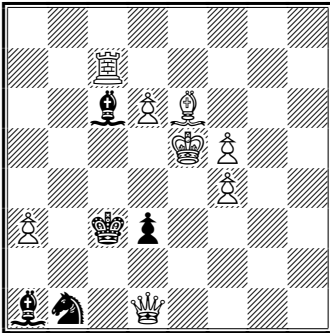
Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

648.



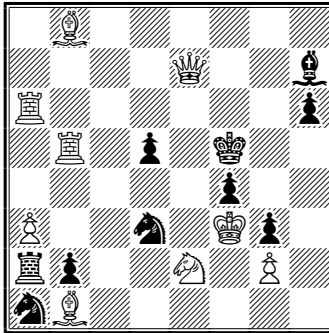
Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

649.



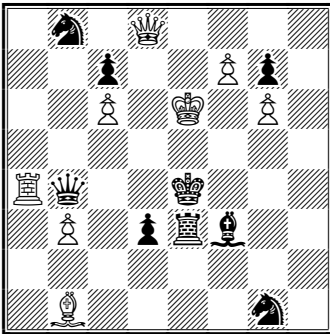
Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

650.



Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

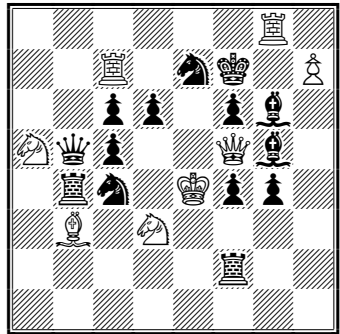
651.



Selfmate in two moves
Hackney Mercury

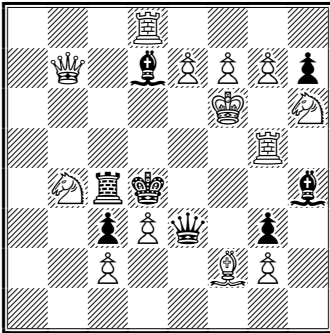
2nd Prize, 1894

652.



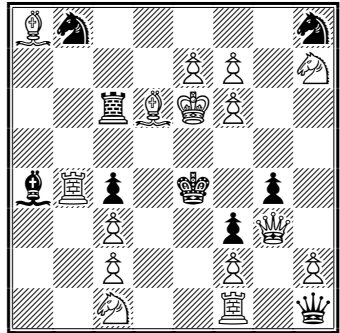
Selfmate in two moves
Manchester Weekly Times

653.



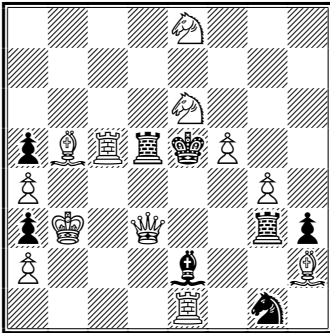
Selfmate in two moves
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

654.



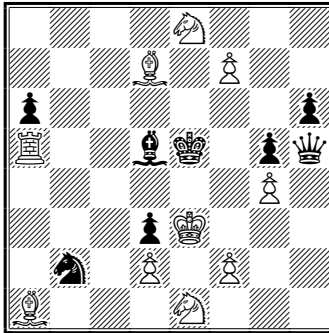
Selfmate in two moves
Hereford Times

655.



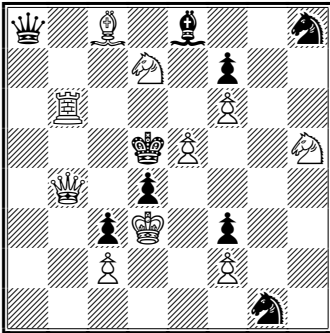
Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

656.



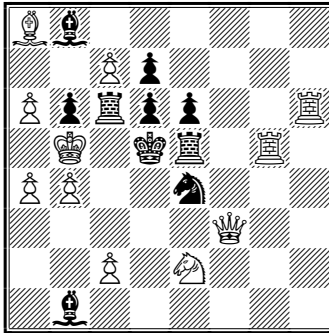
Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

657.



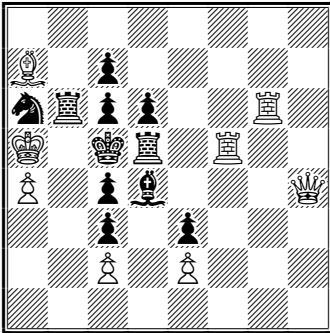
Selfmate in two moves
Glasgow Weekly Herald

658.



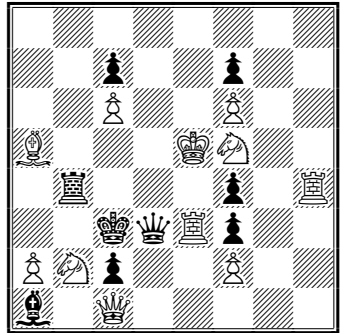
Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

[658A.]



Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

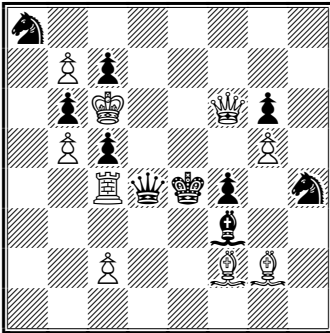
659.



Selfmate in two moves
Newcastle Weekly Chronicle

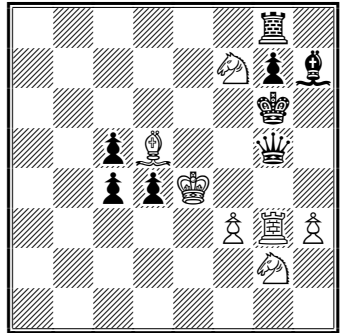
A position similar in idea to No. 658.

660.



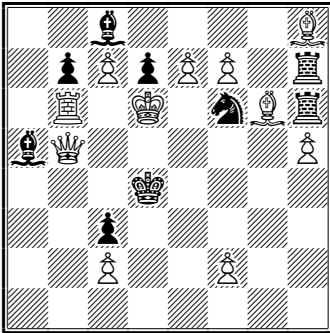
Selfmate in two moves
Brighton and Hove Society

661.



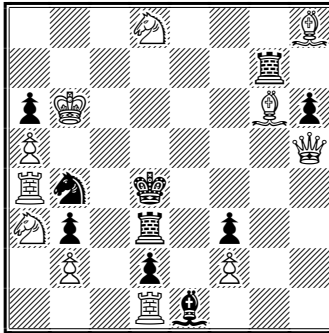
Selfmate in two moves
Boy's Own Paper

662.



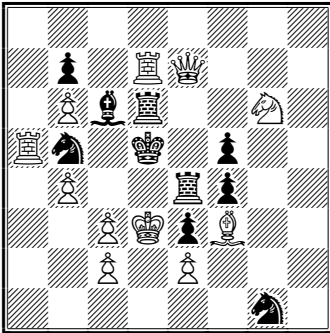
Selfmate in two moves
British Chess Magazine

663.



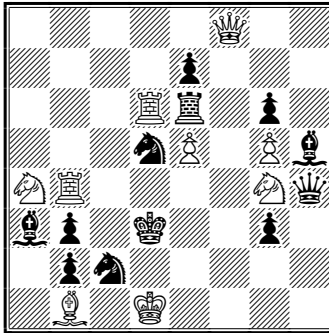
Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

664.



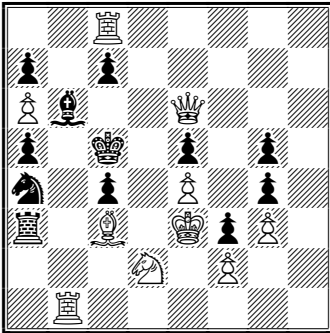
Selfmate in two moves
Bristol Mercury

665.



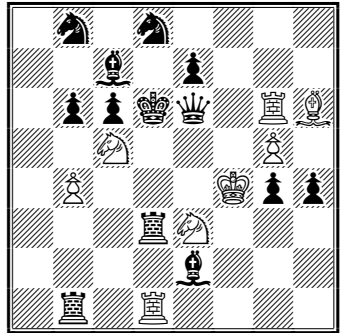
Selfmate in two moves
Hackney Mercury

666.



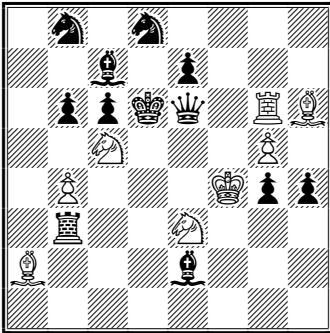
Selfmate in two moves
Glasgow Weekly Herald

[666A.]



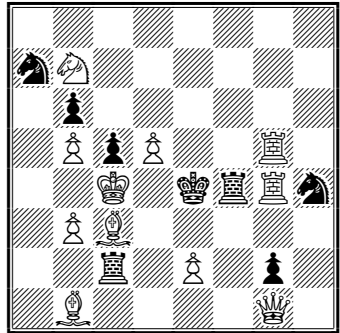
Selfmate in two moves
Hon. Men., 1897

[666B.]



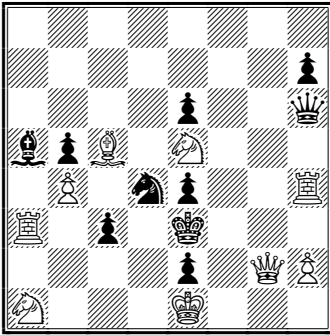
Selfmate in two moves
Economised version of
previous problem

667.



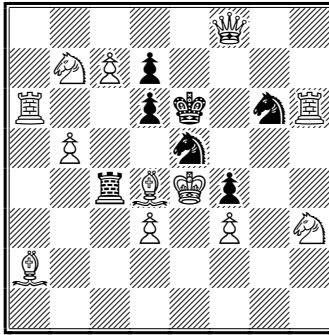
Selfmate in two moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

668.



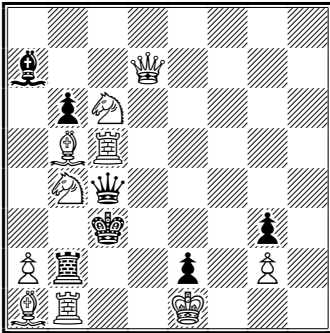
Selfmate in two moves
Weekly Gazette (Montreal)

669.



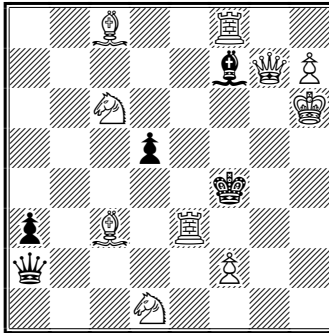
Selfmate in two moves
Nottingham Guardian

670.



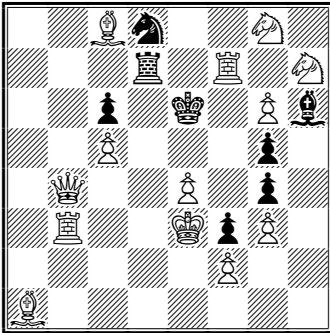
Selfmate in three moves
Rosendale Free Press

671.



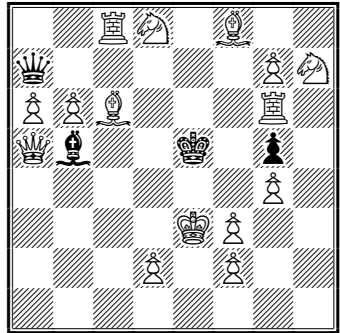
Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine

672.



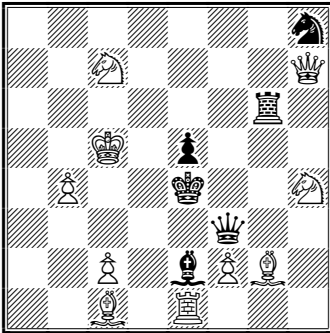
Selfmate in three moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

673.



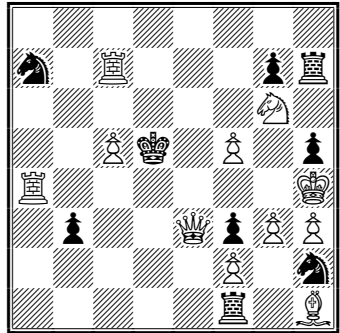
Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine
(Book-cover)

674.



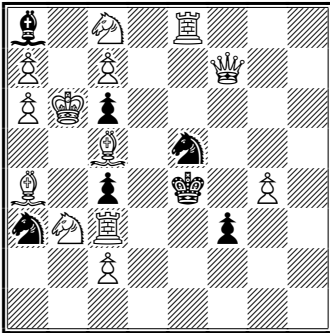
Selfmate in three moves
Bristol Mercury

675.



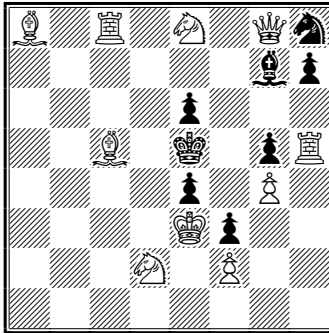
Selfmate in three moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

676.



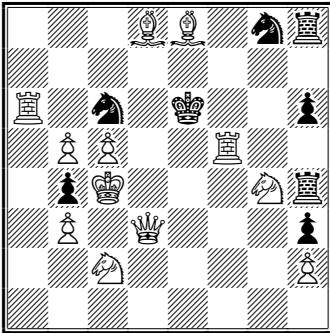
Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine
(Book-cover)

677.



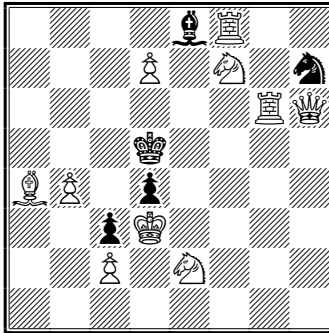
Selfmate in three moves
Glasgow Weekly Herald

678.



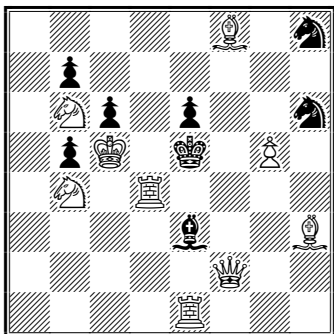
Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine
(Book-cover)

679.



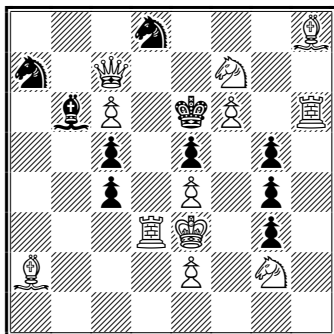
Selfmate in three moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

680.



Selfmate in three moves
Boy's Own Paper

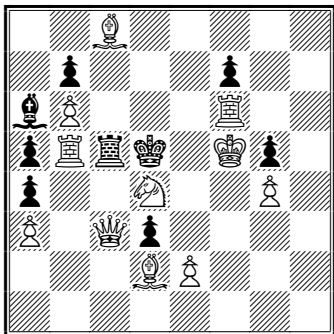
681.



Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine

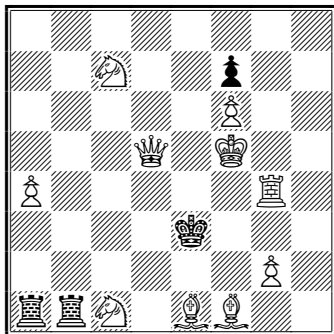
Nearly one-half of the *B.C.M.*
solvers were credited with having
found a second solution.

682.



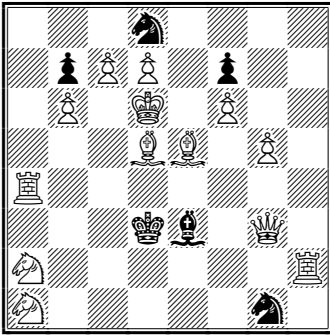
Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine

683.



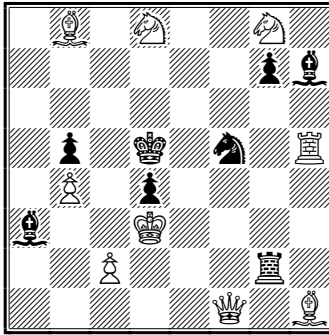
Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine
(Book-cover)

684.



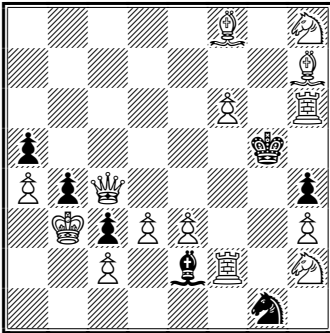
Selfmate in three moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

685.



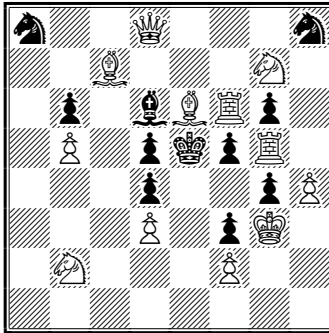
Selfmate in three moves
Hackney Mercury

686.



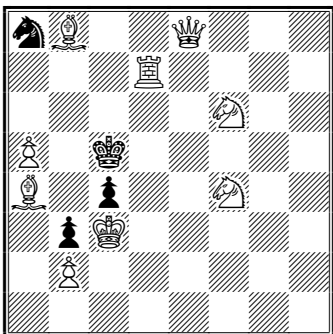
Selfmate in three moves
British Chess Magazine

687.



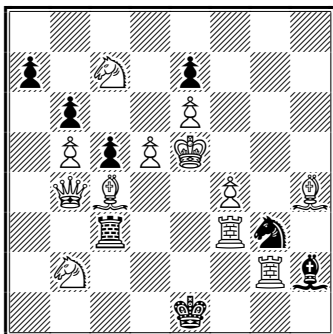
Selfmate in three moves
Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement

688.



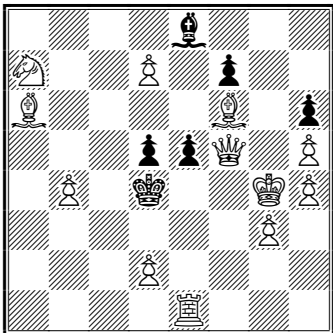
Selfmate in four moves
Hackney Mercury

689.



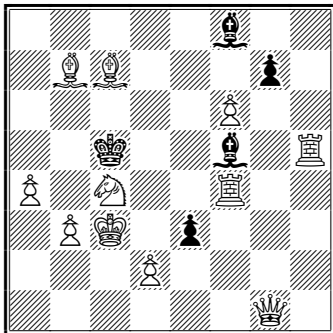
Selfmate in four moves
British Chess Magazine
(Book-cover)

690.



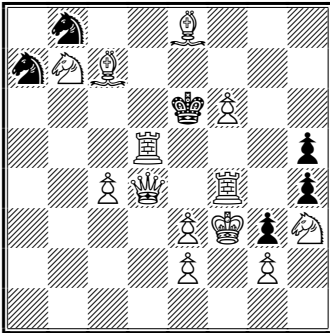
Selfmate in four moves
British Chess Magazine

691.



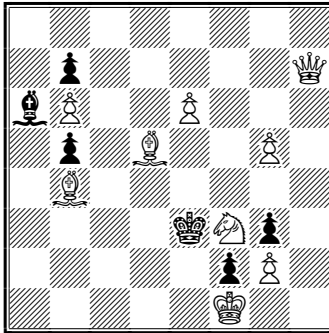
Selfmate in four moves
British Chess Magazine

692.



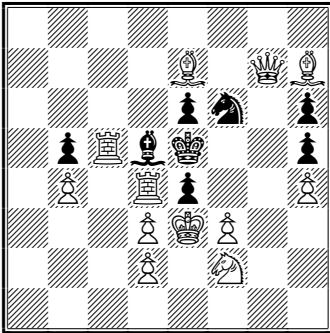
Selfmate in four moves
British Chess Magazine

693.



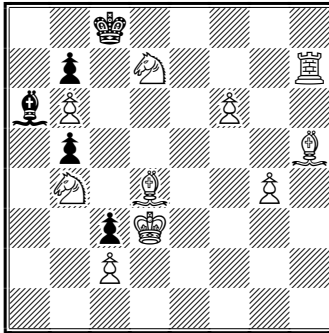
Selfmate in four moves
British Chess Magazine

694.



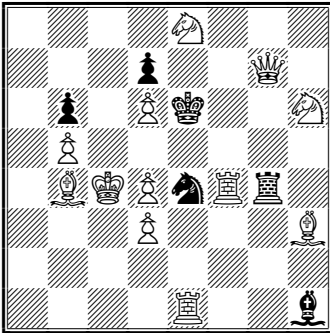
Selfmate in four moves
British Chess Magazine

695.



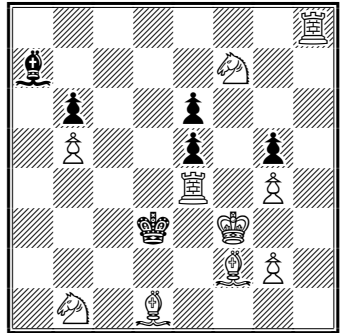
Selfmate in five moves
British Chess Magazine

696.



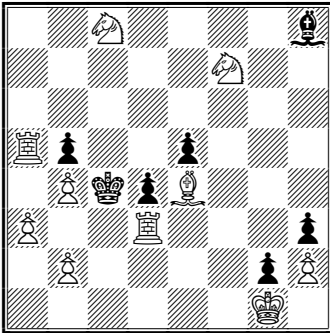
Selfmate in five moves
British Chess Magazine

697.



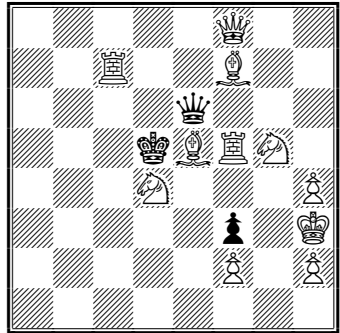
Selfmate in five moves [*]
British Chess Magazine

698.



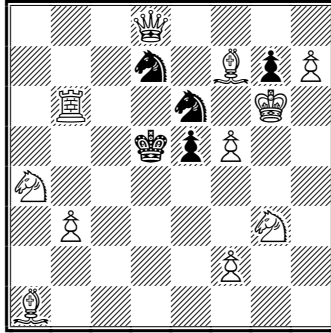
Selfmate in five moves
British Chess Magazine

699.



Selfmate in six moves
British Chess Magazine

700.



Selfmate in six moves
British Chess Magazine

SOLUTIONS

1. 1. Qd2
1. ... cxd2 2. Rd7‡
1. ... other 2. Qxd5‡
2. 1. Bg2
1. ... exd6 2. Qe1‡
1. ... exf6 2. Sf8‡
1. ... f4 2. Bh3‡
1. ... other 2. Bd5‡
3. 1. Be3
1. ... Kxe5 2. Se4‡
1. ... Kc5 2. Qa5‡
1. ... Sxe6 2. Bxe6‡
1. ... Sd other 2. e7‡
1. ... Sc any 2. Qxd4‡
4. 1. Qf7
1. ... Kd6 2. Sc4‡
1. ... Kf4 2. Sxd3‡
1. ... Sxd5 2. Qxd5‡
1. ... S other 2. Bg3‡
1. ... Bf any 2. Sc4‡
1. ... other 2. Qxc7‡
5. 1. d3
1. ... Ke3 2. Sxg4‡
1. ... Kc5 2. Sxf7‡
1. ... f5 2. Sd7‡
1. ... f6 2. Sc6‡
6. 1. Sd5
1. ... Ke6 2. Qxg4‡
1. ... S6 any 2. S(x)e7‡
1. ... S4 any 2. S(x)e3‡
1. ... R any 2. S(x)g7‡
1. ... other 2. Q(x)e4‡
7. 1. Sg2
1. ... Kc4 2. Sxe3‡
1. ... Ke6 2. Qd6‡
1. ... Sxh5 2. Qg8‡
1. ... Se6 2. Sxe3‡
1. ... Se8 2. Bf7‡
1. ... Sc4 2. Sf4‡
1. ... S2 other 2. Qb3‡
8. 1. Rc4
1. ... Kxc4 2. Qxe6‡
1. ... Sxc4 2. Qa8‡
1. ... Rxc4 2. Se7‡
1. ... e4 or Re4 2. Rc5‡
1. ... other 2. Se3‡
9. 1. Qa5
1. ... Kxf2 2. Qxe1‡
1. ... Qxa5/b4/c3/d1
2. S(x)d1‡
1. ... Qxf1/d2/b1/a1
2. Q(x)d2‡
1. ... d5 2. Qxe1‡
- 9.—*cont.*
1. ... Qxf2 2. Qb6/c3
1. ... other 2. Qb6‡
10. 1. Qf1
1. ... Kc4 2. Be6‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Qg2‡
1. ... R any 2. Sf6‡
1. ... S any 2. Qxd3‡
1. ... gx f4/g4 2. Sfd6‡
11. 1. Bd2
1. ... Ke5 2. Qh8‡
1. ... Kxc5 2. Be3‡
1. ... f4 2. Se6‡
1. ... cxd5 2. Sf3‡
1. ... dx c5 2. Sxc6‡
1. ... B any 2. Sb3‡
12. 1. Sc1
1. ... Kc5 2. Qb6‡
1. ... Qh3 2. f3‡
1. ... Qg3 2. fxg3‡
1. ... Qxf2‡ 2. Bxf2‡
1. ... Sxa5 2. Qb6‡
1. ... Sc5 2. Se2‡
1. ... Rdx5 2. Sbd3‡
1. ... other 2. Sb3‡

13. 1. Qb2
 1. ... Kxe5 2. f4‡
 1. ... Kxc6 2. Qb7‡
 1. ... c4 2. Qb5‡
 1. ... R other 2. Se7‡
14. 1. c4
 1. ... Sf5 2. Rxe6‡
 1. ... Sxe4 2. Sf7‡
 1. ... Sxc4 2. Sxc4‡
 1. ... S~xb5 2. Rxb5‡
 1. ... Sd5 2. Bxd6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qb2‡
15. 1. Qd8
 1. ... Kc4 2. e4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qg5‡
 1. ... c4 2. Qa5‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qg8‡
16. 1. Sf5
 1. ... Kxc4 2. Qa2‡
 1. ... gx4 2. Sxe3‡
 1. ... bxc4 or Sxc4
 2. Bb7‡
 1. ... Sc2 2. Qxb5‡
 1. ... Bxb6 2. Sxb6‡
 1. ... Re4 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... Rxe6‡ 2. Bxe6‡
 1. ... R other 2. Qxd3‡
 1. ... other 2. Sxe3‡
17. 1. Rb6
 1. ... Ke6 2. Bc4‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Rxd6‡
 1. ... Kc5 or S any
 2. Rb5‡
18. 1. Qd8
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Bf any 2. f4‡
 1. ... Bg any 2. Se6‡
18. —*cont.*
 1. ... dxe5 2. Qxd5‡
 1. ... dx4 2. Qxd6‡
19. 1. K2
 1. ... Bxg5† 2. Qf4‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. g6‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sf7‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... Rxe8/e6 2. Qc5‡
 1. ... g6 2. Qxf6‡
20. 1. Qd8
 1. ... Kd6/e6 2. Sxe5‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Sb8‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sxb6‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sxf6‡
21. 1. Qb1
 1. ... Ke4 2. Se1‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Qa2‡
 1. ... g4 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... c5 2. Se5‡
 1. ... b4 2. Qh1‡
22. 1. Ba6
 1. ... Ke3 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sc2‡
 1. ... Se4 2. Sb3‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. Qa7‡
23. 1. Qf4
 1. ... Ke7/d7 2. Qf7‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qf5‡
 1. ... d2 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... Rd7 2. Qe5‡
 1. ... R other 2. Qf7‡
24. 1. Bg2
 1. ... Ke4/xc6 2. Sxe5‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Sg5‡
24. —*cont.*
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sxe5‡
 1. ... c4 2. Sd4‡
 1. ... e6 2. Sxe5‡
25. 1. Rh5
 1. ... Ke3 2. Sd5‡
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sd1‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... e3 2. Sf3‡
26. 1. Qb7
 1. ... Sgx5 2. Sce7‡
 1. ... Sf4 2. Sde7‡
 1. ... Scxe5 2. Sd4‡
 1. ... Sc other or
 exd5 or dxe5 or
 Qf4/e3/d2/c1
 2. Qf7‡
 1. ... other 2. Qb1‡
27. 1. Qa4
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qa5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Rxe5‡
 1. ... c5 2. Qa8‡
 1. ... Sd6 2. Sc7‡
 1. ... Sc other 2. Bg8‡
 1. ... other 2. Qxc4‡
28. 1. Qf3
 1. ... Kb7 2. Rxe7‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Rb4‡
 1. ... c4 2. Rxc4‡
 1. ... Rb5†/xa4 or B any
 2. Rb4‡
 1. ... e6 2. Rd4‡
 1. ... e5 2. Rxe5‡
 1. ... S any 2. Rxs‡
29. 1. Qf8
 1. ... Kxd4 2. Qxd6‡

29. —*cont.*
 1. ... Q×f8/e7/d8/c6
 2. Sb(×)c6‡
 1. ... Qe6 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... Q other 2. Q(×)f6‡
 1. ... e3 2. Qf4‡
 1. ... other 2. Q×d6‡
30. 1. Sd5
 1. ... K×d5 2. Bb7‡
 1. ... B×d5 2. Rh4‡
 1. ... B other 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Se6/h3 2. R(×)e6‡
 1. ... Sf7 2. Rg4‡
 1. ... Sf3‡ 2. e×f3‡
 1. ... Sf8/f6 2. S(×)f6‡
 1. ... d3 2. Q×c4‡
31. 1. Sd4
 1. ... K×d4 2. Q×c5‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Qe4‡
 1. ... B×c6 2. S×c6‡
 1. ... B other 2. B×f6‡
 1. ... S any 2. S×f3‡
 1. ... c×d4 2. Q×c7‡
32. 1. Rf1
 1. ... Kd5 2. S×c3‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Bh7‡
 1. ... f5 2. Q×c4‡
 1. ... Re any 2. S×d6‡
 1. ... B×f4 2. R×f4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sg3‡
33. 1. Se2
 1. ... K×f5 2. Qg6‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. R×e5‡
 1. ... R×f5 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... Rd5 2. Rf4‡
 1. ... Re6 2. Q×e6‡
 1. ... R other 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... Sd3/f3/×g2
 2. Q(×)d3‡
 1. ... other 2. R×e5‡
34. 1. Sf7
 1. ... K×f5 2. Ke3‡
 1. ... d4 2. Rb5‡
 1. ... e×f5 2. Rb4‡
 1. ... e5 2. S7d6‡
 1. ... d×e2/d2 2. Qb1‡
- 34a. 1. Qg5
 [1. ... Qe8 2. f×e8=S‡
 1. ... Qe6 2. Sb7‡
 1. ... Q×f6 2. Q×f6‡
 1. ... Q other 2. Q×e5‡
 1. ... e×d4 2. Qd5‡]
35. 1. Sf7
 1. ... Ke6/c4 2. Q×e4‡
 1. ... Sc6 2. Bb3‡
 1. ... Se6 2. S×e3‡
 1. ... S×f7 2. Q×f7‡
 1. ... e2 2. Qb3‡
36. 1. Qa2
 1. ... K×f5 2. Bh7‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qa8‡
 1. ... c×d3 2. R×f4‡
 1. ... e×f5 2. Rfe3‡
 1. ... c3 or e5 or Sd5
 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qa8‡
37. 1. c8=S
 1. ... R×d7/×e6
 2. Rd4‡
 1. ... B×e4 2. Ba2‡
 1. ... Bf8/g5 2. Q(×)g5‡
 1. ... Sc6 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... other 2. S×e7‡
38. 1. Se4
 1. ... Kd7 2. B×b5‡
 1. ... B×e7 2. Sgf6‡
 1. ... Sd7 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... other 2. Sef6‡
39. 1. Qd7
 1. ... Ke5 2. d4‡
 1. ... Sg any 2. S(×)f3‡
 1. ... Sde4 2. d×e4‡
 1. ... Sc4 2. d×c4‡
 1. ... Se8/f7/f5 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... other 2. Q×g7‡
40. 1. Re2
 1. ... Kd5 2. e4‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Sf2‡
 1. ... Kf3 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Scd3 or Sd any
 2. Sd2‡
 1. ... Sc other 2. Sf2‡
41. 1. Qh7
 1. ... Ke6 2. Kd4‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Ke4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qe4‡
 1. ... S×d7 2. B×d7‡
 1. ... Sc6 2. Bc4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qf5‡
42. 1. Sc8
 1. ... K×c6 2. Be4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. c4‡
 1. ... d×c6 2. c4‡
 1. ... f3 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Sc5 2. Sb4‡
 1. ... S×g5 or other
 2. Be4‡
43. 1. Qa5
 1. ... Ke3 2. Se2‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Se6/b3‡
 1. ... d×c5 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... B any 2. Sb3‡
44. 1. Sd6
 1. ... K×c5 2. Se6‡

44. —*cont.*

1. ... Ke3 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... bxc5, Sxc5
 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Se3 2. Se6‡
 1. ... other 2. B(×)f2‡

45. 1. Qc3

1. ... Kh5 2. f4‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qe5‡
 1. ... Sxc3/d4 2. Se4‡
 1. ... Sc7/d6 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Sf5 2. f4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qe5‡

46. 1. Re8

1. ... Kc4 2. e4‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... f4 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... B any 2. e4‡

47. 1. Qf1

1. ... Kc5 2. Rx f5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... Sxc6/c2 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... S other 2. Q(×)d3‡
 1. ... Re5 2. Rxe5‡
 1. ... Rxg5 2. Rxg5‡

48. 1. Qc8

1. ... Ke4 2. Qg4‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Sb5‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... e4 2. Se6‡
 1. ... S any 2. Qc4‡

49. 1. f6

1. ... Ke6 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... Kxc5 2. Rd3‡
 1. ... Bxf6 2. exf6‡
 1. ... Bd6 2. exd6‡
 1. ... Bxc5 or Rxc5
 2. Bf7‡
 1. ... other 2. e6‡

50. 1. Ka6

1. ... Sxc4 or Se4
 2. dxc4‡
 1. ... Sg4/d7 or Sxh3/e6
 2. Q(×)d7‡
 1. ... other 2. Qb5‡

51. 1. Bg6

1. ... Ke6 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Rf6‡ 2. Sxf6‡
 1. ... Rc3‡ 2. Sxc3‡
 [1. ... Rb6/a6/d6/e6/×g6
 2. Sc3‡]
 1. ... Rc7/c8/c5/c4/c2/c1
 2. Sf6‡]

52. 1. Bb4

1. ... Kxe3 2. Bc5‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... e5 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Se4 2. Sc2‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qc5‡

53. 1. Rf4

1. ... Kd4 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... Sxf4/g1 2. Bb2‡
 1. ... Sd4 2. Sxf7‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qg7‡
 1. ... other 2. Sf3‡

54. 1. Ke8

1. ... Kd4 2. Rg4‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qh7‡
 1. ... Sc any 2. Sfg3‡
 1. ... Sf4 2. Shg3‡
 1. ... Sd other 2. Qh7‡

55. 1. Kg1

1. ... Ke4 2. c7‡
 1. ... Ke2 2. g5‡
 1. ... Bxd7 2. cxd7‡
 1. ... Bf5 2. gx f5‡

55. —*cont.*

1. ... B×g4 2. c7‡
 1. ... B other 2. g5‡

56. 1. Sf5

1. ... Kxe6 2. Sc5‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Se7‡
 1. ... c6 2. Bc4‡
 1. ... c5 2. S×g5‡
 1. ... g4 2. Sd4‡

57. 1. Qe7

1. ... Ke5 2. Qc5‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Qd6‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Qxe6‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qd7‡
 1. ... S either 2. Qc5‡

58. 1. Qa4

1. ... Kxe5 2. Rd3‡
 1. ... cxb4 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... c4 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. bxc5‡
 1. ... Rd1 2. Qa1‡
 1. ... R other
 2. R(×)d3‡

59. 1. Rg6

1. ... Kf4 2. S×g4‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sd7‡
 1. ... Rxb2/b4/b5/b6/
 b7, e3
 2. B×g3‡
 1. ... Rb other
 2. Q×b8‡
 1. ... Rh any 2. S×g4‡
 1. ... S any 2. S(×)d7‡

60. 1. Rf3

1. ... Kf6 2. Bd4‡
 1. ... dxc4 2. Qc3‡
 1. ... d4 2. Be7‡
 1. ... Bg5 2. R×g5‡
 1. ... B other 2. Re7‡

60. —cont.

1. ... S any 2. S(×)d7‡
 [1. ... B any
 2. c×b8=Q/B]

61. 1. Sf5

1. ... K×c4 2. Qa2‡
 1. ... e×f5 2. Qg8‡
 1. ... b×c4 2. Q×b7‡
 1. ... S×e5 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... S other 2. S(×)e3‡

62. 1. Qh1

1. ... Kg4 2. e4‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Bc2‡
 1. ... Se3 2. Qf3‡
 1. ... S other 2. e4‡
 1. ... Bg4 2. Qh7‡
 1. ... e4 2. Q×h3‡

63. 1. Sb7

1. ... Ke5 2. Q×g5‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Qe6‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Q×e4‡
 1. ... f5 2. Sa3‡
 1. ... e3 2. Sa7‡
 1. ... d6 2. Qe6‡

64. 1. Sb4

1. ... Ke5 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... B×b2 2. B×b2‡
 1. ... B other
 2. Rb(×)d2‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... e3 2. Qf4‡
 1. ... e5 2. Rbd2‡
 1. ... S any 2. Q×d6‡

65. 1. Rc7

1. ... Kd3 2. Sb4‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Bg8‡
 1. ... d5 2. Se5‡

65. —cont.

1. ... Sb5 any
 2. S×d6‡
 1. ... Sb3 any
 2. S(×)d2‡

66. 1. Sd2

1. ... Kd4 2. Q×g7‡
 1. ... d4 2. Qg5‡
 1. ... Sh4/e1 2. f4‡
 1. ... Sd4 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sf3‡

67. 1. Be8

1. ... Kc5 2. Ba7‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... Se4 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Sc4 2. Sb3‡
 1. ... other 2. f3‡

68. 1. Qg4

1. ... Q×e8 or Sd6‡
 2. S(×)d6‡
 1. ... Qd7‡/c6‡
 2. B×d7/×c6‡
 1. ... Sa5 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... S×d8 2. Ra7‡
 1. ... Sa3 2. b3‡
 1. ... S×c5 2. S×c5‡
 1. ... Sd2 2. S×d2‡
 1. ... S×c3 2. S×c3‡
 1. ... B×f2/×f6
 2. S×f2/×f6‡
 1. ... Bg3/g5
 2. S×g3/×g5‡

69. 1. Sb6

1. ... K×d6 2. c8=S‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... f6 2. S2c4‡
 1. ... B any 2. Sd7‡
 1. ... R any 2. S2(×)c4‡

70. 1. Qa1

1. ... K×e5 2. R×f5‡
 1. ... Ke3 2. Qc1‡
 1. ... f2 2. Sg6‡
 1. ... Sd4 any 2. R×f3‡
 1. ... c4 2. Q×d4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qc1‡

71. 1. Sa4

1. ... Kd5 2. Bf3‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. S×c5‡
 1. ... d×e3 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... d3 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Sd3 2. Bf3/f5‡
 1. ... S other 2. Bf5‡

72. 1. Qh6

1. ... K×e4 2. Qh1‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Q×e6‡
 1. ... S×e5 2. Sgf6‡
 1. ... S other 2. Sef6‡

73. 1. Re1

1. ... Ke4 2. Q×b7‡
 1. ... Sc3/d2 2. S(×)c3‡
 1. ... S×b5 2. Q×c4‡
 1. ... Bg2 2. B×g2‡
 1. ... B×f5‡ 2. Q×f5‡
 1. ... other 2. e4‡

74. 1. Qg3

1. ... K×d5 2. Bb3‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Bb5‡
 1. ... Sf3 any 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... Sb3 2. a×b3‡
 1. ... Sd2 any 2. Qc7‡

75. 1. Qf1

1. ... Ke4 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qf4‡
 1. ... e4 2. B×f6‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... other 2. Q(×)d3‡

- 76.** 1. Bb6
 1. ... c5 or Sc5 or B×g7
 2. S(×)c6‡
 1. ... Sd4 other
 2. d4‡
 1. ... B×e7‡ 2. R×e7‡
 1. ... f3 2. Qe3‡
 1. ... c×b6 2. Qd6‡
 1. ... Sh5 any
 2. Q(×)f6‡
- 77.** 1. e4
 1. ... Kd4 2. Bg7‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Q×d6‡
 1. ... d5 2. Shf3‡
 1. ... R any 2. Sg4‡
 1. ... B any 2. Qb2‡
- 78.** 1. Se6
 1. ... K×e6 2. Qc6‡
 1. ... f×e6/f6 2. R×f5‡
 1. ... c6 2. Qb3‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sc7‡
 1. ... d3 2. Qe4‡
- 79.** 1. Sg2
 1. ... d3 2. S×e5‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Sd4‡
 1. ... Kf3 2. S×e5‡
 1. ... e×f4 2. Sb4‡
 1. ... B any 2. S(×)e7‡
- 80.** 1. Qd2
 1. ... Kd4 2. Sf2‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sf2‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. R×d6‡
 1. ... Se4 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... e4 2. R×d6‡
 1. ... other 2. Sc5‡
- 81.** 1. Qc3
 1. ... d×c3 2. B×c3‡
 1. ... Rd5 2. exd5‡
- 81.—cont.**
 1. ... Rf5‡ 2. e×f5‡
 1. ... R×a5 2. Q×a5‡
 1. ... Rb other
 2. Q(×)c5‡
 1. ... Re6/d6/c6/×b6
 2. Qg3‡
 1. ... Rf other 2. Qc7‡
- 82.** 1. Qh3
 1. ... K×d3 2. Q×f3‡
 1. ... S×c2/e6/e2
 2. Q(×)e6‡
 1. ... Sd other 2. Qg4‡
 1. ... Sb any 2. R×d4‡
 1. ... c6/c5 2. Sf2‡
 1. ... f2 2. Bd5‡
- 83.** 1. Ba2
 1. ... Kc6/c6 2. S×d6‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. S×d6‡
 1. ... Qe4‡ 2. Sce5‡
 1. ... Q×g2 2. Sd2‡
 1. ... other
 2. S×d6, Sd2‡
- 84.** 1. Sf6
 1. ... K×f6 2. Bd4‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Bd6‡
 1. ... B×f6 2. B×e3‡
 1. ... f4 2. Sg4‡
 1. ... Rd3‡ or other
 2. Sed5‡
- 85.** 1. Re7
 1. ... Ke4 2. Bf6‡
 1. ... Kd2 2. Bc3‡
 1. ... Se4 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... Re4 2. Qf2‡
 1. ... Q×e7/×h3
 2. Q×f4‡
 1. ... other 2. B×f4‡
- 86.** 1. Rf6
 1. ... Kd4 2. R×d6‡
 1. ... S×a4/×d1
 2. R×f5‡
 1. ... Sc4 2. d×e4‡
 1. ... S×d3 2. Se3‡
- 87.** 1. Sg2
 1. ... Kc6 2. Be4‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Se3‡
 1. ... c6 2. Bb3‡
- 88.** 1. Rd4
 1. ... K×d4 2. Qf2‡
 1. ... e×d4 2. B×e7‡
 1. ... Rb4 2. Rd5‡
 1. ... Rb5 2. S×e6‡
 1. ... Rbc6 2. S×b3‡
 1. ... Rbd6 or Red6 or e4
 2. Rc4‡
 1. ... Re other
 2. Q×e5‡
 1. ... f2 2. Qc3‡
- 89.** 1. Qg5
 1. ... K×d4 2. Bb2‡
 1. ... c×d4 2. Re8‡
 1. ... d6 2. R×e4‡
 1. ... Bd5 2. R×d5‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... Bf3‡ 2. S×f3‡
 1. ... B other 2. Qg7‡
- 90.** 1. Qe3
 1. ... Ke6 2. Sg5‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. S×d2‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. S×d2‡
 1. ... f×e4 2. Q×e4‡
 1. ... other 2. S×d2‡

91. 1. Se5
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Bc7‡
 1. ... Ke3 2. Qg3‡
 1. ... e3 2. Sd3‡
 1. ... Sb4 any 2. Rxe4‡
 1. ... Se6 any
 2. Q(×)g5‡
92. 1. Qe3
 1. ... fxe3 2. Rd5‡
 1. ... Sxd4 2. Qxd4‡
 1. ... Sf3 other
 2. Q(×)e5‡
 1. ... Sg3 any
 2. S(×)e4‡
 1. ... c1=Q or any
 2. Qxc1‡
 1. ... d2 2. Qc3‡
 1. ... Bxd7 2. Sxd7‡
 1. ... Rb8/b7/b5/b4,
 Bc6
 2. Qe7‡
 1. ... other 2. Ba3‡
93. 1. Qb1
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Bg7‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qg1‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... B any 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... b4 2. S7c6‡
- 93a. 1. Qc3
 [1. ... Ke4/e6 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... e4 2. Qb3‡
 1. ... e6 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... f4 2. Rxe5‡]
94. 1. d3
 1. ... Sxd3 2. Qxd3‡
 1. ... Sc6 2. Rd7‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qb7‡
 1. ... exf4 2. Bf3‡
 1. ... e4 2. dxe4‡
94. —cont.
 1. ... c4 2. dxc4‡
 1. ... Bxc7/e7
 2. Sg(×)e7‡
95. 1. Sc8
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Bd8‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Qxe6‡
 1. ... other 2. Sb6‡
96. 1. Bb7
 1. ... Kf5 2. g4‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qa5‡
 1. ... exd6 2. Qg5‡
 1. ... e6 2. Rg5‡
 1. ... B any 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... Sa5† 2. Q(×)a5‡
 1. ... Sb8 2. Qa5, g4‡
 1. ... S other 2. g4‡
97. 1. Sg2
 1. ... Kd6 2. Qd4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Se3‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Bc6‡
 1. ... c4 2. Sf6‡
98. 1. Qa4
 1. ... Bxf7 2. Qa6‡
 1. ... Bc4 other 2. Qh4‡
 1. ... Bxa1 2. Qxa1‡
 1. ... Bb2/c3/d4
 2. Bxb2/xc3/xd4‡
 1. ... f4 2. Rxf4‡
99. 1. Kc1
 1. ... Kf6 2. Qf4‡
 1. ... Bf6 2. Qg3‡
 1. ... B other
 2. Q(×)g5‡
 1. ... d6 2. Bd4‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sbd7‡
 1. ... e6 2. Sfxd7‡
- 99a. 1. Bg5
 [1. ... Kf5 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Bf4‡]
100. 1. Sg2
 1. ... Ke6 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Se5‡
 1. ... Sc4 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... S other
 2. B(×)b3‡
 1. ... e6 2. Se3‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qg8‡
 1. ... B any 2. Sb6‡
101. 1. Qa5
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qd8‡
 1. ... Ke3 2. Qxc5‡
 1. ... c4 2. Qe5‡
 1. ... Be3 2. Qd8‡
 1. ... other 2. Qd2‡
102. 1. Qb3
 1. ... Kxf5 2. Qd5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qe6‡
 1. ... Rxb3/d6†
 2. B(×)d6‡
 1. ... Rxe3 2. Qxe3‡
 1. ... Rd5 2. Qxd5‡
 1. ... Rc3† 2. Qxc3‡
 1. ... other 2. Qe6‡
103. 1. Qd7
 1. ... Kd5 2. Rxf5‡
 1. ... Rf4† 2. exf4‡
 1. ... Rxe3 2. Bxe3‡
 1. ... R other 2. Qc6‡
 1. ... S any 2. S(×)e4‡
 1. ... f4 2. Se4‡
104. 1. Ba1
 1. ... Kc4 2. Se3‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Bg2‡
 1. ... f3 2. e4‡
 1. ... e4 2. Qg8‡

105. 1. Qh7

1. ... Ke4 2. Qb7‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Sc7‡
 1. ... Se5 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... Se7/h4 2. Bf7‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qf5‡

106. 1. Se4

1. ... K×e4 2. Qg4‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Qc8‡
 1. ... f6 2. S4g3‡
 1. ... Sf4 2. Sd4‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qc8‡

106a. 1. Kh5

- [1. ... Kf4/×f6 2. Sd5‡
 1. ... Kd4/d6 2. Sb5‡]

107. 1. Kf7

1. ... Sg5†/f8/f6
 2. R(×)g5‡
 1. ... R×d8 2. R×d8‡
 1. ... Rd7‡ 2. R×d7‡
 1. ... c6 2. Qf5‡
 1. ... c5 2. Qg2‡
 1. ... d3 2. Qc4‡

108. 1. Rc4

1. ... K×c4 2. Q×e6‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qa8‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Qd8‡
 1. ... other 2. R×d4‡

109. 1. Qb8

1. ... Ke3 2. Qe5‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Se4‡
 1. ... c3 or Sh5/×e2
 2. B×f2‡
 1. ... Se4 2. S×b3‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qf4‡

109a. 1. Qb2

- [1. ... Kc4 2. Sb6‡

109. —cont.

1. ... Kc6 2. Qb7/g2‡
 1. ... c4 2. Bd7‡
 1. ... c×d4 2. Qb5‡]

110. 1. Qg8

1. ... Ke6 2. Sc7‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... Rb3‡ 2. B×b3‡
 1. ... d×c5 2. Rd7‡
 1. ... Re7‡ 2. R×e7‡
 1. ... Re6 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... Re5 2. Rf5‡
 1. ... other 2. Rf5‡

111. 1. Re1

1. ... Ke5 2. c6‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... S×c5 2. R×c5‡
 1. ... S other or B×f5
 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... B other 2. Q×e4‡
 1. ... f6 2. Q×e6‡

112. 1. Qf7

1. ... S×g5 2. f×g7‡
 1. ... S×f6 2. g6‡
 1. ... g×f6 2. Q×h7‡
 1. ... g6 2. Q×d7‡
 1. ... Be7 2. S×e7‡
 1. ... B×d6 2. S×d6‡
 1. ... Bc3 any 2. R×d5‡

113. 1. Rd3

1. ... e×d3/e3 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... Q×d4 2. c×d4‡
 1. ... Qb4 2. c×b4‡
 1. ... Qc4 2. S×e4‡
 1. ... Qc6/a5/b3/×a6
 2. S4(×)b3‡
 1. ... Q other
 2. Q(×)b5‡
 1. ... d6 2. Se6‡

114. 1. Bg4

1. ... Kf4 2. d5‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qa8‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Bf5‡
 1. ... Se5 2. d×e5‡
 1. ... Sc5 2. d×c5‡
 1. ... S other 2. d3‡

115. 1. Sh2

1. ... Ke5 2. Bg3‡
 1. ... Ke3 2. S×d5‡
 1. ... R any 2. Qd4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qh6‡

116. 1. Qe7

1. ... c6 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... c5 2. Qh4‡
 1. ... b4 2. Q×c7‡
 1. ... b×a4 2. Sa3‡

117. 1. Bg1

1. ... Kc4 2. Be6‡
 1. ... Sd4 2. S×e3‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... e2 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... e4 2. Qe6‡
 1. ... b6 2. Qc6‡

118. 1. Se5

1. ... K×g5 2. Q×e3‡
 1. ... K×e5 2. B×c7‡
 1. ... Sh4 2. Sd3‡
 1. ... Se1 2. Sg6‡
 1. ... S×e6† 2. S×e6‡
 1. ... S other 2. S×h3‡
 1. ... e2 2. Qg3‡

119. 1. Qd1

1. ... R×d6† 2. e×d6‡
 1. ... Rf6 2. e×f6‡
 1. ... R×e5 2. R×e5‡
 1. ... Re6 other 2. e6‡
 1. ... R×d2 2. Q×d2‡

119. —*cont.*

1. ... R×b3 2. Q×b3‡
 1. ... Rd4 2. Sc7‡
 1. ... Rc3 2. d×c3‡
 1. ... Re3 2. d×e3‡
 1. ... e3 2. Q×f3‡

120. 1. Qb8

1. ... K×e5 2. Sge6‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sb5‡
 1. ... d×c5 or B any
 2. Bb2‡
 1. ... d×e5 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... b2 2. Q×b2‡

121. 1. Bd7

1. ... Kc4 2. Se3‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Bc6‡
 1. ... Re5† 2. Se3‡
 1. ... R other 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... S any 2. Q(×)e6‡

122. 1. Re3

1. ... Ke6 2. Qc6‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... B×d4 or S×d4
 2. c4‡
 1. ... Bd6 or Sd6
 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... S×e3† 2. S×e3‡
 1. ... f6 2. g8=Q‡
 1. ... other 2. Qb5‡

123. 1. Se8

1. ... K×d5 2. Sh×f6‡
 1. ... c×d5 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... d3 2. Bf3‡
 1. ... other 2. Se×f6‡

124. 1. Sb6

1. ... Kd4 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Se8‡

124. —*cont.*

1. ... Kf6 2. S×d7‡
 1. ... d6 2. Sd7‡
 1. ... f6 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... f5 2. Se8‡

125. 1. Sd8

1. ... Ke5 2. Qg7‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Q×d6‡
 1. ... Sc7/c3 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... S other 2. Q×d6‡

126. 1. Qe8

1. ... K×d5 2. Qa8‡
 1. ... K×f5 2. Bg6‡
 1. ... Re5 2. Scd6‡
 1. ... R other 2. Sfd6‡
 1. ... d6 2. Q×e6‡

127. 1. Qf1

1. ... Kc4 2. e4‡
 1. ... Sb4 any 2. c4‡
 1. ... Sg6 any or d6
 2. Sb6‡

1. ... Be6/g4/h3
 2. e4‡
 1. ... B other 2. Qf7‡
 1. ... c4 2. Ra5‡

128. 1. Qg1

1. ... K×e5 2. Qc5‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Be6‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Sb4‡

129. 1. Se7

1. ... Kd4 2. Se2‡
 1. ... K×f6 2. Scd5‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Qb8‡
 1. ... R×b5 2. S×b5‡
 1. ... Rd5 2. Se4‡

130. 1. Sb6

1. ... R×f3 2. Qe5‡

130. —*cont.*

1. ... R×d4†/any
 2. Sd5‡
 1. ... d×e2 2. Qc3‡
 1. ... d1=Q/any
 2. Sc4‡

131. 1. Bc8

1. ... Ke6 2. Sd4‡
 1. ... R×d7† 2. B×d7‡
 1. ... R×f7 2. R×f7‡
 1. ... R other 2. Rd5‡
 1. ... S×f6/other
 2. Rd×e7‡

132. 1. Sa4

1. ... Kd3 2. Qg6‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Bb7‡
 1. ... e5 2. Q×c4‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sc5‡
 1. ... c3 2. S×c3‡
 1. ... g3 2. Qf3‡

133. 1. Sg3

1. ... Kc3 2. Se2‡
 1. ... R×d7 2. Q×g7‡
 1. ... e2 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... c3 2. Rb4‡
 1. ... Sc3 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... other 2. Se2‡

133a. 1. Qb4

- [1. ... Kf5 2. Qe4‡
 1. ... Kd5/d6 2. Q×c5‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qd4‡
 1. ... d6 2. Qe4‡
 1. ... d5 2. Qf4‡]

134. 1. Bf7

1. ... Ke4† 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... B×f7 2. Rd2‡
 1. ... c×d6 2. Qb7‡
 1. ... c6 2. Qd3‡

134.—*cont.*

1. ... c5 2. Sc3‡
1. ... S any 2. B×e6‡

135. 1. Sf5

1. ... Kc4 2. Se3‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Q×b7‡
1. ... e4 2. Qb5‡

135a. 1. Sc2

- [1. ... Ke5 2. Qd4‡
1. ... Kc4 2. Se3‡
1. ... d6 2. Qb5‡
1. ... e5 2. Se3‡]

136. 1. c4

1. ... Kd4 2. Qf4‡
1. ... e×f6 or g×f6
 2. Qe3‡
1. ... g×h6/g6 or Bd7 or
 Rc7/b6/×b8
 2. Bb2‡
1. ... other 2. Sc6‡

137. 1. Sa5

1. ... Kd6 2. Qd4‡
1. ... K×f6 2. Sd5‡
1. ... g×f6 or R×f6
 2. Sc4‡
1. ... Rf5 2. Qd4‡
1. ... R other 2. Q(×)f4‡
1. ... S any 2. Q(×)e6‡

138. 1. e5

1. ... Kb8 2. S×a6‡
1. ... d×c5/d5 2. e6‡
1. ... d×e5 2. B×e5‡
1. ... Rb8 2. e×d6‡
1. ... B×b7/e6‡
 2. Sd(×)e6‡
1. ... Bd7 2. S×a6‡

139. 1. Qe2

1. ... Kd5 2. Sb4‡
1. ... b4 2. Sf4‡
1. ... d5 2. Qc2‡
1. ... S any 2. Q(×)e4‡

140. 1. Re3

1. ... d×e3 2. d4‡
1. ... g3 2. f4‡
1. ... Sgh5/e8 or Sf any
 2. R(×)h5‡
1. ... Sf5 2. B×f6‡
1. ... S×e6‡ 2. Q×e6‡
1. ... Bd6 2. Q×f6‡
1. ... B×d3 2. S×d3‡
1. ... Bb5 other
 2. S(×)c4‡
1. ... Bb8 other
 2. Q(×)c7‡

[1. ... Sd7 also:

2. e×d7‡]

141. 1. Se8

1. ... K×e6 2. Qe4‡
1. ... d×c6 2. Qf5‡
1. ... d6 2. Sc7‡
1. ... d×e6 2. e4‡
1. ... other 2. Qc4‡

142. 1. Qd8

1. ... Kf6/e6 2. Q×e7‡
1. ... Kf4 2. Sd3‡
1. ... e6 2. Q×g5‡
1. ... e×d6 2. Q×d6‡
1. ... Sf4 2. Bd4‡
1. ... S other 2. Bg3‡

143. 1. Bg4

1. ... Kc6 2. Qg2‡
1. ... Kc4 2. Be6‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6‡

144. 1. e4

1. ... Kf4 2. e5‡
1. ... Kf6 2. e5‡
1. ... Sf4 2. Qa1‡
1. ... Sf6 2. B×g3‡

145. 1. Bh7

1. ... Re5 2. Sf6‡
1. ... Rf4 or g×h4/g4
 2. S(×)f4‡
1. ... R other
 2. Be4‡
1. ... f6 2. Bg8‡
1. ... B any 2. S(×)e3‡
1. ... c4 2. d×c4‡

146. 1. Qb2

1. ... K×d6 2. Q×b4‡
1. ... Bb5 or b5
 2. Se4‡
1. ... Bc4 2. S×b7‡
1. ... b6 2. Rd5‡
1. ... b3 2. Qa3‡
1. ... b×c3 2. Qb6‡

146a. 1. Sc4

- [1. ... K×c4 2. Ba2‡
1. ... Q×b6 2. S×b6‡
1. ... Q other
 2. Q(×)c5‡
1. ... c5 2. Qe6‡
1. ... e4 2. Qd4‡
1. ... other 2. Se3‡]

147. 1. Sg4

1. ... K×f5 2. Sd4‡
1. ... Kd3 2. Sfe5‡
1. ... Kd5 2. Sfe5‡
1. ... B any 2. Sh4‡
1. ... c4 2. Se1‡

148. 1. Qb8

1. ... K×e5 2. Bg7‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. d4‡
 1. ... B×d2/any
 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... S any 2. Q×d6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qb2‡

149. 1. Kf1

1. ... Kb4 2. Qb6‡
 1. ... c×b3 2. d4‡
 1. ... c3 2. b4‡
 1. ... b6 2. Q×e7‡
 1. ... b5 2. Sa6‡
 1. ... S any 2. R×c4‡

150. 1. Se7

1. ... Kc5 2. S7f5‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. S3f5‡
 1. ... B any 2. b4‡
 1. ... S any 2. S×c6‡
 1. ... c5 2. Bg7‡

151. 1. Ke2

1. ... Bg7 2. S×g7‡
 1. ... Bf6 2. R×f6‡
 1. ... Be5 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... Bd4 or f6
 2. S(×)d4‡
 1. ... S×e3 2. S×e3‡
 1. ... S other 2. S(×)g3‡

152. 1. Sb3

1. ... Ke2 2. Sfd2‡
 1. ... Kc2 2. Sfd4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sc5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sc5‡
 1. ... c2 or Sa4
 2. Sfd2‡
 1. ... S other 2. Sc5‡

153. 1. Sa7

1. ... Kd6 2. Bb4‡

153. —cont.

1. ... B×a7/e5
 2. Q(×)e5‡
 1. ... Bc7 2. Q×c7‡
 1. ... Bd6 or e5
 2. b4‡
 1. ... R any 2. S(×)e4‡

154. 1. Rc2

1. ... Kd4 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... B any 2. Re2‡
 1. ... S×d3/b3
 2. R(×)b3‡
 1. ... S×e4/e6
 2. R(×)e6‡
 1. ... Sb7 2. R×b7‡
 1. ... Sa6 2. R×a6‡

154a. 1. Bc2

- [1. ... g6 2. Bf6‡
 1. ... Bd6 2. Q×g7‡
 1. ... B other
 2. Q(×)c7‡
 1. ... Rd4 2. c×d4‡
 1. ... Rc4 2. S×c4‡
 1. ... R×g4 2. S×g4‡
 1. ... R other
 2. B(×)f4‡
 1. ... Sb any 2. R×d5‡
 1. ... Sg any 2. R×e4‡]

155. 1. Se4

1. ... K×e4 2. Q×c4‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Qc6‡
 1. ... e6 2. Qa8‡
 1. ... S any 2. Qd7‡
 1. ... c3 2. Ba2‡

156. 1. Bd6

1. ... R×d6 2. S×d6‡
 1. ... Rd5 2. Rb4‡
 1. ... Rd3 2. Qc7‡
 1. ... Re4 2. Q×e4‡

156. —cont.

1. ... R other or Sd3
 2. S×d2‡
 1. ... Bb8 2. S×b6‡
 1. ... S other 2. Q(×)c2‡
 1. ... a3 2. Bb3‡
 1. ... f5 2. Se5‡

157. 1. Qg3

1. ... S×c1 2. Qb8‡
 1. ... S×g3/other
 2. S(×)d4‡
 1. ... c2 2. B×e2‡
 1. ... other 2. Qg8‡

158. 1. Sa6

1. ... Ke6 2. Rg5‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Bc4 or Sc2 any
 2. S×c7‡
 1. ... B other
 2. Q(×)b3‡
 1. ... Se6 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... S other 2. Bf7‡

159. 1. Qb7

1. ... B×e6 2. R×e6‡
 1. ... B×c6 2. Q×c6‡
 1. ... B other 2. R(×)c4‡
 1. ... R×e6 2. R×e6‡
 1. ... d3 2. R(×)c4‡
 1. ... f4 2. Qh7‡

160. 1. Sc4

1. ... Kf5 2. Qh7‡
 1. ... Se5 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... Sdf4 2. Sc5‡
 1. ... Sfh4 2. S×g5‡
 1. ... d×c4/d4
 2. B×c6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qh7‡

161. 1. Qg1

1. ... Kxd5 2. Bb7‡
 1. ... Kf3 2. Sd2‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qh1‡
 1. ... Bxe6 or other
 2. Qg4‡

162. 1. Sc4

1. ... Kxc4/xe6
 2. Qxc6‡
 1. ... bxc4 or Sxc4
 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... S other 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... g3 2. Sc7‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sxe3‡

163. 1. Rg7

1. ... Kf6 2. Qa1‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Bb8‡
 1. ... Kd4/d6 2. Qd5‡
 1. ... S any 2. Sg6‡

164. 1. Sg6

1. ... Ke4 2. Qh1‡
 1. ... Sxb4 2. Sxb4‡
 1. ... Sc other
 2. S(×)e7‡
 1. ... Se any 2. S(×)f4‡
 1. ... B any or Re4
 2. Qd7‡
 1. ... R other 2. S(×)e3‡

165. 1. Qd8

1. ... Kxe5 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... Kxc5 2. Be3‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Qxd7‡
 1. ... d6 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... d5 2. Qxd5‡

166. 1. Bh7

1. ... Kxe5 2. Qh2‡
 1. ... Ke3 2. Qc1‡

166. —cont.

1. ... Bd5/g4/×h3
 2. S(×)d5‡
 1. ... B other 2. Q×f2‡
 1. ... S any 2. S(×)d3‡
 1. ... d×c3/d3 2. Qh2‡

167. 1. Sd8

1. ... Kd4 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... a×b5 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... a5 or d5 2. S×e6‡
 1. ... Sd4 2. b4‡
 1. ... S other 2. Sb3‡

168. 1. Be8

1. ... Kxd6 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Sh5‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. S×e6‡
 1. ... e×d6 2. Sd7‡
 1. ... B any 2. S(×)e2‡

169. 1. Qc8

1. ... Kc5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... Sd5 2. c×d5‡
 1. ... Sb5 2. c×b5‡
 1. ... S other 2. Bb2‡

170. 1. Qf2

1. ... K×c5 2. B×e7‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qg3‡
 1. ... e×f2 2. Sb7‡
 1. ... e2 2. Q×d4‡
 1. ... Bf6/h6 2. Q(×)f6‡
 1. ... B other 2. Q(×)f4‡

171. 1. Qe3

1. ... Ke5 2. Q×c5‡
 1. ... Sd7 2. Sbc4‡
 1. ... Sc6 2. Sac4‡
 1. ... c4 2. Qd4‡
 1. ... Se5 2. R×f6‡
 1. ... e×f3 2. Qe6‡
 1. ... other 2. Q(×)f4‡

172. 1. c3

1. ... K×d3 2. c4‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. c4‡
 1. ... Rc5 2. Sb2‡
 1. ... Rc other
 2. Sf(×)e5‡
 1. ... Re any 2. Sf(×)e5‡

173. 1. Sf5

1. ... Ke4 2. Qh1‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. R×d6‡
 1. ... Sd4 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Sc5 2. Sb4‡
 1. ... Sg5/f4 2. Qb7‡
 1. ... Sf8 2. Qh1/b7‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qh1‡

174. 1. Qb8

1. ... K×c3 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Rxe4‡
 1. ... B any 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... Sd any 2. S(×)b5‡
 1. ... Sg any 2. S(×)e2‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qh8‡

175. 1. Se1

1. ... Kd4 2. Bf6‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... d6 2. Se×f3‡

176. 1. Bh7

1. ... K×d5 2. Qa2‡
 1. ... f6 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... f5 2. Bg8‡
 1. ... c×d5 2. Qa6‡
 1. ... e4 2. Q×e4‡

177. 1. Qg2

1. ... Kd5 2. Re3‡
 1. ... Kf7 2. Sd8‡
 1. ... Sc7, d2 2. Qg8‡
 1. ... S×d6 2. Sd8‡
 1. ... S×f6 2. R×f6‡
 1. ... Sg7 2. Qa2‡

- 178.** 1. Sd4
 1. ... Kxd4 2. Bf2‡
 1. ... Bxd4 2. b4‡
 1. ... Bc3 other
 2. Sb3‡
 1. ... Bf5 any or e4
 2. Sxe6‡
 1. ... exd4 2. Bd6‡
- 179.** 1. Rd1
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... Bc7 2. Bxc7‡
 1. ... Bd6 2. Sd3‡
 1. ... f4 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... Sa7 any
 2. S(x)c6‡
 1. ... Sg1 any
 2. S(x)f3‡
- 180.** 1. Bd5
 1. ... Kxf4 2. d4‡
 1. ... Bxf5 2. Rxf5‡
 1. ... B other 2. S(x)g6‡
 1. ... Sxf5/xe4
 2. Rxf5/xe4‡
 1. ... c3 2. d4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qc3‡
- 181.** 1. Rc4
 1. ... Kxc4 2. Qc6‡
 1. ... Rc5 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... Bxc4 2. f4‡
 1. ... e6 2. Qd4‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qc6‡
 1. ... other 2. Rc5‡
- 182.** 1. Rb6
 1. ... Rxb6 2. Qxb6‡
 1. ... Rc6 2. Rxc6‡
 1. ... Bxb3 2. Qxb3‡
 1. ... Bc4 2. Bxc4‡
- 182. —cont.**
 1. ... Sxg3/any
 2. S(x)d4‡
 1. ... e4 2. Qxe4‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qh6‡
- 183.** 1. Re7
 1. ... Kxd6 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Se4‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Se2‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Se4‡
- 184.** 1. Sc7
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qe3‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qg7‡
 1. ... Sd5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Sf4 other
 2. Qd6‡
 1. ... Sa2 any
 2. Q(x)c3‡
 1. ... e3 2. Qxe3‡
- 185.** 1. Qe3
 1. ... Kxb6 2. Rd6‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Rc4‡
 1. ... e6 2. Qxe6‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qh6‡
 1. ... cx6 2. Qc1‡
- 186.** 1. Re4
 1. ... Bxe5 2. Qc6‡
 1. ... Bxc7/c5
 2. S(x)c5‡
 1. ... Sxe5 2. Qh6‡
 1. ... d4/dxe4
 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sd4‡
- 187.** 1. Bf4
 1. ... exf4 2. Qe8‡
 1. ... dxe3 2. Qa4‡
 1. ... f2 2. Kxc7‡
 1. ... d2 2. f6‡
- 188.** 1. Se5
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. Qd8‡
 1. ... Sxd3 2. Sef3‡
 1. ... S other 2. Sg(x)f3‡
 1. ... e6 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... d5 2. Se6‡
- 189.** 1. Qb7
 1. ... Kxe6 2. Sxd4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sa5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Se7‡
 1. ... d2 2. Sd8‡
- 189a.** 1. Se8
 [1. ... Kd5 2. Qf5‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Qe4‡
 1. ... f6 2. Ra5‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qe7‡
 1. ... c3 2. Qe4‡]
- 190.** 1. Qe7
 1. ... Kxd4 2. Bb2‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Qxc7‡
 1. ... Rxd4 2. Qxg5‡
 1. ... Rf4 2. Rd5‡
 1. ... Rxg4 or Se3 any
 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... Sf2 any 2. Rxe4‡
- 191.** 1. Ba5
 1. ... Kxd4 2. Bxb6‡
 1. ... Rc6/d6 or Bb5
 2. Sxb3‡
 1. ... B other or Rb5
 2. R(x)c4‡
 1. ... R other 2. Sxe6‡
 1. ... e5 2. Rd5‡
- 192.** 1. Ba4
 1. ... Kc5 2. Sd7‡
 1. ... Sxf2 2. Bxf2‡
 1. ... Sxe5‡ 2. Qxe5‡

192.—*cont.*

1. ... Sg4 other 2. Sb3‡
 1. ... Sc5 2. Sef3‡
 1. ... Sb7 other 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... cxd2 2. Rc4‡

193. 1. Sd7

1. ... Kd5 2. e4‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Sxc5‡
 1. ... Rd4 2. exd4‡
 1. ... Rxc3 2. Sxc3‡
 1. ... R other 2. d3‡
 1. ... Bd5 2. Bc2‡
 1. ... Se5 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qxc4‡

194. 1. Sd4

1. ... Kxd4 2. Qe4‡
 1. ... Kxd2 2. Qxc1‡
 1. ... Sxh4 2. Sc2‡
 1. ... Se1 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Bxc4 2. Sxc4‡
 1. ... B other
 2. Sf1‡
 1. ... Sc1 any
 2. Q(x)d3‡

195. 1. Rd1

1. ... Kd4 2. Bf6‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Re1‡
 1. ... f6 2. Bc5‡
 1. ... f5 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... d4 2. Re1‡

195a. 1. Bc8

- [1. ... *exd6* 2. Qg5‡
 1. ... *dxe2* 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... c5 2. Bb7‡
 1. ... other 2. Qe6‡]

196. 1. Qb8

1. ... Kxc5 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qh8‡

196.—*cont.*

1. ... Sxc4 2. Sab3‡
 1. ... Se4 2. Scb3‡
 1. ... S other 2. f3‡
 1. ... dxc4 2. Qxd6‡

197. 1. Bg1

1. ... Sxc5 2. Rd4‡
 1. ... Sxf4 2. Sxf4‡
 1. ... Sf2/other
 2. R(x)e5‡
 1. ... Sxd2/other
 2. S(x)c3‡
 1. ... g2 2. Rxd3‡
 1. ... c6 2. Be6‡

198. 1. e4

1. ... Kd4 2. Bb2‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Bf4‡
 1. ... exf6 2. Qxc5‡
 1. ... e6 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... c3 2. Qxe7‡

199. 1. Sg7

1. ... Kd6 2. Qd4‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qe5‡

200. 1. Qb6

1. ... d4 2. Rf5‡
 1. ... Kf2 2. Rf5‡
 1. ... exd3 2. Re5‡
 1. ... Sxb1/c2
 2. R(x)c2‡
 1. ... Sc8 2. Rxc8‡
 1. ... Sc6 2. Rxc6‡
 1. ... Sc4 2. Rxc4‡
 1. ... S7xb5 or S3xb5
 2. Rxb5‡

201. 1. Sb5

1. ... Kd5 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Qd4‡

201.—*cont.*

1. ... Ke3 2. Qe5‡
 1. ... f4 or Sb1 2. Qe6‡
 1. ... Sd2 other
 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... other 2. Qd4‡

202. 1. Ra1

1. ... gx f4 2. Qd8‡
 1. ... Bxh8 2. Qxh8‡
 1. ... Bf6 2. Bxf6‡
 1. ... Bg7 2. Bxg7‡
 1. ... exf2 2. Qxf2‡
 1. ... exd2 or other
 2. Ra4‡

203. 1. Kd1

1. ... Kxc3 2. Qe5‡
 1. ... Bxe2‡ 2. Sxe2‡
 1. ... B other 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... bxc3 2. Bxb6‡
 1. ... R any 2. S(x)b5‡
 1. ... e3 2. Rc4‡

204. 1. Qb3

1. ... Kxe4 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... Bxe4 2. Bxe2‡
 1. ... B other 2. Sf2‡
 1. ... S any 2. Sxc5‡
 1. ... c4 2. Qb1‡
 1. ... e1=any 2. Qd5‡

205. 1. Rb5

1. ... Kxc4 2. Rb4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. f7‡
 1. ... e5 2. Rxd5‡
 1. ... Sxf6/other
 2. Rxf4‡

206. 1. Qh5

1. ... Sxg5 2. Qxg5‡
 1. ... Bh7 2. Qxf7‡
 1. ... Sh6 2. gxh6‡

206.—*cont.*

1. ... Sd6 or d6 2. Sb4‡
 1. ... Se5 2. dxe5‡
 1. ... S other 2. g6‡
 1. ... c6 2. Bc4‡
 1. ... c5 2. dxc5‡
 1. ... Ba7 2. Sxc7‡
 1. ... e3 2. Qf3‡
 1. ... f3 2. Se3‡

207. 1. Be2

1. ... Ke4 2. f3‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Qa4‡
 1. ... c4 2. f3‡
 1. ... Re5 2. fxe5‡
 1. ... Rg5 2. fxg5‡
 1. ... Rxf4 2. Rxf4‡
 1. ... R other 2. f5‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qxd5‡

208. 1. Qg2

1. ... Sxe5 2. Sdb4‡
 1. ... Sd4 2. Scb4‡
 1. ... Sd6 2. cxd6‡
 1. ... Sf6 2. e7‡
 1. ... Rxe5 2. Sxf4‡
 1. ... B other 2. f4‡
 1. ... gx f3 2. Qxf3‡
 1. ... other 2. fxg4‡

209. 1. Qb7

1. ... Rxc7/xc3/c4/d5
 2. Q(x)d5‡
 1. ... Rc6 2. Qxb1‡
 1. ... Be4 2. Qxe4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qf3‡

210. 1. Qh1

1. ... Kd5 2. Bb3‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Sf2‡
 1. ... d6 2. Sc5‡
 1. ... d5 2. Qh3‡

211. 1. Qf7

1. ... Kd6 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Qxg7‡
 1. ... R any 2. Qc7‡
 1. ... g6 2. Qf6‡

212. 1. Sg7

1. ... gxh2 2. Sh5‡
 1. ... fxg5 or R×g5
 2. Qd4‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qc1‡
 1. ... f5 2. S7xe6‡
 1. ... Rh4 2. R×h4‡

213. 1. Sf6

1. ... Kxd4 2. b3‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Re4‡
 1. ... Rxf6 2. Bxf6‡
 1. ... Rf4 2. Rd5‡
 1. ... other 2. Re4‡

214. 1. Rg2

1. ... Kc3 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Rxa4/b5
 2. S(x)b5‡
 1. ... Rc5 or Sc5
 2. Qxg7‡
 1. ... Rxd5 2. Sec2‡
 1. ... other 2. Q(x)b4‡

215. 1. Sa6

1. ... Kxd6 2. Qf6‡
 1. ... Kxe4 2. Re2‡
 1. ... R any 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qf5‡

216. 1. Rd3

1. ... Kd5 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Bh4 2. Rxd4‡
 1. ... B other 2. Sxf6‡
 1. ... Sxc6† 2. Qxc6‡
 1. ... dxe3 2. Qxb4‡
 1. ... Sc2 2. Sc3‡

216.—*cont.*

1. ... S other 2. Qxd4‡
 1. ... f5 2. Rxe5‡

217. 1. Qa8

1. ... Sxd4 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... Sxe5 2. Se3‡
 1. ... cxd4 2. b4‡
 1. ... c4 2. Qa5‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. Qd8‡
 1. ... other 2. c7‡

218. 1. Se2

1. ... Sxe2/other
 2. Q(x)e6‡
 1. ... dxe2/d2 2. Be4‡
 1. ... Qxc7/xf6
 2. Sxc7/xf6‡
 1. ... Qd7 2. Rxd7‡
 1. ... Qe7 or Bb7/c6
 2. Qxa8/xb7/c6‡
 1. ... Q other
 2. Q(x)d6‡
 1. ... Sxc5 2. Rxc5‡
 1. ... Sa4 other
 2. S(x)c3‡
 1. ... c3 2. Ba2‡
 1. ... g4 2. Sxf4‡

219. 1. Ka6

1. ... Sd4 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Sd7/g4/xc6 or g4
 2. Q(x)d7‡
 1. ... Bxd3† or other
 2. Qb5‡

220. 1. Sg5

1. ... Ke5 2. Sdf3‡
 1. ... Kxc5 2. Sxe6‡
 1. ... e5 2. Sb3‡
 1. ... Rxc8/c7
 2. Qxd6‡
 1. ... other 2. Sgf3‡

221. 1. Qa3

1. ... K×d5 2. Qa8‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. B×f5‡
 1. ... S×d5 2. R×c4‡
 1. ... S other 2. Sf6‡

222. 1. Qb3

1. ... Kf5 2. Q×d3‡
 1. ... Sf5 2. B×c6‡
 1. ... Sd4 other or Se5
 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... Sc4 other 2. Qe6‡

223. 1. Sf5

1. ... K×f5 2. Bc2‡
 1. ... exf5 or S×f5
 2. d3‡
 1. ... Sh5 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... Se8 2. Sg3‡
 1. ... exd5 2. Bc2‡

223a. 1. Sd2

- [1. ... Kc5 or Se4
 2. Sb3‡
 1. ... Ke5 or c5 or Sh3
 2. Qh8‡
 1. ... d5 or S other
 2. Bf2‡]

224. 1. Sd7

1. ... Kd5 2. Bb7‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... e5 2. Sf6‡

225. 1. Sd2

1. ... K×d4 2. Qg1‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sfe4‡
 1. ... Ba4 2. R×d5‡
 1. ... other 2. S×b3‡

226. 1. Bh1

1. ... R×c5/×c2/d3‡
 2. R(×)d3‡

226. —cont.

1. ... Rc4 2. b×c4‡
 1. ... R other 2. c4‡
 1. ... B×d7/h5‡
 2. R(×)h5‡
 1. ... B other 2. Qa8‡

227. 1. Rc6

1. ... K×c6 2. f4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Rb5‡
 1. ... Se5 or e5
 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Sd6 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... other 2. f4‡

228. 1. Qh7

1. ... Ke4 2. R×c4‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Sb5‡
 1. ... Sf5 any 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... Bc8/d7 2. R×c4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sb5‡

229. 1. Sc5

1. ... Kd4 2. Sb5‡
 1. ... d×c5 2. Qf6‡
 1. ... Sc2 2. Se4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sa4

230. 1. Qg5

1. ... Ke4 2. f3‡
 1. ... S×g5 2. f3‡
 1. ... Sh3 other
 2. Q×f4‡
 1. ... Sc4 2. Sb5‡
 1. ... Se5 other
 2. c3‡

1. ... f3 2. Qe3‡

231. 1. Ba6

1. ... Ke6 2. Bc8‡
 1. ... f6 or Sf6
 2. Sg7‡
 1. ... Sf4 2. g4‡
 1. ... Se7/b6 2. Bd3‡

231. —cont.

1. ... R×a6 2. Q×d5‡
 1. ... other 2. Bc8‡

232. 1. Sd4

1. ... K×d4 2. S2f3‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Qb8‡
 1. ... Sd5 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... Sd7/a4 2. Bc7‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qc5‡

233. 1. Qe5

1. ... B×e3 2. Q×c7‡
 1. ... B×e5 2. S×e5‡
 1. ... d×e3 2. S×e3‡
 1. ... d3 2. exd3‡
 1. ... b5 2. Bb3‡
 1. ... c6/c5 2. Sd6‡

234. 1. Qa4

1. ... Ke6 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Se3‡
 1. ... Sf4 2. Sh4‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qd7‡
 1. ... d5 2. Qc2‡

235. 1. Sf4

1. ... Ke3 2. Se6‡
 1. ... exf4 2. Q×f4‡
 1. ... e4 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... R×c4 2. Ba7‡
 1. ... R other 2. Se6‡
 1. ... B any 2. Se2‡

236. 1. Kg2

1. ... Kc5 2. Qb6‡
 1. ... B×f6 2. f3‡
 1. ... Bg5 2. f4‡
 1. ... Bg3 2. f×g3‡
 1. ... B×f2 2. B×f2‡
 1. ... Rb4 2. Q×b4‡
 1. ... Ra4 2. Qb6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qd2‡

237. 1. Rh4
 1. ... Re4†/any
 2. Be5‡
 1. ... Bd3 2. c3‡
 1. ... Sg3/d2 2. Bg1‡
 1. ... Bxd5/other
 2. Rxf4‡
238. 1. f6
 1. ... Kxf6 2. Sd7‡
 1. ... Kxd6 2. Bf4‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Sc6‡
239. 1. Bc3
 1. ... Kd6/d5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Kf4/e4 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Kxf6 2. Sdc6‡
 1. ... Rxb8† 2. Sb5‡
240. 1. Sg4
 1. ... Kxf5 2. c3‡
 1. ... Kxd5 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... f3 2. Se3‡
 1. ... exf5 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... c3 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... exd5 2. c3‡
 1. ... cxb3 2. c4‡
 1. ... S any 2. Rxe5‡
241. 1. Sd6
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qc3‡
 1. ... Ke3 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... Bxd3 2. e3‡
 1. ... B other or Sc5
 2. Sf5‡
 1. ... S other 2.
 B(×)b6‡
 1. ... g2 2. Qf2‡
 1. ... Bg1 2. Q×g1‡
242. —cont.
 1. ... Be1/h4 2. Rxe3‡
 1. ... B other, e2
 2. S(×)f2‡
243. 1. Qg4
 1. ... Kd4/f6 2. Qxf4‡
 1. ... d4 2. Qg5‡
 1. ... d6 2. Qg7‡
 1. ... f3 2. Sxd7‡
 1. ... B any 2. Bc3‡
 [1. ... dxc6 2. Qg7‡]
244. 1. Qa8
 1. ... Kxd4 2. Qa1‡
 1. ... cxd4 2. Qa5‡
 1. ... e3 2. Sef3‡
 1. ... Rf5 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qh8‡
245. 1. Re3
 1. ... Kxe3 2. Sc2‡
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Bc3‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Sb3‡
 1. ... Bxe3 2. Qd6‡
 1. ... Sc5 2. Sc2‡
 1. ... other 2. Qxa7‡
246. 1. Bc3
 1. ... Kc6 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Sxc5‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sd2‡
 1. ... g3 2. Sg5‡
 1. ... c4 2. Sd4‡
247. 1. Re6
 1. ... Kc4 2. Rxc6‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Re5‡
 1. ... Kb6 2. Bd4‡
 1. ... Sb4 any 2. Rxc6‡
 1. ... Sg4 any 2. Qd4‡
248. 1. Rh5
 1. ... Kf6 2. Sbd7‡
 1. ... Bxb6 2. c4‡
 1. ... Bb4 2. cxb4‡
 1. ... Bxc3† 2. Bxc3‡
 1. ... f6 2. Qxc7‡
 1. ... Sd5 or e3
 2. Sbd7‡
 1. ... Se6 or e6
 2. Sfd7‡
 1. ... other 2. Qxe7‡
249. 1. Qf2
 1. ... Kc5 2. Re5‡
 1. ... Se4 2. Rd3‡
 1. ... Sxd7/other
 2. Re5‡
 1. ... Bxd7/other
 2. Q(×)f5‡
250. 1. Qc7
 1. ... Kxd5 2. Sxc3‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qxh7‡
 1. ... Sg5 any 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Sb5 any or exd5
 2. Sg3‡
 1. ... cxd2 2. c4‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. Qxe5‡
251. 1. Kc1
 1. ... Sxh4 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qh2‡
 1. ... Rf8/g6/c7
 2. Q(×)c7‡
 1. ... R other 2. Qxf5‡
 1. ... fxg4 2. Qe4‡
 1. ... f2 2. Qxf2‡
 1. ... d3 2. Qc4‡
- 251a. 1. Kb5
 [1. ... d3 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Bh1 2. Qxh1‡
 1. ... Be4 2. Ba2‡
242. 1. Sf5
 1. ... Ke4 2. Kc3‡
 1. ... d4 2. Ra3‡
 1. ... exf5/e5 2. Qxd5‡

251.—*cont.*

1. ... Bg2 other
 2. Q(×)f3‡
 1. ... Bf6 2. S×f6‡
 1. ... B×f4 2. S×f4‡
 1. ... Bg5 other
 2. Q×f5‡
 1. ... Sa8 any
 2. S(×)c7‡
 1. ... Sb7 any
 2. R(×)d6‡]

252. 1. Qd8

1. ... Kf6 2. Bd4‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Sd3‡
 1. ... Sf2 any 2. Bd4‡
 1. ... e6 2. Bd6‡
 1. ... Sf6 2. Qc7‡
 1. ... d4 2. Q×d4‡

253. 1. Bg4

1. ... K×f6 2. Sd5‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sf7‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Sd5‡
 1. ... Bd5‡ 2. Se6‡
 1. ... B other 2. Sf7‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sg6‡

254. 1. Qe7

1. ... K×c5 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... Se6 2. f4‡
 1. ... Sf4 other
 2. S×b3‡
 1. ... d×e5 2. e3‡
 1. ... other 2. f3‡

255. 1. Bd3

1. ... Kd4 2. S(×)c4‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. S(×)f7‡
 1. ... g6/g5 2. Q×h8‡
 1. ... Sh8 any 2. S(×)f7‡
 1. ... S×d3 2. B×c3‡

255.—*cont.*

1. ... Sc4‡/other
 2. S(×)c4‡

256. 1. Qg2

1. ... Kc4 2. Q×e4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qg5‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qg8‡
 1. ... S any 2. Rc5‡

256a. 1. Bd6

- [1. ... B×c7 2. S×c7‡
 1. ... B×e7 2. S×e7‡
 1. ... Sc4‡ 2. b×c4‡
 1. ... Se4‡ 2. f×e4‡
 1. ... S×b3‡ 2. Q×b3‡
 1. ... S×f3‡ 2. Q×f3‡
 1. ... Sa5 other
 2. B(×)c6‡
 1. ... Sg5 other
 2. B(×)e6‡
 1. ... a6 2. S×b6‡
 1. ... g6 2. S×f6‡
 1. ... b5 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... f5 2. Re5‡
 1. ... d×e3‡
 2. K×e3/e2/e1/c2/c1‡
 1. ... d×c3‡
 2. K×c3/c2/c1/e2/e1‡
 1. ... d3
 2. Rc×d3, Re×d3‡]

257. 1. Bf8

1. ... K×e5 2. Bg7‡
 1. ... e6 or R×c5
 2. Re4‡
 1. ... Rc4 2. S×f3‡
 1. ... Re3 2. Rd5‡
 1. ... Rd3 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... Rc1/c2‡/b3‡/a3
 2. K×c1/×c2/×b3/×a3‡

258. 1. Rh5

1. ... Kd4 2. f4‡
 1. ... f4 2. f3‡
 1. ... d4 2. R×f5‡
 1. ... B×b3 2. S×b3‡
 1. ... Bb5 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... B×c6 2. Se6‡
 1. ... S either 2. Q×b4‡

259. 1. Qg8

1. ... Kc4 2. Re4‡
 1. ... Rd4/d2/e3
 2. S(×)e3‡
 1. ... R other 2. e4‡
 1. ... d×e6 2. Q×e6‡
 1. ... d6 2. R×e7‡
 1. ... c4 2. b6‡

260. 1. Bf6

1. ... S×d6/×c5
 2. B×f3‡
 1. ... Se4 other or f4
 2. Q(×)f5‡
 1. ... Bf×d6/other
 2. S(×)e7‡
 1. ... Be6 2. Q×c6‡
 1. ... Bg8 other
 2. Q(×)f7‡
 1. ... Sa2 other
 2. S(×)b4‡
 1. ... Rf4‡ 2. S×f4‡
 1. ... R other 2. S×e3‡

261. 1. Rh5

1. ... Kc5 2. B×e7‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Se4‡
 1. ... c6 2. Se4‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... e5 2. B×e7‡
 1. ... B either 2. S(×)f7‡

262. 1. Sd6

1. ... K×d6 2. Bb8‡

262. —*cont.*

1. ... Kd4 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... S×d6 or R any
 2. f4‡
 1. ... S other 2. S6f7‡
 1. ... d×e4/d4
 2. Q×c5‡

263. 1. Sg8

1. ... Kf5 2. R×c5‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Bf4‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Bf6‡
 1. ... S×f8 2. R×c5‡
 1. ... S other 2. S×g6‡

263a. 1. R7c5

- [1. ... R×c5 2. R×c5‡
 1. ... R×e4 2. Re3‡
 1. ... Rc4/b4/a4
 2. R3(×)c4‡
 1. ... R other 2. R(×)d3‡
 1. ... f3 2. g4‡
 1. ... f×g3 2. B×g3‡
 1. ... g4 2. g×f4‡
 1. ... b×c2 2. Qb8‡]

264. 1. Sc5

1. ... Kg4 2. Re4‡
 1. ... K×e5 2. Sed3‡
 1. ... d×e5/×c5
 2. Qc4‡
 1. ... d5 2. Re4‡
 1. ... g4 or S×e1
 2. R×f5‡
 1. ... S other 2. Scd3‡
 1. ... f×e5 2. Q×f5‡

265. 1. Sb8

1. ... Kd4 2. Bb2‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. S×d7‡
 1. ... f6 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qg7‡
 1. ... d6 2. Bb2‡
 1. ... e2 2. Qc3‡

266. 1. Ba2

1. ... Kd5 2. e4‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qh7‡
 1. ... Re6 any
 2. S(×)d6‡
 1. ... Rc4 any 2. Qg4‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qg2‡
 1. ... S any 2. Q×e6‡

267. 1. Rb6

1. ... Kc5 2. Be3‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Be5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Rb4‡

267a. 1. Sg8

- [1. ... Kc6 2. Q×e4‡
 1. ... c6 2. Bf7‡
 1. ... d6 2. c6‡
 1. ... e3 2. Sb4‡
 1. ... B any 2. Q×d7‡
 1. ... S any 2. S(×)e7‡]

268. 1. Qa6

1. ... B×c5 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Bd4 2. c4‡
 1. ... B other 2. Rd3‡
 1. ... R×e4/f5
 2. R(×)f5‡
 1. ... R×e6 2. Q×e6‡
 1. ... Be8 any 2. R×d7‡
 1. ... c6 2. Qa2‡

269. 1. Bg2

1. ... Kd5 2. Qd7‡
 1. ... e×d3 2. f4‡
 1. ... e3 2. f×e3‡
 1. ... f×e5/f5 2. Rd6‡
 1. ... S any 2. Q×c4‡

270. 1. Qg8

1. ... K×c4 2. Q×e6‡
 1. ... B×g8 2. B×g8‡
 1. ... Bf7 2. Q×f7‡

270. —*cont.*

1. ... b×c4 2. Qg2‡
 1. ... f4 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... R×c6 2. Rd4‡
 1. ... R other 2. S(×)b6‡
 1. ... S any 2. S(×)e3‡

271. 1. Bc2

1. ... K×b4 2. Sd3‡
 1. ... B×b4 or S×b4
 2. S×e6‡
 1. ... B×c2 2. d4‡
 1. ... d4 2. Rc4‡
 1. ... Bb6 2. Q×b6‡
 1. ... other 2. Sd3‡

271a. 1. Qa6

- [1. ... K×b4 2. Sd3‡
 1. ... B×b4 or R×b4 or
 S×b4 or Q×b4
 2. S×e6‡
 1. ... Bb6 2. Q×b6‡
 1. ... Sc1 or Q×c2/b3
 2. d4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sd3‡]

272. 1. Se5

1. ... K×e5 2. Q×g7‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Be3‡
 1. ... Rc6‡ 2. S×c6‡
 1. ... R other 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... B×e5 2. Qf2‡
 1. ... other 2. Q×d6‡

273. 1. Qb8

1. ... Kc5 2. Qa7‡
 1. ... B×c6/b3
 2. S(×)b3‡
 1. ... R×e5 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... d5 2. Se6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qd6‡

273a. 1. Qe3

[1. ... b5 2. Qc5‡
 1. ... d6 2. Qe8‡
 1. ... d5 2. Qe6‡
 1. ... other 2. Qc1‡]

274. 1. Rc1

1. ... Kd5 2. Qa5‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qg5‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Qf4‡
 1. ... Bc8 2. Rc5‡
 1. ... Bg8 2. Qg5‡
 [1. ... Bf5/g4/h3/d7
 2. Rc5‡]
 1. ... Bd5/c4/b3/a2/f7
 2. Qg5‡]

275. 1. Qe8

1. ... Qxe8/xe6/f7/g7/
 h7
 2. b5‡
 1. ... Qxb4‡ 2. Rxb4‡
 1. ... Qc5 2. bxc5‡
 1. ... Qxf6 2. Sxf6‡
 1. ... Rxf4 2. Re1‡
 1. ... other 2. Qg6‡

276. 1. Se5

1. ... Kc5 2. Bxb4‡
 1. ... Rxe7 2. Qxd4‡
 1. ... d3 2. Qxb4‡
 1. ... Rd7 or Bxg6/f7
 2. Rxc6‡
 1. ... Rc7 2. Bxb4‡
 1. ... R other 2. S(×)b7‡
 1. ... Bd7 2. Sef7‡

277. 1. Rb7

1. ... Ke4 2. Qh1‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Rd7‡
 1. ... Se4 2. c4‡
 1. ... Sc5 other
 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Sc4 any 2. Rd7‡

278. 1. Se6

1. ... Ke4 2. S(×)e3‡
 1. ... Sxa1/d4 2. e4‡
 1. ... Sxb4/e3
 2. S(×)e3‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sf4‡
 1. ... a6/a5 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... Se1 any
 2. Q(×)f3‡

279. 1. Qb2

1. ... Kc5 2. Qa3‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Se2‡
 1. ... Kc7 2. Se8‡
 1. ... fxe6 2. Sdxe6‡
 1. ... c5 2. Qb8‡

280. 1. Qc2

1. ... Kf5 2. Rxd4‡
 1. ... b3 2. Rxb3‡
 1. ... g4 2. Re3‡
 1. ... Sf5 2. Bd5‡
 1. ... Sxc2/other
 2. Bxh7‡

280a. 1. Se5

[1. ... Kxc5 2. Be3‡
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Bc3‡
 1. ... dxc5 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... dxe5 2. Bb4‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sfd3‡]

281. 1. Qh8

1. ... Kg4 2. Bxe6‡
 1. ... Kg6 2. Sxe7‡
 1. ... Bg6 2. Qh3‡
 1. ... Bg4 2. Qh7‡
 1. ... other 2. Qxh5‡

281a. 1. Kxd7

[1. ... Ke5 2. Qb2‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qf2‡
 1. ... e5 2. Se6‡

281.—*cont.*

1. ... exd5 2. Qxb4‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... cxd5 2. Qxf4‡]

282. 1. Qb3

1. ... Ke6 2. Rxf6‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... c5 2. Qxd5‡
 1. ... Se5 or Sf4
 2. Se4‡
 1. ... other 2. Se4‡

283. 1. Se5

1. ... Kxe5 2. Kc4‡
 1. ... fxe5 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... Bxb2 2. Sc6‡
 1. ... Sa2 any 2. Bxc3‡
 1. ... Sg2 any
 2. Q(×)f4‡

284. 1. Sf3

1. ... Kxc3 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... d3 2. Qxb7‡
 1. ... Be3 2. d3‡
 1. ... g5 2. Qf5‡
 1. ... other 2. Sg5‡

284a. 1. Qa5

[1. ... Kxe3 2. Qc3‡
 1. ... Bd3 2. c3‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qxe5‡
 1. ... c3 2. Qb6‡
 1. ... other 2. Sf5‡]

285. 1. Be2

1. ... Kf5 2. Bd3‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Qb4‡
 1. ... R any 2. Sd6‡
 1. ... Sf4 any 2. Qxd5‡
 1. ... Se6 any 2. Rxf4‡
 1. ... B any 2. Qe5‡

286. 1. Sc4

1. ... Kxc4† 2. d5‡
 1. ... Qxe6/c8/a8
 2. Sdxb6‡
 1. ... Qxc4 2. Rf5‡
 1. ... Qd6 2. Se3‡
 1. ... Qxb5 2. Qxb5‡
 1. ... Qxd7 2. exd7‡
 1. ... Q other 2. e7‡
 1. ... Sxd3 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... S other 2. Sf6, Rf5‡

286a. 1. Be1

- [1. ... Kd6 2. Sc4‡
 1. ... Kxd4 2. Sf3‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Sg4‡
 1. ... Kxf4 2. Sd3‡]

286b. 1. Qf7

- [1. ... c3 2. e7‡
 1. ... e3 2. c7‡
 1. ... dxc5 2. Qd7‡
 1. ... exd4 2. Qf5‡]

[I. 1. Sc4

1. ... Ke4 2. Rxc7‡
 1. ... cxd6 2. Rxd6‡
 1. ... Sxc4 2. bxc4‡
 1. ... S other 2. Rxc7‡
 1. ... other 2. Rxe5‡]

[II. 1. Rg7

1. ... Bxc5 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... Sc3 2. Qg1‡
 1. ... e4 2. Rd7‡
 1. ... other 2. Rg4‡]

[III. 1. Rd6

1. ... Kxd6 2. Bf8‡
 1. ... cxd6 2. Se6‡
 1. ... Qxb7 2. Sxb7‡
 1. ... Qd5/e8
 2. R(x)d5‡
 1. ... Q other
 2. S(x)e4‡]

[IV. 1. b3

1. ... Kd6 2. Qd2‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Qxc4‡
 1. ... e4 2. bxc4‡
 1. ... cxb3 2. Qd3‡
 1. ... B any 2. Qxe5‡]

[V. 1. Kg4

1. ... Kc4 2. Sb6‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Sa5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6‡
 1. ... Kxe6 2. Sbc5‡]

[VI. 1. Sf5

1. ... Kc4 2. Se3‡
 1. ... Kxc6 2. Se7‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sc3‡
 1. ... Kxe6 2. Sc7‡]

SOLUTIONS: THREE MOVERS

287. 1. Qb8

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Bc4†, Kf5 | 3. Qb1‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd7 | 3. Se5‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qb3, Kf5 | 3. Bd3‡ |
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Bc4, Kc5 | 3. Qc7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd7 | 3. Se5‡ |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Bb5, Kd5 | 3. Qe5‡ |

288. 1. Sb4

- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qe3†, Kd6 | 3. Se8‡ |
| 1. ... f5 | 2. Qe1†, Kd4/f4 | 3. Se6‡ |
| 1. ... Bb5 | 2. Se6, Ke5/f5 | 3. Qd5‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Qf4‡ |
| 1. ... B×b3/×c6 | 2. g3, Kf3 | 3. Qd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 or any | 3. Qf4‡ |
| 1. ... B×g7 | 2. g3, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Kf3 | 3. Qd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5/f5 | 3. Qd5‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Qf4‡] |

289. 1. Sa5

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Sb7†, Kb4 | 3. Sd5‡ |
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Sc4†, Kf6 | 3. Sh5‡ |
| | 2. ... K×f4 | 3. Rg4‡ |
| 1. ... Kc7 | 2. Sc4, Kd8 | 3. Se6‡ |

290. 1. Sd7

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qe8†, Kd5 | 3. Sf6‡ |
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Qc8†, Kd5 | 3. Sf6‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qa8†, Kf4 | 3. Bd2‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd3/e3 | 3. Qf3‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sf6†, Kc6 | 3. Qc8‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke6 | 3. Qe8‡ |

291. 1. Qg2

- | | | |
|------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Qf2†, K×c3 | 3. Q×f6‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. d4‡ |
| 1. ... Kf4 | 2. Qg4†, Kc3 | 3. Sd1‡ |

291.—cont.

- | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. d4‡ |
| 1. ... f5 | 2. Qg7†, Kf4 | 3. Sd5‡ |
| 1. ... d5 | 2. Qg3†, Kd4 | 3. Sb5‡ |

292. 1. Sh5

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Sg3†, Kf4 | 3. Se6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd5 | 3. e4‡ |
| 1. ... fxe5 | 2. Qd2†, Ke4 | 3. Sg3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc4 | 3. b3‡ |
| | 2. ... Sd3 | 3. Q×d3‡ |
| 1. ... c4 | 2. S×f6†, Kc5 | 3. Qe3‡ |

293. 1. Se2

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qf7†, Ke5 | 3. d4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc6 | 3. Sd4‡ |
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Sd4†, Kf4 | 3. Qc7‡ |
| 1. ... a5/a6 | 2. Sd4†, Kd5 | 3. Sb6‡ |
| 1. ... h3 | 2. Sc7†, Kf5 | 3. g4‡ |
| 1. ... g4 | 2. Sc7†, Kf5 | 3. Sd4‡ |
| 1. ... Sf8 | 2. Sc7†, Kf5 | 3. Q×g5‡ |
| 1. ... Sf6 | 2. Sc7†, K either | 3. Q×g5‡ |

294. 1. Kc2

- | | | |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1. ...Kb5 | 2. Be2†, K×a5 | 3. B×c7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc5 | 3. Ba7‡ |
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. Be2†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Kc5 | 3. Ba7‡] |
| 1. ... c6 | 2. Sb7†, K either | 3. Be2‡ |
| 1. ... d4 | 2. Se3†, Kd6 | 3. Rd5‡ |

295. 1. Qa7

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Qf7†, K×e5 | 3. Bf4‡ |
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qd7†, K×e5 | 3. Bd4‡ |
| 1. ... K×e5 | 2. Qe7†, K either | 3. B×e4‡ |
| 1. ... a2 | 2. B×e4, K×e5 | 3. Qe7‡ |

296. 1. Qh8

- | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|
| 1. ... K×d5 | 2. Qf6, Kc4 | 3. Q×e6‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke4 | 3. Sc3‡ |
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Qh5‡, Ke4 | 3. Sc3‡ |
| 1. ... exd5 | 2. Sc5‡, Kf5 | 3. Qh5‡ |

297. 1. Bd8

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. ... K×d6 | 2. Q×f6‡, Kd7 | 3. Sb6‡ |
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. B×f6‡, Kc4 | 3. Qe4‡ |
| 1. ... f5 | 2. Qe6‡, Kd4 | 3. Q×d5‡ |
| 1. ... R×a4 or S×a4 or a4 | 2. Q×f6‡, Ke4 | 3. Bg6‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Q×f6‡, Ke4 | 3. Sc5‡ |

298. 1. Kg5

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... c5 | 2. Qe4‡, K×e4 | 3. Sf6‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. K×f4 , c5 | 3. Qe4‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. e4‡ |
| 1. ... f3 | 2. e3‡ | |

299. 1. Sg6

- | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qe6‡, K×e6 | 3. Sf4‡ |
| | 2. ... K×c6 | 3. Sa5‡ |
| 1. ... Kd3 | 2. Se5‡, Kc2 | 3. Qc1‡ |
| 1. ... b4 | 2. Qe2‡, Kd5 | 3. Se7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc3 | 3. Be5‡ |
| 1. ... f4 | 2. Qe4‡, Kc3 | 3. Be5‡ |

300. 1. Bd8

- | | | |
|------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Bb6‡, Kc4/c3 | |
| | | 3. Rc7‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke4 | 3. Sg3‡ |
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Sg3‡, Ke6 | 3. Sc5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kg6 | 3. Rd6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kg4 | 3. Rg7‡ |
| 1. ... d4 | 2. Sg3‡, Ke3 | 3. Bg5‡ |

301. 1. Sg4

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kb4 | 2. Sc2‡, Kc4 | 3. Rc7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc5 | 3. Rc3‡ |
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Se5‡, Kc5 | 3. S1d3‡ |
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. Rc7‡, Kb4 | 3. Sc2‡ |

301. —*cont.*

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Ra4‡ |
| 1. ... S×f2, f6 | 2. Rc7‡, Kd6 | |
| | | 3. B×f4‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... Kd4 | 3. Ra4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kb4 | 3. Sc2‡] |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sd3‡, Kc6/c4 | |
| | | 3. Sge5‡ |

302. 1. Qc8

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kf3 | 2. Qh3‡, Ke4 | 3. d3‡ |
| 1. ... Kd3 | 2. Qf5‡, Kc4 | 3. Qc2‡ |
| 1. ... d4 | 2. Qe6‡, Kf3 | 3. Qd5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd3 | 3. Sb4‡ |
| 1. ... f3 | 2. Qg4‡, Kd3 | 3. Sb4‡ |

303. 1. c3

- | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kf6 | 2. Se4‡, Ke5 | 3. Bd6‡ |
| 1. ... Kf4 | 2. Sh3‡, Ke5 | 3. Bd4‡ |
| 1. ... Sb3/c6 | 2. Bd6‡, Kf6 | 3. Se4‡ |
| 1. ... B×c4 or S×c4 | | |
| | 2. Bd4‡, Kd5 | 3. e4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf4 | 3. Sh3‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Bd4‡, Kf4 | 3. Sh3‡ |

304. 1. Bd7

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1. ... K×e5 | 2. Sb5, Kd5/e4 | 3. Qf5 |
| | [2. ... other | 3. Qf5] |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Qf8‡, Kb6/d4 | |
| | | 3. Qd6‡ |
| 1. ... c×b3 | 2. Qb5, any | 3. Qd5‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qf2‡, K×e5 | 3. Sf7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd3 | 3. Bf5‡ |

305. 1. Qa8

- | | | |
|------------|--------------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd6 | 2. Qd8‡, Kc5 | 3. Sd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Sg6‡ |
| 1. ... Kf6 | 2. Qh8‡, Ke7 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kg5 | 3. Sh3‡ |
| 1. ... Kf4 | 2. Sf3, Kg3 or any | |
| | | 3. Qb8‡ |
| 1. ... d3 | 2. Qf8, Kd4, b4 | 3. Sf3‡ |

305.—*cont.*

1. ... b4 2. Qf8, &c.
[2. ... d3 3. Sf3†]

306. 1. Qf2

1. ... e3 2. Q×e3, B any 3. Sge7‡
2. ... e5 3. Q×e5‡
1. ... B any 2. Sge7†, Ke5 3. Qb2‡
1. ... e5 2. Sge7†, Ke6 3. Qf5‡

307. 1. Bc7

1. ... Kd5 2. Rc5†, K×c5 3. Rf5‡
2. ... Ke6/e4 3. Re5‡
1. ... Ke7 2. Re4†, K×f8 3. Ree8‡
1. ... Sg5 2. Re8†, Kf6/f5 3. Rf4‡
2. ... Kd5 3. Re5‡
1. ... other 2. Re4†, Kd5 3. Re5‡
- [1. Re4
1. ... Kd5 2. Re5†, Kd6 3. Rd8,
Sf7‡]

308. 1. Qg2

1. ... K×e6 2. Qg8†, Kd7 3. Sb8‡
2. ... Kf5 3. Sg3‡
1. ... Kc4 2. Qa2†, Kb5 3. Sa7‡
2. ... Kd3 3. Sf2‡
1. ... K×c6 2. c4, d5 3. b5‡

309. 1. Bh5

1. ... K×d5 2. Rb5†, Kc6 3. Be8‡
2. ... Kc4 3. Be2‡
2. ... Ke6 3. Bg4‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Bg6‡

310. 1. Sh5

1. ... Kf5 2. Rd5†, Ke6/g6
3. Sf4‡
2. ... Ke4/g4 3. Sf6‡

311. 1. Bc2

1. ... Kd7 2. Q×c6†, K×c6 3. Ba4‡
2. ... K×c8 3. Q×e8‡

311.—*cont.*

2. ... S×c6 3. Bf5‡
1. ... K×f6 2. Sh5†, Ke6 3. Bf5‡
1. ... c×d4 or any
2. Bf5†, K×f6 3. Sh5‡

312. 1. Sc4

1. ... Ke4 2. Sd2†, Kf5 3. Qc8‡
2. ... Kd5 3. Sf4‡
1. ... Ke6 2. Qc8†, Kd5 3. Sf6‡
1. ... f6 2. Qb7†, Ke6 3. Sg7‡
2. ... K×c4 3. Qb3‡
1. ... f5 2. Qb7†, Ke6 3. d5‡
2. ... K×c4 3. Qb3‡
1. ... h2 2. B×g2†, Ke6 3. Qc8‡

313. 1. Bg2

1. ... f4 2. Re4†, Kd5 3. R×f4‡
1. ... b6 2. c×b6, any 3. Bc5‡
1. ... b5 2. c×b6 e.p., any
3. Bc5‡
1. ... b×c6 2. Sd8, K×e5 3. B×c3‡
2. ... other 3. S×c6‡
1. ... h5 2. Sg5, K×e5 3. B×c3‡
2. ... other 3. Sf3‡

314. 1. Sc1

1. ...Kd4 2. Qf6†, Kc5 3. Sd3‡
2. ... Ke3 3. Sc4‡
1. ... Ke6 2. Sd3, Kd7 3. Sc5‡

315. 1. Bd8

1. ... Kc6 2. Q×d1, Kb7 3. Qh1‡
2. ... Kd7 3. Qa4‡
2. ... Kc5 3. Rc8‡

316. 1. Sc4

1. ... Ke6 2. Bg4†, Kf7 3. Se5‡
2. ... Kd5 3. Qh1‡
1. ... Kc6 2. Qc8†, Kb5 3. Qb7‡
2. ... Kd5 3. Bf3‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Qe5†, Kd3 3. Qf5‡
1. ... other 2. Qe5†, Kc6 3. Be8‡]

317. 1. Sd4

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. ... Kd6 | 2. Qh2†, Kc5 | 3. Qc7‡ |
| 1. ... Kf4 | 2. Qh4†, Ke5 | 3. Sxf7‡ |
| 1. ... Kf6 | 2. Sxf7, any | 3. Qh6‡ |
| 1. ... Rxc4 | 2. Sxf7†, Kd5 | 3. Qf5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf4 | 3. Qh4‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... <i>Kf6</i> | 3. <i>Qh6‡</i>] |
| 1. ... f5 | 2. Sf7†, Ke4 | 3. Qxf5‡ &c. |
| | [2. ... <i>Kf4</i> | 3. <i>Qh4‡</i> |
| | 2. ... <i>Kf6</i> | 3. <i>Qh6‡</i>] |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sxf7†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... <i>Kf4</i> | 3. <i>Qh4‡</i> |
| | 2. ... <i>Kf6</i> | 3. <i>Qh6‡</i>] |
| [1. ... <i>f6</i> | 2. <i>Sf7†, Kf4</i> | 3. <i>Qh4‡</i>] |

318. 1. f3

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Sb6†, Kc6/e6 | |
| | | 3. Sd4‡ |
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Qf7†, Ke5 | 3. d4‡ |
| 1. ... Re5 | 2. Sc7†, Kf5 | 3. Qf7‡ |
| 1. ... d5 | 2. Sd4†, Kd6 | 3. Qc7‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sd4†, Kd5 | 3. Sb6‡ |

319. 1. Sa7

- | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Qf5, Kc4 | 3. Qe4‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Qxd5‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Bh7†, Ke5 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Qf4‡ |
| 1. ... d4 | 2. Qf3, d3/any | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sc6†, Ke4 | 3. Bh7‡ |

320. 1. Bb8

- | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Sa5†, Kd5 | 3. Rd7‡ |
| 1. ... c4 | 2. Bb5†, Kc6 | 3. Sd4‡ |
| 1. ... Sf4/e1 | 2. Sxe3†, Kc6 | 3. Sa5‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Rc7, Kd6 | 3. Rxc5 |
| | 2. ... Ke5 or any | 3. Rc5 |

321. 1. Sc4

- | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qd5†, Kxd5 | 3. Bg2‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd3 | 3. Qf5‡ |
| 1. ... Kg4 | 2. Qg8†, Kf5 | 3. Sd6‡ |

321. —cont.

- | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|
| | 2. ... Kf3 | 3. Qg2‡ |
| | 2. ... Kh4 | 3. Qg3‡ |
| 1. ... b5 | 2. Qf8†, Ke4 | 3. Sc3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kg4 | 3. Qf4‡ |
| 1. ... h4 | 2. Qd5†, Kg4 | 3. Se3‡ |

322. 1. Sb2

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kf4 | 2. Sd3†, Ke3 | 3. Qe8‡ |
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. e4†, Kc6 | 3. Sd4‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Sd3‡ |

323. 1. Qa1

- | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qxc3†, Kf4 | 3. Qc7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd6 | 3. Qg3‡ |
| 1. ... Kc7 | 2. Qa7†, Kd6 | 3. Qb8‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd8 | 3. Q ‡ |
| 1. ... Sf7 | 2. Sxf7†, Kc7 | 3. Qa7‡ |
| 1. ... e3 | 2. Qxc3, g5 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| | 2. ... Sf7 | 3. Sxf7‡ |
| 1. ... g5 | 2. Qxc3, &c. | |
| | [2. ... <i>gxh4</i> or <i>e3</i> | 3. <i>Sf5‡</i> |
| | 2. ... <i>Sf7/g6</i> | 3. <i>Sxf7/f5‡</i>] |

324. 1. Be4

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Bc7†, Kf6 | 3. Sd5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Se6‡ |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Sb7†, Kxb5 | 3. Bc6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... axb5 | 2. Sbc6†, Kc5 | 3. Sb7‡ |

325. 1. Qg4

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kxe5 | 2. Sd7†, Kd5 | 3. Sb4‡ |
| 1. ... Be6 | 2. Qf3†, Kxe5/d4 | |
| | | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... Sc4 | 2. bxc4†, Kxe5 | 3. Sd7‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sb4†, Kxc5/xe5 | |
| | | 3. Sd7‡ |

326. 1. Be7

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qc4†, Ke5 | 3. Sf3‡ |
| | 2. ... bxc4 | 3. Sg5‡ |

326.—*cont.*

1. ... Kd4 2. Sf3†, Ke3 3. Bc5‡
 2. ... Kd5 3. Sf4‡
1. ... Kd5 2. Sf3, Ke6 3. Qb3‡, &c.
 [2. ... *other* 3. S(×)f4‡]
1. ... f4 2. Qc5†, Ke6 3. Sg5‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sf2‡
1. ... *other* 2. Sf3†, &c.
 [2. ... *Kd5* 3. *Sf4‡*
 2. ... *Ke6* 3. *Q(×)b3‡*]

327. 1. Qb1

1. ... Kc6 2. Sdf6, g×f6 3. Qb7‡
 2. ... d×c5 3. d5‡
 2. ... *other* 3. Qb6‡
1. ... Ke6 2. Sb6, S any [*f5/h5/e4*]
 3. Q(×)e4‡
 [2. ... *Sh1/f1* 3. *Qe4/×g6‡*
 2. ... *other* 3. Q(×)g6‡]
1. ... d×c5 2. Qb7†, Kc4 3. Se5‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. S×g7‡
1. ... Sf5 2. Qb3†, Ke4 3. d3‡
 2. ... Kc6 3. Sb8‡
1. ... *other* 2. Qb3†, Ke4
 3. S×d6‡, &c.
 [2. ... *Kc6* 3. *Sb8‡*]

328. 1. Se3

1. ... Ke5 2. Sc6†, Kf6 3. Qh6‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Qh4‡
 2. ... Kd6 3. Qe7‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Q×f5‡
1. ... Kf4 2. Qh4†, Ke5 3. Sac4‡
1. ... Kd4 2. Sc6†, Kc5 3. Qe7‡, &c.
 [2. ... *Ke4* 3. *Q×f5‡*]
1. ... Sf2 2. Q×f5†, Kd4 3. Sb3‡
1. ... Sg3 2. Sc6, Kf4 3. Qh4‡
 S×2/any 3. Q×f5‡

329. 1. Qg7

1. ... Kc6 2. c5, K×c5 3. Qc7‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sb5†, Ke6 3. Scd4‡

329.—*cont.*

2. ... Kc6/c5 3. Qc7‡
 1. ... Kb6 2. Sb5, Ka6/a5
 3. Qa7‡, &c.
 [2. ... *Kc6/c5* 3. *Qc7‡*]
1. ... K×c4 2. Qd4†, Kb3 3. Qb4‡

330. 1. Qg8

1. ... Kd4 2. Qg7†, Ke3 3. Qg1‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. Qa7‡
1. ... Kb6 2. Qb8†, Kc5/a5
 3. Qa7‡
1. ... f3 2. Sb3†, Kb6 3. Qb8‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Qc8‡
1. ... d4 2. Sb3†, &c
 [2. ... *Kb6*, &c. 3. *Qb8‡*]

331. 1. Se8

1. ... Ke6 2. Sg7†, Kd5 3. Sc3‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sd6†, Kd5 3. Sf4‡
 1. ... Sd3 2. Bd7†, Ke4 3. S×f6‡
1. ... S *other* 2. B(×)c4, Ke4 or any
 3. Sd6‡
1. ... b6 2. Bc6, Ke6 or any
 3. Sg7‡
1. ... h3 2. Sg3†, Ke6 3. Sc7‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Bd6‡

332. 1. Se2

1. ... Kf5 2. Sd4†, Kf4 3. g3‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Sd4, S×b6 3. S×b6‡
 2. ... R×c7 3. S×c7‡
 2. ... *other* 3. c4‡
1. ... d5 2. Qg6†, Ke5 3. d4‡
1. ... *other* 2. Sd4†, &c.
 [2. ... *Kd5* 3. *c4‡*]
- [1. ... *R×c7* 2. *Sd4†*, *Kd5* 3. *S×c7‡*]

333. 1. Sc6

1. ... Kd5 2. Qd3†, Ke6 3. Sg5‡
 2. ... K×c6 3. Qd6‡
1. ... Se4 2. Qa2†, Kd3 3. Sf4‡

333. —*cont.*

1. ... Se2 2. Qa2†, Kd3 3. Sf2‡
 1. ... other 2. Qc2†, Kd5 3. Sf4‡

334. 1. Sd8

1. ... Kc4 2. Sb6†, Kb4 3. Sc6‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6†, Kf4 3. Se6‡
 1. ... f4 2. Sb6†, Ke4 3. Bc2‡

335. 1. Sd2

1. ... Ke5 2. Qg7†, Kd6 3. Se4‡
 2. ... Kf5 3. g4‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qa3†, Kd4 3. Qe3‡
 1. ... e5 2. Se4†, Ke6 3. Sg7‡

336. 1. Qf1

1. ... K×d5 2. Sf6†, Ke6 3. Sg5‡
 2. ... Kc6 3. Qa6‡
 1. ... Ke3 2. Bc1†, Ke4 3. Sf6‡
 1. ... e×d4 2. Sg5†, K×d5 3. Qb5‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Qf5‡
 2. ... Ke3 3. Bc1‡

337. 1. Sg5

1. ... Ke5 2. Sc4†, K×f6 3. Bd8‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Se6‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Sb7†, Kb5/c6
 3. Be8‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Sf3‡
 1. ... g×f6 2. Se6†, Ke5 3. Sc4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sb7, Ke5 3. Bc3‡
 2. ... other 3. Sf3‡

338. 1. Bc5

1. ... f5 2. Qg8†, Ke4 3. Qa8‡
 1. ... e4 2. Qf5†, Kc4 3. Qe6‡
 1. ... a5 2. Kb5, e4 3. Qf5‡
 2. ... other 3. Qc4‡

338a. 1. Sg3

- [1. ... b×a4 2. Se4†, Kb5 3. Q×d5‡
 1. ... b3 2. Qe7†, Kd4 3. Se2‡
 1. ... c3 2. Qc7†, Kd4 3. Sf5‡]

339. 1. Bd8

1. ... Ke6 2. Sf8†, Kf5/d5 3. e4‡
 1. ... K×g6 2. Sd6, any 3. Sf8‡
 1. ... other 2. e4†, K×g6 3. Se5‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. Sf8‡

340. 1. Be6

1. ... Ke5 2. Sf7†, K any 3. Rc4‡
 1. ... c×d6 2. Rc4†, Ke5 3. f4‡
 1. ... B×f2 2. Rc4†, Ke3 3. Re4‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Sf7‡
 1. ... other 2. Rc4†, Ke5 3. Sf7‡

341. 1. Bd3

1. ... Kf4 2. Qd6†, K×g5 3. f4‡
 2. ... Kf3 3. Qf8‡
 1. ... K×d5 2. Qe7, Kc6 or any
 3. Sb4‡
 1. ... g6 2. Qe7†, Kf4 3. Qf6‡, &c.
 [2. ... K×d5 3. Sb4‡]

342. 1. b×a3

1. ... Kf4 2. Sg6†, Kf3 3. Qb7‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Qb6†, K×e7 3. Qd8‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Qd4‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Sc6, any 3. Q(×)g6‡
 [2. ... g5 3. h8Q/B‡]
 1. ... c3 2. Bb8†, Kf6 3. Sg8‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Qb4‡
 1. ... g6/g5 2. h8Q†, Kd6 3. Qb4‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Qf6‡
 1. ... g3 2. f4†, K×f4 3. Sg6‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kd6 3. Qb4‡
 2. ... Kf6 3. Sg8‡]
 1. ... e1=Q/any
 2. R×e1†, Kf4 3. Qe4‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kd6 3. Qb4‡
 2. ... Kf6 3. Sg8‡]

343. 1. Sf2

1. ... Kb4 2. Sd3†, Ka5 3. b4‡
 2. ... K×b3 3. Sd4‡

343.—*cont.*

1. ... Kd5 2. Sf4†, Kc5 3. S2d3‡
 1. ... a×b5 2. Qc7†, Kd5 3. Sf4‡
 2. ... Kb4 3. Qc3‡
 1. ... R×e6 2. Sd3†, Kd5 3. Sc3‡
 1. ... other 2. Sd3†, Kd5 3. Qe5‡
 [1. ... Se4 2. Sd3†, Kd5
 3. Qe5 or Sef4‡]

344. 1. Qh4

1. ... Ke4 2. Qe1†, Kd3 3. Ba6‡
 2. ... Kf3 3. d6‡
 1. ... e6 2. d6, f4 3. Qg5‡
 2. ... d3, any 3. Qh8‡
 1. ... d3 2. Qh8†, Ke4 3. d6‡
 1. ... f4 2. Q×e7†, Kf5 3. Sh4‡

345. 1. Bg4

1. ... Ke4 2. Sd7, Kd5, g5 3. Sf6‡
 1. ... e4 2. c4†, Ke5 3. Sd7‡
 1. ... g5 2. Sd7, Ke4 3. Sf6‡
 2. ... e4 3. c4‡

346. 1. Se6

1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6†, K×f5 3. Sg7‡
 1. ... Rb5 2. Qd4†, K×c6 3. Sd8‡
 1. ... Rc5 2. Q×c5†, Ke4 3. Sg5‡
 1. ... c×b6 2. Sf4†, Ke4 3. Sd6‡
 1. ... S×b6 2. S6×c7†, Ke4 3. Sd6‡

346a. 1. Qc3

- [1. ... Ke4 2. S×f6†, K×f5 3. Sg7‡
 1. ... Sc7 2. S6×c7†, Ke4 3. Sd6‡
 1. ... b4 2. Qf3†, Ke5 3. B×f6‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Sd6‡
 1. ... g4 2. Sf4†, Ke4 3. Sd6‡
 1. ... Sb any 2. Q(×)d4†, K×c6
 3. Sd8‡]

347. 1. Qg1

1. ... Kd5 2. Qg4, K×c6 3. Qe6‡
 2. ... b×c6 3. c4‡

347.—*cont.*

2. ... S any 3. S(×)e7‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Sd6†, Ke6 3. Q×g8‡
 1. ... Se7† 2. S×e7, Kd4 3. Qg4‡
 1. ... S other 2. Qg2†, Kf5 3. Sd4‡

348. 1. Sd7

1. ... K×e6 2. Qd3, any 3. f5‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Sd8†, Kb5/d6/d5
 3. Qd3‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Qe4†, Kb5 3. Sc7‡
 1. ... Kd6, any 2. Qd3†, Kc6 3. Sd8‡
 2. ... K×e6 3. f5‡

349. 1. Be7

1. ... Ke6 2. S×c7†, Kf5 3. g4‡
 1. ... f6 2. g4†, Kg5 3. B×f6‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. Bg8‡
 1. ... Sd5 2. g4†, Ke6 3. Sg7‡
 1. ... S other 2. g4†, Ke6 3. Sf4‡

350. 1. Qf2

1. ... Kc3 2. Qe1†, K either
 3. Sb4‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sc5†, Ke5 3. Sf7‡
 1. ... f4 2. Sb4†, Ke4 3. Qe2‡
 2. ... Kc3 3. Qe1‡
 1. ... other 2. Qe1, &c.
 [2. ... Kc2 or any 3. Sb4‡]

351. 1. Ba6

1. ... Ke6 2. Bc4†, Kf5 3. g4‡
 1. ... e3 2. Sg3†, Kf4 3. e6‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. Bc4‡
 1. ... Se3 2. Sd4†, Kf4 3. e6‡
 1. ... other 2. g4†, Ke6 3. Bc4‡

352. 1. Sd1

1. ... f5 2. Se8, Ke6, f4 3. Qd5‡
 2. ... e3 3. Q×e3‡
 2. ... e6 3. Qd6‡
 1. ... e6 2. Qh2†, Kd4 3. Qd6‡
 1. ... e3 2. Qd5†, Kf4 3. Sh5‡

353. 1. Qg1

1. ... Kf6 2. Bxc3†, Ke7 3. Qc5‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Qb6†, Ke5 3. Sxd3‡
 2. ... Ke7 3. Qd8‡

1. ... other 2. Qc5†, Kf6 3. Bxc3‡
 2. ... Kxf4 3. Qe3‡

[1. ... Bf6 2. Qc5†, Kxf4 3. Qe3‡]

354. 1. Rb7

1. ... Kxc4 2. Sf4, any 3. Bd3‡

1. ... Kc6 2. Be4†, d5 3. Sa5‡

1. ... e5 2. Bg8†, Ke4 3. Sf2‡

2. ... Kc6 3. Sa5‡

1. ... dxc5 2. Sf4†, Kc6 3. Be4†, &c.

[2. ... Kxc4 3. Bd3‡]

1. ... other 2. Sf4†, &c.

[2. ... Kc6 3. Sa5‡

2. ... Kxc4 3. Bd3‡]

355. 1. Bd1

1. ... Kd6 2. d4, Kc6 3. Qe6‡

1. ... Kd4 2. Qh5, Kxd3 3. Qd5‡

356. 1. Qh3

1. ... Ke4 2. Qf5†, Ke3 3. d5‡

1. ... Kc6 2. Qe6†, Kc7 3. Bb6‡

2. ... Kb5 3. Qb6‡

1. ... Sxb1 2. Qg2†, Ke6 3. Qc6‡

1. ... Se4 2. Qd7†, Sd6 3. Sc3‡

1. ... Sxb3 2. Sc3†, Kc4 3. Qxf1‡

2. ... Kc6 3. Qc8‡

1. ... other 2. Sc3†, &c.

[2. ... Kc6 3. Qc8‡]

357. 1. Sf4

1. ... Kc3 2. Qxa1†, Kxb4
 3. Sfd3‡

2. ... Kd2 3. Sxf3‡

1. ... Ke4 2. Bc2†, Kxf4 3. Seg6‡

2. ... Kd4 3. Qxa1‡

1. ... Bb2 2. Sxe6†, Kc3 3. b5‡

2. ... Ke4 3. Bc2‡

357. —cont.

1. ... Bc3 2. Sxe6†, &c.
 [2. ... Ke4 3. Bc2‡]

358. 1. Bg8

1. ... Kf6 2. Qxd4†, cxd4 3. Bxd4‡

1. ... Kxd6 2. Qxc5†, Ke5 3. Qe7‡

1. ... dxc3 2. Bxc5, Kf6 3. Bd4‡

1. ... c4 2. Qxd4†, Kxd6 3. Qf6‡

359. 1. Sf7

1. ... Kc4 2. Sd6†, Kd4 3. Qxg7‡

2. ... Kc3 3. Qc4‡

1. ... Ka6 2. Qa8†, Kb5 3. Sd6‡

1. ... Kc6 2. Qc8†, Kb5 3. Sd6‡

1. ... other 2. Sd6†, Ka6 3. Qa8‡

2. ... Kc6 3. Qc8‡

360. 1. Bc7

1. ... Kd5 2. Qd7†, Kc5 3. Sd3‡

1. ... Kf6 2. Se4†, Ke6 3. Sf4‡

1. ... S any 2. Sf4†, Kf6 3. Se4‡

361. 1. Bd3

1. ... Kxf6 2. Qf4†, Ke7 3. Sc6‡

2. ... Sf5 3. Sd5‡

1. ... Kd6 2. Se8†, 3. Qe4‡

2. ... Kc5 3. Qg1‡

1. ... S any 2. Qf5†, Kd6 3. Se8‡

2. ... Kd4 3. Sc2‡

1. ... other 2. Se8, any 3. Qe4‡

362. 1. Qa4

1. ... Kxc5 2. Se6†, Kxb6 3. Rb8‡

2. ... Kd6 3. Qd7‡

1. ... dxc4 2. Qd7†, Kxc5 3. Sa4‡

2. ... Sd5 3. Qxd5‡

1. ... Rxc4 2. Bxcg1†, Sf2 3. Bxf2‡

1. ... e4 2. Se6†, Ke5 3. Sd7‡

1. ... other 2. Se6†, Ke4 3. Bxd5‡

363. 1. Kf6

1. ... b6 2. Be5, d3 3. e4‡

363.—*cont.*

1. ... d3 2. e4†, Kd4 3. Be5‡

364. 1. Qh3

1. ... Kd5 2. Qf5†, Kd6 3. Bf8‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Sd2‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Sh2, Kg5 3. Qg4‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Qf3‡

365. 1. Sc6

1. ... K×e6 2. Qc4†, Kf5 3. Qf7‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. b4†, Kd5 3. Qa2‡
 1. ... e3 2. Qd3†, K×e6 3. Sd8‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. b4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qb5†, K×e6 3. Sd8‡

366. 1. Qg6

1. ... Kc4 2. Qc6†, Kd4 3. Qe4‡
 2. ... Kd3 3. Qc3‡
 1. ... Se2 2. B×e2†, Ka4 3. Qc2‡
 1. ... Sb3 2. Be2†, Ka4 3. Qc6‡
 1. ... a5 2. a4†, Ka6 3. Sc5‡
 2. ... Kb4/c4 3. Qe4‡
 1. ... other 2. a4†, &c.
 [2. ... Kb4/c4 3. Qe4‡]

367. 1. Qf6

1. ... K×c5 2. d4†, Kd5/b5 3. Sc3‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Sdf2†, Kf3 3. Qc6‡
 2. ... Kd5 3. Qd6‡
 1. ... f3 2. Qd6†, Ke4 3. Sg3‡
 1. ... other 2. Sc3†, K×c5 3. d4‡

368. 1. Qc7

1. ... K×d5 2. Sf4†, Kd4 3. c3‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. c3‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. c3†, K×d5 3. Sf4‡
 1. ... f×g2 2. c4†, Kf3 3. Qf7‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Bg1‡
 1. ... f2 2. c3†, Kf3 3. S×h4‡, &c.
 [2. ... K×d5 3. Sf4‡]
 1. ... other 2. c3†, K×d5 3. Sf4‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qf4‡

369. 1. Sf3

1. ... K×d6 2. Se4†, Ke6 3. Sd4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sd2†, Kc5 3. Sge4‡
 1. ... d2 2. S×d2, K×d6 3. Sde4‡
 2. ... g×f6 3. Sge4‡
 1. ... g×f6 2. Se4†, Kc4 3. Sfd2‡

370. 1. Qb7

1. ... Kc5 2. Sf3, K×c4 3. Qc6‡
 2. ... Kd6 3. Qb6‡
 2. ... g1=Q/any 3. Qc7‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qb6, Kf4 3. Qd4‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Qe3‡

371. 1. Sg4

1. ... Kd7 2. Se5†, Ke7 3. S×d5‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Se6†, Kc6/c4 3. Se5‡
 1. ... d4 2. Se5†, Kc5 3. b4‡
 1. ... other 2. Se5†, Kc5 3. Se6‡

372. 1. Sb2

1. ... Ke5 2. c3, Kd5 3. Qf5‡
 2. ... Kf4 or d5 3. Sd3‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qf5†, Kd4 3. c3‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qe4, K×b5 3. Qd5‡
 2. ... d5 3. Qb4‡
 2. ... other 3. Qc4‡
 1. ... d5 2. c3†, Kc5 3. Qb6‡, &c.
 [2. ... Ke5 3. Sd3‡]

373. 1. Qc4

1. ... Kd6 2. Sg5, Ke5 or any
 3. Sf7‡
 1. ... f4 2. Qc5†, Ke6 3. Sg5‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sf2‡
 1. ... f2 2. Sg5, f4 3. Qc5‡
 2. ... other 3. Sf7‡

374. 1. Kh2

1. ... Ke4 2. Qe2†, Kf4 3. Bc1‡
 2. ... Kd5 3. Bg2‡
 1. ... Sf7 2. Bg2†, Ke6 3. Qc8‡

374.—*cont.*

1. ... g5 2. Bf5, Bc6 3. Qd3‡
 2. ... other 3. Qb5‡
 1. ... Bb7 2. Q×b7‡, Kc4 3. Bf1‡

375. 1. Bf2

1. ... Kd3 2. Qb1‡, Ke2/d2
 3. Qc2‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Qe4‡
 2. ... c2 3. Q(×)c2‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qb3‡, Ke4 3. Qc4‡
 2. ... Kc6/d6 3. Qe6‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Qb4‡, e4 3. Qd6‡
 1. ... c2 2. Qb3, any 3. Q ‡

376. 1. Qg8

1. ... f3 2. Qb8‡, Ke6 3. Qe8‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qg7‡, Ke6 3. Ba2‡
 1. ... c2 2. Qe8‡, Kf5 3. B×c2‡
 1. ... Sg6 2. Qe8‡, Se7 3. Q×e7‡

377. 1. Qf1

1. ... Kg6 2. f5‡, K any 3. Qh3‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. Qh3‡, Kd5 3. Qf5‡
 2. ... f5 3. Sc7‡
 1. ... Kg4 2. Qg2‡, Kf5 3. Sd4‡
 2. ... Kh5 3. Qg5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qh3, Kd5 3. Qf5‡
 2. ... Bc3 3. S×c3‡
 2. ... other 3. S(×)f6‡
 1. ... Bc3 2. Qh3‡, Kg6 3. f5‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. S×c3‡
 1. ... other 2. Qh3‡, &c.
 [2. ... Ke4 3. S(×)f6‡
 2. ... Kg6 3. f5‡]

378. 1. Se5

1. ... K×e5 2. Qc3‡, Kf4 3. g3‡
 1. ... K×c5 2. Qe3‡, Kd6 3. Se8‡
 1. ... f4 2. Qd3‡, K×e5 3. Sfg4‡
 2. ... K×c5 3. Sfd7‡

379. 1. Qh4

1. ... Kd4 2. Qe1, b3 3. c3‡
 2. ... other 3. Qa1‡
 1. ... Be7 2. Q×e7‡, Kd4 3. Q×g7‡
 1. ... g6 2. Qg5‡, Kd4 3. Qf6‡
 1. ... g5 2. Q×g5‡, Kd4 3. Qf6‡
 1. ... b3 2. c3, Be7 3. Q×e7‡
 2. ... other 3. Q(×)g5‡

380. 1. Sh6

1. ... Kf6 2. Qd8‡, Kg7 3. Sf5‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Qg5‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Qd2‡, Kg3/e5
 3. Qg5‡
 1. ... Bg7 2. Bh2‡, Kf6 3. Qd8‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Sf5‡
 1. ... Bf6 2. Bh2‡, Kd4 3. Sf5‡

381. 1. Be1

1. ... Kd5 2. Qc4‡, Ke4 3. d5‡
 2. ... Kd6 3. Qe6‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Qc4‡, &c.
 [2. ... Ke4 3. d5‡]
 1. ... Kf4 2. Q×e5‡, Kg5 3. f6‡
 1. ... e×d4 2. Qe7‡, Kf4 3. g3‡
 2. ... Kd5/d3 3. Sb4‡
 1. ... other 2. Q×e5‡, Kd3 3. Sb4‡

382. 1. Bb8

1. ... Kc6 2. Q×e4‡, Kd7 3. Sb6‡
 2. ... Kb5 3. Sc7‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qg5‡, Ke6 3. S×c5‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Q×e4‡, Kc3 3. Qc2‡
 2. ... Kb3, &c.[3. Qd3‡
 2. ... Kb5 3. Sc7‡]
 1. ... c4 2. Qf5‡, Kc6 3. Sd8‡

383. 1. Rg7

1. ... Kf6 2. Sh5‡, Kf5/e5
 3. Rg5‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Rg5‡, e5 3. Sf4‡
 1. ... g×h3 2. Rg5‡, Kf6 3. Se4‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Bc1‡

384. 1. Qh1

- | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Qe4†, K×e4 | 3. Sd6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kg4 | 3. Qe6‡ |
| 1. ... Kf7/d7 | 2. Se5†, Ke6 | 3. Qh3‡ |
| | 2. ... K other | 3. Qa8‡ |
| 1. ... h6 | 2. Se5, Kf5 | 3. Sd4‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... other | 3. Qh3‡] |

385. 1. Ba6

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Bf6†, Ke3 | 3. Sd5‡ |
| 1. ... K×f5 | 2. Bc8†, Ke5 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... e3 | 2. Bd3, Kd4 | 3. Bf6‡ |
| | 2. ... a3 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... a3 | 2. Sc6†, K×f5 | 3. Bc8‡ |

386. 1. d7

- | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qb5, K×f3 | 3. Qd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Be3 | 3. d3‡ |
| | 2. ... d3 | 3. Q×b7‡ |
| | 2. ... g5 | 3. Qf5‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Sg5‡ |
| 1. ... d3 | 2. Be6†, Ke4 | 3. Q×b7‡ |
| 1. ... R×d7 | 2. Qb5†, Ke4 | 3. Sg5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd6 | 3. R×d7‡ |
| 1. ... Se7 | 2. Qb5†, Kd6 | 3. d8=Q‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... Ke4 | 3. Sg5‡] |
| 1. ... other | 2. Q×b7†, Kd6/c5 | 3. Bb4‡ |

387. 1. Kf7

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qd3†, Kf4 | 3. Qf3‡ |
| 1. ... c4 | 2. Qb5†, Kd6 | 3. Be5‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke4 | 3. Qe5‡ |
| 1. ... d6 | 2. Qb7†, Kc4 | 3. b3‡ |

388. 1. Qc3

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qd3†, Ke5 | 3. Sg4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc6 | 3. Qd7‡ |
| 1. ... e6 | 2. Ba6, Kf5 | 3. Bd3‡ |
| | Kd5 | 3. Bb7‡ |
| | 2. ... e5 | 3. Qd3‡ |
| 1. ... e5 | 2. Bd7, Kd5 | 3. Qd3‡ |

389. 1. Sf8

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1. ... Kg5 | 2. Be7†, Kh6 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf4 | 3. Sfg6‡ |
| 1. ... K×e5 | 2. Sd7†, Ke6/d5 | 3. Bb3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf4 | 3. Be3‡ |
| 1. ... e3 | 2. Sfg6†, Ke4 | 3. Bf3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kg5 | 3. B×e3‡ |
| 1. ... d2 | 2. Sfg6†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Kg5 | 3. Be3‡] |

390. 1. Kb7

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Se6†, K×b5 | 3. S×d6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd5 | 3. S8c7‡ |
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Se6†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Kd5 | 3. S8c7‡] |
| 1. ... e4 | 2. Sf7†, Ke6 | 3. Sd8‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Q×b2‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sc7†, K either | 3. Sge6‡ |

391. 1. Sb7

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Qf5, K×c4 | 3. Qe4‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Qd5‡ |
| 1. ... Kf4 | 2. Qg4†, Ke5 | 3. d4‡ |
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Sg5†, Ke7 | 3. Qf7‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Qe4‡ |
| 1. ... f5 | 2. Qd6†, Ke4 | 3. Sg5‡ |
| 1. ... g×h6 | 2. Q×f6†, Ke4 | 3. Sc5‡ |

392. 1. Be4

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Be3, K×f6 | 3. Bd4‡ |
| | 2. ... e×f6 or b3 | 3. R×e6‡ |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Sd7†, Kc4/d4 | 3. R×b4‡ |
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. R×b4†, Kc5 | 3. Sb7‡ |
| 1. ... b3 | 2. e3†, Kc5/c4 | 3. Rc6‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. R×e6, Bc3‡ |
| 1. ... e×f6 | 2. R×b4†, Kc5 | 3. Sb7‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Sf7‡ |
| 1. ... e5 | 2. R×b4†, Kc5 | 3. Sb7‡ |

393. 1. Qb6

1. ... Kd5 2. Qxe6†, Kxe6 3. Sf4‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. Qb3†, K either
 3. Qf3‡

1. ... e5 2. Qg6†, Kd5 3. Sb6‡
 1. ... d3 2. Qxe6†, Kd4 3. Bf2‡

394. 1. Ba4

1. ... Ke4 2. Bg7, Kxf5 3. Qd5‡
 2. ... other 3. Bc2‡

1. ... Kc3 2. Bg7†, Kb4 3. Sd3‡

1. ... Kc5 2. Sb3†, Kb4 3. Bd2‡

1. ... d5 2. Qg4†, Kc5 3. Sd3‡

 2. ... Kc3 3. Bd2‡

1. ... other 2. Bg7†, &c.

[2. ... Ke4 3. Bc2‡

2. ... Kc5 3. Sd3‡]

395. 1. Qd4

1. ... dxe5 2. Qb6†, Kd5 3. e4‡

1. ... d5 2. Qb6†, Kxe5 3. Sg6‡

1. ... c2 2. e4, dxe5 3. Qb6‡

2. ... other 3. Q(×)d5‡

396. 1. Qc3

1. ... Ke4 2. Bxe6, Kf4 or any

3. Qe3‡

1. ... e4 2. Qe3, Ke5 or

Bxb4/b6 3. Q×g5‡

2. ... cxb4 or g4 3. Q ‡

2. ... other 3. Q×c5‡

1. ... cxb4 2. Qf3†, Kc5 3. Qc6‡

2. ... e4 3. Qf5‡

1. ... Bxb4/×b6

2. Qf3†, e4 3. Qf5‡

1. ... S×f7 2. d3, cxd3 3. Q×d3‡

2. ... e4 3. d×c4‡

2. ... Sd6 3. Sc7‡

2. ... other 3. Q×c4‡

1. ... other 2. d3, &c.

[2. ... c×d3 3. Q×d3‡

2. ... e4 3. d×c4‡

2. ... other 3. Q×c4‡]

397. 1. Sb8

1. ... Kc5 2. Sa6†, Kd5 3. e4‡

1. ... S×e2 or g×f3

2. Qf5†, Kd6 3. Sb5‡

2. ... Kd4 3. Sc2‡

1. ... Sb4 2. e4†, Kc5 3. Sd7‡

1. ... other 2. e4†, Kc5 3. Sa6‡

398. 1. Sc8

1. ... Kf4 2. Qh4†, Kf5 3. S×e7‡

1. ... K×d5 2. Saxb6†, Ke4 3. Qg4‡

1. ... R×e6 2. Q×e6†, Kf4 3. Be3‡

1. ... B×e2 2. Qg4†, K×d5 3. Saxb6‡

2. ... Kd3 3. Q×e2‡

1. ... Rf7 2. Qg4†, Rf4 3. Sc3‡

2. ... K×d5 3. Saxb6‡

1. ... Sg6 2. Qg4†, Sf4 3. Sc3‡

2. ... K×d5 3. Saxb6‡]

1. ... any

2. Qg4†, &c.

[2. ... K×d5 3. Saxb6‡]

399. 1. Kg4

1. ... Be6† 2. Kf4, any 3. Se7‡

1. ... d6 2. Sf4†, Ke5 3. Qb2‡

1. ... other 2. Se7†, Ke5 3. f4‡

400. 1. Bc4

1. ... Ke5 2. Qb8†, Kd4 3. Qf4‡

1. ... Bg8 2. Qd3†, Ke5 3. S×g6‡

1. ... h2 2. c3†, Ke5 3. Qb8‡

2. ... Ke3 3. Sg2‡

2. ... S×c3 3. Q×c3‡

1. ... a5/a5 2. Qb6†, K×c4 3. Qc5‡

2. ... Ke5 3. Q×f6‡

1. ... f5/f×g5 2. Qb5, Ke3

3. Qe5‡

2. ... other 3. Qc5‡

1. ... Sfd2/g3/h2

2. e3†, Ke5 3. Qb8‡

1. ... Se3 2. c3†, &c.

[2. ... Ke5 3. Qb8‡

2. ... S×c3 3. Q×c3‡]

401. 1. Qd6

1. ... c3 2. Q×b6†, Kc4 3. d3‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Sd3‡
1. ... b5 2. f4, c3 3. Qb4‡
 2. ... other 3. Qb6‡
1. ... S×f3/g6 2. Qf6†, Kc5 or Se5
 3. Q×b6‡
1. ... other 2. Qf6†, &c.
 [2. ... Kc5 3. Q×b6‡]

402. 1. Sd7

1. ... Kd5 2. Sg5, Kc4 3. e4‡
 2. ... f3 3. e4‡
1. ... f3 2. d3†, Kd5 3. Sf4‡
1. ... g5 2. Bg2†, f3 3. B×f3‡

403. 1. Se5

1. ... Kc5 2. Qa4, d4 3. Qa5‡
 2. ... K×b6 or any
 3. Sd7‡
1. ... Ke3 2. Qe1†, Kd4 3. Se6‡
1. ... K×e5 2. Q×c3†, d4 3. Q ‡
1. ... g5 2. Se6†, Ke3 3. Qe1‡
 2. ... K×e5 3. R×g5‡

404. 1. Ba6

1. ... Kd4 2. Qf6†, Ke3 3. Sc4‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. Sa4‡
1. ... d2 2. Se2, K×e4 3. Qe6‡
 2. ... Kd6 or any
 3. Qe7‡
1. ... c5 2. Sc4†, Kd4 3. Q ‡

405. 1. Bg8

1. ... Ke4 2. Qf3†, K×f3 3. Bd5‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Qe3‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Qf4‡
1. ... K×f6 2. Qf8†, Kg6 3. Sf4‡, &c.
 [2. ... Ke5 3. Qf4‡]
1. ... Kf5 2. Qc5†, Kg6/×f6
 3. Qg5‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Qd5‡

405. —cont.

1. ... Se7/b6 2. Q×e7†, Kf5 3. Bh7‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kd4 3. Qe3‡]
1. ... other 2. Qc5†, &c.
 [2. ... Ke4 3. Qd5‡
 2. ... K×f6 3. Qg5‡]
1. ... Kd4 2. Qe3‡

406. 1. Qf1

1. ... Ke5 2. Qd3, Kf6 3. Qd4‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. B×d6‡
2. ... f4 3. Sg4‡
2. ... Sc6/b3 3. Q×d6‡
2. ... other 3. Qd4‡
1. ... Sc3/c6 2. Qd3†, Ke5 3. Q×d6‡
 2. ... Sd4 3. Q×d4‡
1. ... other 2. Qd3†, &c.
 [1. ... f4 2. Qd3†, Ke5 3. Sg4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qd3†, Ke5 3. Q ‡]

407. 1. Bd3

1. ... Kc5 2. Qb4†, K×b4
 3. B×e7‡
2. ... Kc6 3. Rc3‡
1. ... Ke5 2. Sg6†, Ke6/d6/d4
 3. Qb6‡
1. ... Ke3 2. Qe1†, Kd4 3. Se6‡
 2. ... K×f4 [/f3] 3. Q×g3‡
1. ... B×f4 2. Qb6†, Ke5 3. h8Q‡
1. ... other 2. Qb6†, Ke5 3. Sg6‡

408. 1. Se6

1. ... K×e6 2. Q×f3, f5 3. Q×c6‡
 2. ... g5 3. R×f6‡
2. ... other 3. Qe4‡
- [2. ... c5 3. d5, Qe4‡]
1. ... Ke4 2. Qd3†, Kd5 3. Sf4‡
1. ... f2 2. Qh1†, Kc4 3. Q×c6‡
2. ... K×e6 3. Qe4‡
1. ... c5 2. Sf4†, Kc6 3. Qa6‡
 2. ... K×d4/e4 3. Qd3‡

417. 1. Bc7

1. ... Kd5 2. Qxf7†, Kc6 3. Sd4‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sc5‡
1. ... Kd7 2. Qd8†, Kc6/e6 3. Sd4‡
1. ... Kf5 2. Qg5†, Ke6/e4 3. Sc5‡
1. ... Ke7 2. Qd8†, &c.
 [2. ... Ke6 3. Sd4‡]
1. ... Kf6 2. Qg5†, &c.
 [2. ... Ke6 3. Sc5‡]

418. 1. Qc8

1. ... Kd5 2. Sf3, Ke4 3. Qxb7‡
 2. ... Sxg5/e8 3. Qxf5‡
 2. ... other 3. Sf6‡
1. ... Ke5/d4 2. Sf3†, &c.
 [2. ... Kd5 3. Sf6‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Qxb7‡]
1. ... f4 2. Sf6†, Kd4 3. Sf3‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Bc3‡
1. ... S any 2. Qe6†, Kd4 3. Bc3‡

419. 1. Be7

1. ... Ke5 2. Sf3†, Kd5 3. Se3‡
1. ... Kc4 2. Se3†, Kxb5 3. Bd7‡
 2. ... Kc3 3. Se2‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Bf6‡
1. ... Kd4 2. Se3, Ke5 3. Sf3‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kc3 3. Se2‡
 2. ... other 3. Bf6‡]
1. ... b1=Q/any 2. Se3†, &c.
 [2. ... Ke5 3. Sf3‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Bf6‡]

420. 1. Qh6

1. ... Ke4 2. Qg5, Kd4 3. Qf4‡
1. ... Kg4 2. Qg6†, Kh4 3. Bf6‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Bh6‡
1. ... e4 2. Qh5†, Kf4 3. Bh6‡

421. 1. Qc7

1. ... Kxe6 2. Bf7†, Kf5 3. Qf4‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Qd6, Kf5 3. Qd5‡

421. —cont.

2. ... other 3. Bg6‡
1. ... fxe2 2. Rd3†, Ke4 3. Bg6‡
 2. ... Kxe6 3. Bg4‡
1. ... c4 2. Bxf3†, Kc5 3. Qe7‡
 2. ... Kxe6 3. Sd4‡
1. ... S any 2. Sc3†, Kd4 3. Qd6‡
 2. ... Kxe6 3. Bg4‡
- [1. ... Sd2 2. Sc3†, Kd4 3. Qd6‡]

422. 1. Qg8

1. ... Kxf6 2. Sd7†, Kf5 3. g4‡
1. ... Kd6 2. Qd5†, Kc7 3. Sa6‡
1. ... Kf5 2. Sd7, fxg2 3. Rxf2‡, &c.
 [2. ... other 3. g4‡]
1. ... e6 2. Qg5†, Kd6 3. Sb5‡
1. ... fxg2 2. d4†, Kd6 3. Sb5‡
 2. ... Kxf6/f5 3. Rxf2‡

423. 1. Rd8

1. ... Kc4 2. Qd5†, Kxd5 3. Bxb5‡
 2. ... Kxb4 3. Qxb5‡
1. ... Ka2 2. Be6†, K either
 3. Rd1‡
1. ... Kxb4/a4 2. Qd5, any 3. Qxb5‡

424. 1. a4

1. ... Ke5 2. Qh5†, Ke6 3. Sxc5‡
1. ... Kc6 2. Qe6†, Kb7 3. Sxc5‡
1. ... c4 2. Qd7†, Ke5 3. d4‡
1. ... Bb7 2. Qf5†, Kc6 3. Qe6‡

425. 1. Qf1

1. ... Kc5 2. Qf4, Kxb6 3. Qd6‡
 2. ... other 3. Sd7‡
1. ... Ke5 2. Sd7†, Kd6 3. Qf8‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Qf4‡
1. ... Sc3/f2 2. Q(×)f2†, Ke5 3. Sc4‡
1. ... other 2. Qf4†, &c.
 [2. ... Kc5 3. Sd7‡]

426. 1. Qg3
1. ... Kxd5 2. Qd3†, Kc5 3. Sd7‡
1. ... Kc5 2. Qb3, Kd4 or any 3. Se6‡
1. ... e4 2. Se6†, Kxd5 3. Qb3‡
1. ... Sc5 2. c4, S any 3. S(×)e6‡
1. ... exf4 2. Qd3†, K moves 3. Sd7‡
1. ... any 2. Qd3†, Kc5 3. Sd7‡

427. 1. Qh7
1. ... Kxc6 2. Qc7†, Kb5 3. Sc3‡
2. ... Kd5 3. Sf4‡
1. ... Kc4 2. Qd3†, Kxd3 3. Sb2‡
1. ... a5 2. Sec5, Kxc6/d6 3. Qd7‡
2. ... Kc4 3. Qd3‡

428. 1. Sf7
1. ... Kd5 2. Se3†, Ke6 3. Qc6‡
2. ... Kd4/e4 3. Qc4‡
1. ... Kd4/d3 2. Qd2†, Kc4 3. Sd6‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Sg3‡
1. ... Kf5 2. Sg3†, Kf6/g6 3. Qh6‡
2. ... Ke6 3. Qc6‡
2. ... Kg4 3. Q‡

429. 1. Sg8
1. ... Kc5 2. Se6†, Kxd5 3. Sf6‡
1. ... Kxd5 2. Sf6†, K either 3. Se6‡
1. ... c5 2. c3†, Kxd5 3. Se7‡
1. ... cxd5 2. Se7, Kc5 3. Se6‡
[2. Bd6, h2 3. c3‡]

430. 1. Qa8
1. ... Kd6 2. Sc4†, Ke7 3. Sg8‡
2. ... Kc7 3. d6‡
2. ... Kc5 3. Qc6‡
1. ... Kf6 2. Qh8†, Ke7 3. Sf5‡
1. ... Kf4 2. Sxd3†, Kxf3 3. d6‡

430. —cont.
1. ... Ba4/c2/e2 2. Sc4†, Kf6/f4 3. Qf8‡
1. ... Bxf3 2. Sxd3†, Kd6 3. Qd8‡
2. ... Kf6 3. Qf8‡
2. ... Ke4 3. d6‡
1. ... other 2. Sxd3†, &c.
[2. ... Kd6 3. Qd8‡
2. ... Kf6 3. Qf8‡]

431. 1. Qh6
1. ... Kc5 2. Qxd6†, Kxd6 3. Se4‡
2. ... Kb5 3. Sc3‡
2. ... Kd4 3. Qb6‡
1. ... e4 2. Qxd2†, Ke5 3. Qg5‡
2. ... Kc5 3. Qxa5‡
1. ... Sxf2 2. Qxd2†, Kc5 3. Qxa5‡ &c.
[2. ... Sd3 3. Qf2‡]
1. ... other 2. Qxd2†, &c.
[2. ... Kc5 3. Q(×)a5‡]

432. 1. f3
1. ... Kc4 2. Qd3†, Kxd3 3. Sb2‡
1. ... Kxe5 2. d4†, Kd5 3. Sb6‡
2. ... Kf4 3. Qg4‡
1. ... d6 2. Qf7†, Kxe5 3. d4‡
2. ... Kc6 3. Sd4‡
1. ... b3 2. Qd6†, Kc4 3. Sa3‡

433. 1. Qb3
1. ... Kf4 2. Qg3†, Kxg3 3. Se2‡
1. ... Kxd4 2. Bd6, e3 3. Qd3‡
1. ... e3 2. Se2, Kf5 3. Qd5‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Qe6‡

434. 1. Sc2
1. ... Kb5 2. Qh5, Ka6 3. Bxd3‡
2. ... Kc6 3. Sd4‡
2. ... Kc4 3. Sa3‡
2. ... Ka4 3. Qe8‡

434.—cont.

- | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qh5†, Kxe6 | 3. Bh3‡ |
| 2. ... Ke4 | | 3. Bg2‡ |
| 2. ... Kc4 | | 3. Sa3‡ |
| 2. ... Kc6 | | 3. Sd4‡ |

435. 1. Qa2

- | | | |
|----------------|------------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kxd4 | 2. Sf5†, Kxc5/c3 | |
| | | 3. Qa5‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Re1‡ |
| 1. ... Ke2 | 2. Qxb2†, Ke3 | 3. Re1‡ |
| 1. ... K other | 2. Qxb2†, Ke3 | 3. Re1‡ |
| 1. ... c3 | 2. Re1†, Kd2 | 3. Sf3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf2 | 3. Sd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kxd4 | 3. Se6‡ |
| 1. ... f3 | 2. Sf5†, Kf4 | 3. Se6‡ |
| | 2. ... K other | 3. Qxb2‡ |
| 1. ... S any | 2. Sf5†, Kf3 | 3. Qxg2‡ |

436. 1. Bb8

- | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Qf7, Bxb7 | 3. Qe6‡ |
| | 2. ... Bd7 | 3. Sd8‡ |
| | 2. ... Be6 | 3. Sb4‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qe2†, Kd5 | 3. Sb4‡ |
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. Qf7†, Be6 | 3. Qxe6‡ |
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qe8†, Kf6 | 3. Be5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd5 | 3. Bb3‡ |
| 1. ... Bxb7 | 2. Bb3†, Ke4 | 3. Qe2‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc6 | 3. Qe8‡ |
| 1. ... Bd7 | 2. Bb3†, Ke4 | 3. Qe2‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc6 | 3. Q, S ‡ |
| 1. ... Be6 | 2. Qf3†, Kc4 | 3. Q, S ‡ |

437. 1. Ba6

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kxe5 | 2. Qe4†, Kxf6 | 3. Sgh7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd6 | 3. Se8‡ |
| 1. ... Ke3 | 2. Qc1†, Kf2 | 3. Sfe4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Sf3‡ |
| 1. ... axb4 | 2. Qe4†, Kc5 | 3. Sd7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc3 | 3. Qd3‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qb2†, Ke3 | 3. Sd5‡ |

438. 1. Bh2

- | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qf7†, Kxf7 | 3. Bc4‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qf3†, Kxf3 | 3. Bb7‡ |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Qf5†, Kc6/b4/b6 | 3. Qb5‡ |
| 1. ... Kc6, any | 2. Qf5, &c. | |
| [1. ... Kc6 | 2. Qf5, Kb6 or any | 3. Qb5‡] |
| [1. ... d3 | 2. Qf5†, Kd4 | 3. Qe5, Bg1‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc6 | 3. Qb5‡] |

439. 1. a4

- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. ... Kxe6 | 2. Qf5†, Kxf5 | 3. Sg5‡ |
| 1. ... Kc6/c4 | 2. Qe4†, Kc5 | 3. Be7‡ |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Qe4, c6 | 3. Qd4‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... other | 3. Be7‡] |
| 1. ... B any, S any | 2. Qf5†, Kc6/c4 | 3. Qb5‡ |
| 1. ... c5 | 2. Qd3†, Kc6 | 3. Qd7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kxe6 | 3. Sg5‡ |
| 1. ... fxe6 | 2. Qd3†, Kc6/c5 | 3. Qb5‡ |
| 1. ... c6 | 2. Qd3†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Kc5 | 3. Qd4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kxe6 | 3. Sg5‡] |

440. 1. Se3

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kf4 | 2. Qh6†, Ke5 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... Kf6 | 2. Sg4†, Kg5 | 3. Se6‡ |
| 1. ... Kd6 | 2. Sc4†, Kd5 | 3. Qd7‡ |
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Sc6†, Kxe3 | 3. Qh6‡ |
| 1. ... gxh2 | 2. Qh6, Kd4 | 3. Sc6‡ |

441. 1. Sd6

- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Sc6†, Kxc5 | 3. Sb7‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke3 | 3. Sc4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc3 | 3. Se4‡ |
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qe1†, Se2 | 3. Qxe2‡ |
| 1. ... f5 or any | 2. Sc6†, K moves | 3. Q(x)f5‡ |

442. 1. f4
 1. ... Kxe6 2. f5†, Kd6 3. Se4‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qc7†, Kb5 3. c4‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. c3‡
 1. ... e2 2. Qd7†, Kc5 3. Qd5‡
443. 1. Se7
 1. ... Kd6 2. Sc6, Kc5 or any
 3. Se4‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Se4†, Ke5 3. Sc6‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Sc6†, Kd3
 3. Rd7‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kc5 3. Se4‡]
 1. ... other 2. Sc6†, Kf5/f4
 3. Se4‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kd6 3. Se4‡]
444. 1. Ra4
 1. ... Kd4 2. Qxd6†, Ke4 3. Sg5‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Qd5‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Qxg3†, Ke4 3. Qe3‡
 1. ... B any 2. Qxg7†, Ke6 3. Sf8‡
 1. ... Sc2 any 2. Qxg7†, Ke6 3. Sf8‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Qxg3‡
 1. ... Sg3 any 2. Q(×)f5†, Kd4
 3. Qd5‡
 1. ... d5 2. Sc6†, Kf4 3. Qg4‡
445. 1. Sb6
 1. ... Kc5 2. Sa4†, Kd6/c6 3. Qa6‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Sc2‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Sa4†, Kd2
 3. Bxg5‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kd4 3. Sc2‡]
 1. ... Ke3 2. Sxd5†, Kd2 3. Bxg5‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Sb3‡
 1. ... d×e4 2. Qc4†, Ke3 3. Bxg5‡
 1. ... g4 2. Qxf2†, K moves
 3. Q ‡
446. 1. Sc7
 1. ... Kd4 2. Rc4†, K×c4 3. Rf4‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Bg3‡
 2. ... Ke3 3. Re8‡
 1. ... Ke5/e3 2. Re6†, Kd4 3. Rf4‡
 1. ... Sc3/f2 2. B(×)f2, Ke5 or any
 3. Re6‡
 1. ... other 2. Re6†, &c.
 [2. ... Kd4 3. Rf4‡]
447. 1. Sd7
 1. ... Kd5 2. Sf6†, Kc6/d6 3. Qb6‡
 1. ... Kf5/f4 2. Qf2†, Kg4/e4 3. Sf6‡
 1. ... other 2. Sf6†, Kf4/f5 3. Qf2‡
448. 1. Sg2
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qe6†, K×e6 3. Sf4‡
 1. ... Kb3 2. Qb1†, Kc4 3. Se3‡
 1. ... d2 2. Q×d2, Kb3 or any
 3. Sa5‡
 1. ... a2 2. Se3†, Kb3 3. Qc3‡
 1. ... other 2. Se3†, Kb3 3. Qb1‡
449. 1. Se6
 1. ... K×e6 2. Q×c4†, K×e5 3. Sd7‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qe3†, Kd5 3. Sc7‡
 1. ... g6 2. Sd7, K×e6 3. Q×c4‡
 2. ... Kc6 3. Qf3‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sf6‡
450. 1. Qa7
 1. ... Kf5 2. Bg4†, Ke4 3. f3‡
 2. ... K other 3. Qg7‡
 1. ... Sd7 2. Q×d7, f3 3. Qg4‡
 2. ... c5 3. Qd3‡
 1. ... c5 2. Qh7†, Kd4 3. Qd3‡
 1. ... f3 2. Bg6†, Kf4 3. Qe3‡
451. 1. Bb3
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qc6†, Kb4 3. Qb6‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Sf5‡

451.—*cont.*

1. ... Ke3 2. Qe1†, K×f4/d4
3. Se6‡
1. ... d2 2. Se6†, Kd3/e3 3. Qf3‡
1. ... other 2. Se6†, Ke3 3. Qe1‡

452. 1. Sc1

1. ... Kd4 2. Qf6†, K×c5 3. Qe5‡
2. ... Ke3 3. Sc4‡
1. ... Kf4 2. Qf6†, K×g4
3. Qf3‡, &c.
[2. ... Ke3 3. Sc4‡]
1. ... Bf7 2. Q×g5†, K×e6 3. Bc8‡
2. ... Kd4 3. Se2‡
1. ... B×e6 2. Qg7†, Kf4 3. Qd4‡
1. ... Sb3 2. Se2, S×c5 [/c1]
3. Sc4‡
[2. ... B×e6 3. Qg7/Sd3‡
2. ... Sa5/d2 3. Sd3‡
2. ... other 3. Sc4/d3‡]
1. ... other 2. Se2, &c.
[2. ... B×e6 3. Qg7/Sd3‡
2. ... other 3. Sc4/d3‡]
- [1. ... Sc2 2. Se2, B×e6 3. Qg7/Sd3‡
2. ... Sb4/e1 3. Sc4‡
2. ... S×a3/e3 3. Sd3‡
2. ... other 3. Sc4/d3‡]

453. 1. Qf2

1. ... Ke5 2. Qe3†, Kd5 3. c4‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6†, Ke5 3. Sc4‡
1. ... e5 2. Sf6†, Ke6/d6 3. Qb6‡

454. 1. Sa4

1. ... Kd5 2. Qc5†, Ke6 3. Sd8‡
1. ... Ke3 2. Qf2†, Kd3 3. Se5‡
1. ... e3 2. Qd1†, Kc4/e4
3. Sd6‡
1. ... other 2. Qd2†, Kc4 3. Sd6‡

455. 1. Qb8

1. ... Kd4 2. Qe5†, K×e5 3. Sd5‡

455.—*cont.*

1. ... Kd2 2. Sf3†, Kc3 3. Qe5‡
1. ... Kb2 2. Qe5†, K either
3. Qa1, Ra1‡
1. ... b3 2. Q×b3†, Kd4 3. Sef5‡
2. ... Kd2 3. Sf3‡
1. ... other 2. Qe5†, Kd2 3. Sf3‡

456. 1. Qh7

1. ... Kc6 2. Qe4†, Kd7 3. Sb6‡
2. ... Kb5 3. Sc7‡
1. ... Ke6 2. Qf5†, Ke7 3. Qf7‡
1. ... Kc4 2. Qd3†, Kb4 3. Qb3‡

457. 1. Sf6

1. ... Kc5 2. Qa4, K×b6 3. Sd7‡
2. ... K×d6 3. Qd4‡
2. ... a×b6 3. Sb7‡
1. ... Kc3 2. Se4†, Kd4 3. Sc6‡
2. ... Kb4 3. Qa4‡
1. ... Ke5 2. Qd5†, K×6/f4 3. Qf5‡
1. ... a×b6 2. Sc6†, Kc3 3. Se4‡
- Kc5 3. Qd5‡

458. 1. Bh8

1. ... e6 2. Bg7, Sd6 any 3. S(×)f7‡
2. ... Sd4 any 3. S(×)f3‡
1. ... Sd4 any 2. Sf3†, Ke6 3. Shg5‡
1. ... S×c4/×e4 or any
2. Sf7†, Ke6 3. Shg5‡

458a. 1. g3

- [1. ... e3 2. Sf6†, Ke5 3. Sbd7‡
1. ... e5 2. Kf7, e3 3. Sf6‡
2. ... other 3. S(×)b6‡
1. ... S any 2. S×b6†, Ke5 3. S8d7‡]

459. 1. Sh7

1. ... Kc6/e6 2. Sd4†, Kd7/d5 3. Sf6‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Sd4, &c.
[2. ... Kd5, any 3. Sf6‡]
1. ... c3 2. Sf6†, Kc4 3. Sa3‡

459.—*cont.*

2. ... Kc6/e6 3. Sd4‡
 1. ... other 2. Sf6‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kc6/e6 3. Sd4‡]
 [1. ... Bf5/g4/h3
 2. Sf6‡, Kc6 3. Sf4‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. c8=Q, Sf4‡]

460. 1. Be7

1. ... Kd5 2. c4‡, Kxc6 3. Se5‡
 2. ... Kxc4 3. Qc5‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. Sg7‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sg3‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qf2‡, Kg4 3. Qf3‡
 2. ... Ke6/g6 3. Qf7‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sf6‡

461. 1. Sa6

1. ... Kb5 2. Bd3‡, Kc6 3. Qh1‡
 2. ... Ka4 3. Qb4‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qe6‡, Kxe6 3. Ba2‡
 1. ... f4 2. Qb4‡, Kd5 3. Qe4‡

462. 1. Sg2

1. ... Kd5 2. Sxe3‡, Ke5 3. Sd7‡
 1. ... Sxe6/xf52. Qxd4‡, Sxd4
 3. Sxe3‡
 1. ... Sxe8 2. Qxd4‡, Kb5 3. a4‡
 1. ... d3 2. Sxe3‡, Kd4 3. Sc6‡
 1. ... Sc1 any 2. Sxe3‡, dxe3 3. Qd3‡
 [1. ... Sb3 2. Sxe3‡, dxe3
 3. cxb3, Qd3‡]

463. 1. Kb3

1. ... Kd5 2. Qd7‡, Ke4 3. Sg5‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. Ba7‡
 1. ... Kf6 2. Qd7, any 3. g5‡
 1. ... other 2. Qg7, Kd5 3. Qe5‡
 2. ... other 3. S(×)f4‡

464. 1. Bd4

1. ... Kxd4 2. Qxd6‡, Ke4 3. Sd2‡

464.—*cont.*

1. ... Ke4 2. Qxf6, Kd3 3. Bf5‡
 2. ... Kd5 3. Bb7‡
 2. ... d5 3. Sf2‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Qf7, Kb5 3. Qd5‡
 2. ... f5 3. Qc4‡
 2. ... d5 3. Qd7‡
 1. ... f5 2. Bb7‡, Kxd4 3. Qxd6‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. Qe8‡

465. 1. Qh8

1. ... Kd5 2. Sc3‡, Ke6 3. Qe8‡
 2. ... K other 3. Qc8‡
 1. ... Kf3 2. Qh1‡, Kxg4 3. Se3‡
 1. ... b5 2. Sc3‡, K either
 3. Qh3‡

466. 1. Sb3

1. ... Kd7 2. Sc5‡, Kc7 3. Sxd5‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Sd3‡, Ke6 3. Sbc5‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Q ‡
 1. ... d4 2. Sc5‡, Ke5 3. Qb8‡
 1. ... f4 2. Sc5‡, Ke5 3. Sc6‡

467. 1. Rc8

1. ... Kd4 2. Sb5‡, Ke5 3. Sg4‡
 1. ... Kd6/f6 2. Se8‡, Ke5 3. Sf3‡
 2. ... Ke7 3. Bxa3‡
 1. ... Sf6 2. Sf3‡, Kd6 3. Bxa3‡
 1. ... other 2. Sg4‡, Kd4
 3. Sb5‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kd6 3. Bxa3‡]

468. 1. Bd2

1. ... Kxe6 2. Qg7, Kf5 3. Sd4‡
 2. ... Kd5, any 3. Qf7‡
 1. ... Kxc4 2. Qxe4‡, Kxb3
 3. Qb4‡
 1. ... c5 2. Qg5‡, Kxe6 3. Sxc5‡
 2. ... Kxc4/c6 3. Sba5‡
 1. ... other 2. Qg5‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kxc4 3. Sba5‡
 2. ... Kxe6 3. Sc5‡]

469. 1. Qb1

1. ... Ke5 2. Bc7†, Kd5 3. Qb7‡
1. ... Kc6 2. Qb7†, Kd6 3. Sc4‡
1. ... Sf5 2. Q×f5†, K either
3. Q×e6‡
1. ... c4 2. Qb5†, Ke4 3. Rxh4‡
2. ... Kd6 3. S×c4‡
1. ... Kd6 or any
2. Qd3†, Kc6 3. Be8‡
2. ... Ke5 3. Bc7‡

470. 1. g6

1. ... Kc4 2. Q×d6, K×b5 3. Qd3‡
2. ... Kc3 3. Rc1‡
2. ... S moves 3. Q ‡
1. ... Kc5 2. Qe5†, Kc4 3. Rc1‡
1. ... Rd5† 2. R×d5†, Kc4 3. Rc1‡
1. ... R×d8 2. c×d8Q†, Kc4
3. Qd5‡
1. ... Rd7 2. Rc1, Rd5† 3. R×d5‡
2. ... Sd3 3. R×d7‡
2. ... Sc4 3. Qc3‡, &c.
[2. ... R×d8 3. B×g7,
c×d8=Q/R, Qc3‡
2. ... Rd6
3. R×d6, B×g7, Qc3‡
2. ... Sd1
3. R×d7, S×g7‡]
1. ... Sd3 2. Q×d3†, Ke5
3. Q×d6‡, &c.
[2. ... Kc5 3. B×d6,
Qc3/d5, Rc1‡]
1. ... Sd1 2. Qd3†, Ke5
3. Q×d6‡, &c.
[2. ... Kc5
3. B×d6, Qd5‡]
1. ... Sc4 2. Rc1, Kc5 3. Qe5‡
2. ... R×d8/d7 3. Qc3‡
2. ... Se3 3. B×g7‡, &c.
[2. ... Rd5† 3. R×d5‡
2. ... Se5 3. R×d6, Qc3‡
2. ... S×a3/b2/d2
3. R×d6, B×g7, Qc3‡]

471. 1. d6

1. ... e×d6 2. R×e5†, K×e5 3. R×e3‡
2. ... d×e5 3. Sc5‡
1. ... Sc2 2. R×e3†, K×e3 3. R×e5‡
2. ... S×e3 3. Sd2‡
1. ... other [2. ... R×e3 3. R×e5‡]
[1. ... e6 2. Bf6, h5 or S×b3/c2
3. R×e5‡]

472. 1. Qg6

1. ... Kd5 2. S7c5, Kc4 3. Qe4‡
2. ... Ke5 or any
3. Q(×)e6‡
1. ... e6 2. d3, Kd5 3. Qe4‡
2. ... f3 3. Qg5‡
1. ... f3 2. Qg5†, Ke6 3. S3c5‡
2. ... Ke4 3. S7c5‡

473. 1. Qh5

1. ... Ke6/c6 2. Qe8†, Kd5 3. Se3‡
1. ... Ke4/c4 2. Qe2†, Kd5 3. Sb4‡
1. ... Sg5 2. Sb4†, Kc4/e4
3. Qe2‡
2. ... Ke6 3. Qe8‡
1. ... S other 2. Q×f5†, Kc6 3. Sd4‡
2. ... Kc4 3. Sa3‡

474. 1. Bg5

1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6†, K×f5 3. Sd4‡
1. ... Kc5 2. Be7†, Kd5 3. Sf6‡
2. ... Sd6† 3. B×d6‡
1. ... e4 2. Sc3†, Kd4 3. Se2‡
2. ... Kd6 3. Rd5‡

475. 1. Ke2

1. ... Kd4 2. Qd1†, Kc4 3. Sd6‡
2. ... Ke5 3. Qd6‡
1. ... Kf4 2. Qc3, e3 3. Q×e3‡
2. ... other 3. g3‡
1. ... e3 2. Be6, any 3. Q×e3‡
[2. ... Kd4 3. Q×e3/d5‡]

475.—cont.

- | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|
| 1. ... c4 | 2. Qg3†, K either | 3. Qd6‡ |
| 1. ... a5 | 2. Ke3, c4 | 3. Qb5‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Qe6‡ |

476. 1. Qd2

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qe3†, K either | 3. Se8‡ |
| 1. ... c3 | 2. Qe2†, K either | 3. Se6‡ |
| 1. ... cxb3 | 2. Se8, Ke5 | 3. Qe3‡ |

477. 1. Sa3

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Qc4†, Kd6 | 3. Qd4‡ |
| 1. ... Ka5 | 2. Qc4, exd2/e2 or c5 | 3. Q(×)c5‡ &c |
| | [2. ... Kb6 | 3. Qb4‡] |
| 1. ... c5 | 2. Q×e3, Kc6 or a5 | 3. Qe6‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... Ka5 | 3. Q×c5‡] |
| 1. ... a5 | 2. Q×e3†, Ka6 | 3. Qa7‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... c5 | 3. Qe6‡] |
| 1. ... exd2 | 2. Qe7, Ka5 | 3. Qc5‡ |
| | 2. ... a5 | 3. Qa7‡ |
| | 2. ... c5 | 3. Qc7‡ |
| | 2. ... d1=Q/any | 3. Qb4‡ |

478. 1. Sa7

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Sb5†, Kc5 | 3. Sd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Qe7‡ |
| 1. ... K×f6 | 2. Sc6, Kg5 | 3. Qg7‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Qe7‡ |
| 1. ... d5 | 2. Qe7†, Kd4 | 3. Sb5‡ |
| 1. ... S any | 2. Qe7†, Kd4 | 3. Q(×)e3‡ |

479. 1. Re1

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Qe5†, K×e5 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| 1. ... Kd2 | 2. Rd1†, K×e3 | 3. Q×a7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc3 | 3. R×d3‡ |
| 1. ... S any | 2. Q(×)b4†, Kd4 | 3. Sf5‡ |

480. 1. Sc6

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qg4, K×c6 | 3. Qc4‡ |
| | 2. ... B×e7 | 3. S×e7‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Sb4‡ |
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Qf1†, Ke6 | 3. Qf7‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke4/g4 | 3. Sf6‡ |
| 1. ... Kf3 | 2. Qf1†, &c. | [2. ... Ke4/g4 |
| | | 3. Sf6‡] |
| 1. ... Kd3 | 2. Qb1†, Ke2 | 3. Sd4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc4 | 3. Qb3‡ |
| 1. ... B×e7 | 2. Q×g6†, Kf3 | 3. Sd4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd5 | 3. S×b6‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qg4†, K either | 3. Sb4‡ |

481. 1. Qf3

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kb5 | 2. Qc6†, K×c6 | 3. Sc7‡ |
| 1. ... Qg3 | 2. Qc6†, Kb3 | 3. R×g3‡ |
| 1. ... B×e2 | 2. Rc1†, Kb5 | 3. Qc6‡ |
| 1. ... Q×f4 | 2. Qd3†, Kd5 | 3. S×f4‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qd3†, Kd5 | 3. Sc7‡ |

482. 1. S5d6

- | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Sa5, Ke5 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc5 | 3. Sb3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc3 | 3. Sb5‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke3 | 3. Sf5‡ |

483. 1. Ba7

- | | | |
|------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qd3†, Kc6 | 3. Sd8‡ |
| 1. ... Ke3 | 2. Qd2†, Ke4 | 3. Sd6‡ |
| 1. ... c4 | 2. b7†, Kd5 | 3. Qg2‡ |
| 1. ... b3 | 2. Qd2†, Ke4/c4 | 3. Sd6‡ |

484. 1. Sd1

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd3 | 2. Qf1†, Ke4 | 3. Sc3‡ |
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Sc3†, Kc6 | 3. Qc8‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke6 | 3. Qf7‡ |
| 1. ... Sg3/f2 | 2. S(×)f2†, Kd5 | 3. Qd6‡ |
| 1. ... g3 | 2. Sc3†, Kd3 | 3. Qf3‡ |

485. 1. Bh5

1. ... Ke6 2. Sc5†, Kd6/e7 3. Bf8‡
2. ... Kf5 3. Rf8‡

1. ... Ke4 2. Rf8, Kd4 3. Rf4‡
1. ... e4 2. Sc5, either 3. Rf8‡

[1. ... Kf4 2. Sc5, e4 or Kf5
3. Rf8‡]

486. 1. Rb1

1. ... Ke4 2. Bg7, Kf5 3. Qd5‡
2. ... d5 3. Sd6‡

1. ... Kc3 2. Qd5, Kxc2 3. Rc1‡
1. ... Kc5 2. Be3†, Kc6 3. Sa5‡

1. ... d5 2. Bg7†, Kxc4/c5
3. Qc8‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Sd6‡

487. 1. g3

1. ... Ke5 2. Sc7, hxg3 3. Bxg3‡
2. ... d3 3. Bc3‡

2. ... c5 3. Qe6‡
1. ... Kc4 2. Qe6†, Kd3 3. Sb4‡

2. ... Kb5 3. Qb3‡
1. ... d3 2. Bc3, Kc4 3. Qxc6‡

2. ... other 3. Se3‡
1. ... hxg3 2. Sb4†, Kc5/c4

3. Qxc6‡
2. ... Ke5 3. Bxg3‡

1. ... c5 2. Sc7†, Ke5 3. Qe6‡, &c.
[2. ... Kc4 3. Qc2‡]

488. 1. Sh5

1. ... Kxd5 2. Qd6†, Kc4 3. Sa3‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Sg3‡

1. ... Kf5 2. Sd6†, Kg6 3. Sf4‡
2. ... Kg4 3. Sf6‡

1. ... dxc6 2. Qf4†, Kxd5 3. Sc7‡
1. ... d6 2. Qxd6, Kf5 3. Qe6‡

489. 1. Sg8

1. ... Kc6 2. Bc8, Kd5 3. Bb7‡
2. ... other 3. Se7‡

489. —cont.

1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6†, Kf4/e3 3. Qd2‡
2. ... Kd3 3. Qb3‡

1. ... e4 2. Qxb5†, Kxd6 3. Se8‡

490. 1. Se8

1. ... Ke5 2. Qe3, any 3. Bc3‡
1. ... h5 2. Qg5†, Kxg5 3. Bd2‡

1. ... f2 2. Qxf2†, Kg5 3. Qf5‡
2. ... Ke5 3. Bc3‡

1. ... Bg7 2. Bd2†, Ke5 3. Qxg7‡
1. ... Bb1 any 2. Bd2†, Ke5 3. Qa1‡

1. ... d2 2. Qh2†, Kg5 3. Qe5‡
2. ... Ke3 3. Qxd2‡

1. ... bxa5/b5 2. Qh2†, Ke3
3. Bc5‡, &c.

[2. ... Kg5 3. Qe5‡]

491. 1. Kf2

1. ... Kf5 2. e4†, Kg6 3. Qg8‡
2. ... Kxg5 3. Qg7‡

2. ... Ke6 3. Qe8‡
1. ... Kd5 2. e4†, Kd4 3. Qd8‡

2. ... Kc6 3. Qc8‡, &c.
[2. ... Ke6 3. Qe8‡]

1. ... Sg4† 2. Bxg4, Kd5 3. Qa8‡
1. ... S other 2. B(x)f3†, Kf5 3. Qf6‡

492. 1. Sc8

1. ... Kg5 2. Qg7†, Kh5 3. g4‡
2. ... Kf5 3. Sd6‡

1. ... Ke5 2. Bc3†, Kxd5 3. Qf5‡
1. ... d6 2. Se7, Ke5 3. Bc3‡

2. ... Kg5 3. Q ‡

493. 1. Bc7

1. ... Kf5 2. Qf3†, Kxe6 3. Sc5‡
1. ... Kd5 2. Qe5†, Kc6 3. Sa5‡

2. ... Kc4 3. Qc5‡
1. ... fxe6 2. Sd2†, Kf5 3. Qf3‡

2. ... Kd5 3. Qc4‡

493. —*cont.*

1. ... f6 2. Sd2†, Kf5 3. Qh3‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kd5 3. Qc4‡]
 1. ... f5 2. Sd2†, &c.
 [2. ... Kd5 3. Qc4‡]

494. 1. Sf4

1. ... f5 2. Qc3†, Kxf4 3. Sge6‡
 2. ... Kd6 3. Sxf5‡
 1. ... e3 2. Qd5†, Kxf4 3. Sgh5‡

495. 1. Bh2

1. ... Kxe6 2. Qc8†, Ke7 3. Bd6‡
 2. ... Kd5 3. Qf5‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Sc7, b5 3. Qa7‡
 2. ... a4 3. Qf8‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qxc6†, Kf5 3. Qd5‡
 1. ... a4 2. Qd8†, Ke4 3. Qd3‡
 2. ... Kxe6 3. Sg7‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. Qg5‡
 1. ... b5 2. Qd8†, Kc5
 3. Qd4‡, &c.
 [2. ... Ke4 3. Qd3‡
 2. ... Kxe6 3. Sg7‡]

496. 1. Rg8

1. ... Ke6 2. Qxf7†, Kxf7 3. Sg5‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qf3†, Kxf3 3. Sg5‡
 1. ... Kc6 2. Rc8†, Kd7/d5
 3. Qxf5‡
 2. ... Kb5 3. Sc3‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Rc8†, Kd5/d3
 3. Qxf5‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kb5 3. Sc3‡]
 1. ... Sd3 2. Qxf7†, Kc6 3. Qb7‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sg5‡
 1. ... Sc4 2. Qf3†, Ke6 3. Sf8‡
 1. ... other 2. Qxf5†, Kc6/c4
 3. Rc8‡

497. 1. Se1

1. ... Ke5 2. Bc7†, Kf5 3. Qxd3‡

497. —*cont.*

2. ... Kd5 3. Qb7‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Qxe6‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qxe6†, Kf4 3. Bc7‡
 1. ... g6 2. Rxf6, K either or gxf5
 3. Qxe6‡
 2. ... e5 3. Q ‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qb7†, Ke5 3. Bc7‡
 2. ... Kd6 3. Sc4‡
 1. ... e5 2. Qb7†, K either
 3. Qd7‡

498. 1. Qb2

1. ... Kh5 2. Qh8†, Kxg6 3. Sde7‡
 2. ... Kg4 3. Se3‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Qf6†, Ke4 3. Sc3‡
 2. ... Kg4 3. Qxf3‡
 1. ... Kh3 2. Qh8†, &c.
 [2. ... Kg4 3. Se3‡]
 1. ... fxe2 2. Qxe2†, Kh3 3. Qh5‡
 2. ... Kf5 3. Sge7‡

499. 1. Sf1

1. ... Ke6 2. Qe8†, K either
 3. Se3‡
 1. ... Sb8/c5 2. Se3†, Ke6 3. Qe8‡
 1. ... other 2. Qd7†, Ke4 3. Sbd2‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Sfd2‡

500. 1. Qe2

1. ... Kxd6 2. Qe6†, Kc7 3. Qxe7‡
 2. ..., Kc5 3. Qe5‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Qc4†, Ke5 3. Qc5‡
 2. ... Ke3 3. Qc3‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qd3†, Kc5 3. b4‡
 2. ..., Ke5 3. f4‡

501. 1. Sa3

1. ... Kd6/d4 2. Saxe5†, Ke5 3. Qg5‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. e3, any 3. Qc5‡
 1. ... b4 2. Qg5†, Kd6 3. Sab5‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Scb5‡

501.—*cont.*

1. ... e3 2. Q×e3†, Kf5 3. Bg6‡
 2. ... Kd6 3. S×b5‡

502. 1. Sc2

1. ... Kd5 2. e4†, K×e5 3. Bc7‡
 2. ..., Kc6 3. Sd4‡
 1. ... Kb5 2. a4†, K×a4 3. Bd7‡
 2. ..., Kc6 3. Sb4‡
 1. ... R×e5 2. Sb4†, Kd6 3. Sc4‡
 2. ..., Kb5 3. Bd7‡
 1. ... other 2. Sb4†, &c.
 [2. ... Kb5 3. Bd7‡]

503. 1. Se3

1. ... Kc5 2. Qf8†, Kd4 3. Bg7‡
 2. ... Kb5 3. Qb4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qd7, Kf6 3. Qd6‡
 2. ... c5 3. Sg4‡
 1. ... Ke7 2. Bf8†, Kf6 3. Qf5‡
 1. ... c5 2. Bf4†, Kc6 3. Qe8‡
 2. ... Ke7 3. Sd5‡

504. 1. Qh6

1. ... Kd4 2. Q×f6†, Kc5 3. Qf2‡
 2. ... Ke3 3. Sc4‡
 1. ... Kf5 2. Sc4, Kg4 3. Se3‡
 2. ... S any 3. B×h3‡
 1. ... f5 2. Qg7†, Kf4 3. Qg3‡
 1. ... Sf3 2. S×f3†, Kf5 3. B×h3‡
 1. ... Se2 2. Sf3†, Kf5 3. B×h3‡

505. 1. Qf3

1. ... Ke6 2. Sf8†, Ke5 3. d4‡
 1. ... Rd5 2. Qe3†, Kf5 3. Se7‡
 1. ... other 2. d4†, Ke6 3. Sf8‡

506. 1. Sf8

1. ... Ke5 2. Qb8†, Kd5/d4
 3. Qd6‡
 2. ... Kf6 3. Qb2‡

506.—*cont.*

1. ... Kd5 2. c6†, Kd6 3. Sf7‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Se6‡
 1. ... Sf6 2. Qc4†, Ke5 3. S×g6‡
 1. ... B×d2 2. Qc4†, Ke3 3. Qe4‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Sd7‡
 1. ... other 2. Qc4†, Ke5 3. Sd7‡

507. 1. Qf7

1. ... Ke5 2. Qf4†, K×f4 3. Sd3‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Se6‡
 1. ... Kc5 2. Qa7†, K×d6 3. Sc4‡
 2. ... Kb5 3. a4‡
 1. ... other 2. Qf2†, Ke5 3. Sc4‡

508. 1. Qh2

1. ... Ke3 2. Qg1†, K×e2 3. Bg4‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Sg6‡
 1. ... Kc5/c3 2. Rc8†, Kd4 3. Qf4‡
 2. ... Kb4 3. Qd6‡
 1. ... b5 2. Qf2†, Kc3 3. Qc5‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Sf7‡
 1. ... Sc3 2. Qf2†, &c.
 [2. ... Ke5 3. Sf7‡]
 1. ... other 2. Qf4†, K either
 3. Rc8‡

509. 1. Qh3

1. ... Ke5 2. Q×f5†, K×f5 3. Bf7‡
 2. ... Kd6 3. Qf4‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Qf6‡
 1. ... Kc3 2. Kc1, Kd4 or any
 3. Qh8‡

510. 1. Rf6

1. ... Ke5 2. Sg4†, Ke4/d4
 3. Rf4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Rf4†, d4 3. Se3‡
 1. ... a×b4 2. R×b4†, Kc5 3. Sd3‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Sg4‡
 1. ... d6 2. Rf4†, Ke5 3. Re7‡

511. 1. Sc8

- | | | |
|------------|--------------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kf6 | 2. Qe4, Kg5 or any | 3. Sh7‡ |
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qf3‡, Kc4 | 3. Sd6‡ |
| 1. ... c4 | 2. Sxd7‡, Kd5 | 3. Qf3‡ |
| 1. ... d6 | 2. Sd7‡, Kd5 | 3. Se7‡ |

512. 1. Qxb7

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qc7‡, Kf6 | 3. Se4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| 1. ... Ke3 | 2. Qb4, Bxd3 | 3. Sd1‡ |
| | 2. ... Bxf3 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Qe4‡ |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Sf5, Bxd3 | 3. Sxd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Bxf3 | 3. d4‡ |
| 1. ... c2 | 2. Qb2‡, Kc5 | 3. Se4‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke3 | 3. Qe5‡ |
| 1. ... Bxd3 | 2. Qb6‡, Ke5 | 3. Sxd3‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qb6‡, Ke5 | 3. Sg6‡ |

513. 1. Ba4

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|----------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qf2, Ke7 | 3. Qf6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd5 or any | 3. Qf7‡ |
| 1. ... Bxg4 | 2. Qxg4, Kxc4 | 3. Qxe4‡ |
| 1. ... Bg2 | 2. Qxg2, Kxc4/e6 | 3. Qxe4‡ |
| 1. ... Bf1 | 2. Qxf1, Ke6 | 3. Qf7‡ |

514. 1. Sg6

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Bc4‡, Kf6 | 3. Be7‡ |
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Se2‡, Kd5 | 3. Sgf4‡ |
| 1. ... Se6 | 2. Se7‡, Kd4 | 3. Se2‡ |
| 1. ... Bxb5 | 2. Sf4‡, Kc6 | 3. Be4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd4 | 3. Sge2‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sf4‡, &c. | [2. ... Kd4 3. Sge2‡] |

515. 1. Bg2

- | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qd7, Kf6 | 3. Bd4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf4 | 3. Bd6‡ |
| | 2. ... f6 | 3. Sg6‡ |

515. —cont.

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. ... f5 | 3. Qd6‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Bf1‡, Kd5 | 3. Qf5‡ |
| | 2. Qf5‡, Kc4 | 3. Bf1‡ |

516. 1. Qh3

- | | | |
|------------|----------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kd6 | 2. Qf5, Ke7 | 3. Rxd7‡ |
| 1. ... Kc5 | 2. Qxd7, Kc4 | 3. Rc7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kb6 | 3. Qc6‡ |
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. Qd3‡, Kc5 | 3. Sxd7‡ |
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Qc3‡, Kd5 | 3. Rxd7‡ |
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Rxd7, Kf4 | 3. Sg6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf6 | 3. Qe6‡ |
| 1. ... d6 | 2. Sd7, Kd4/c4 | 3. Qd3‡ |

517. 1. Sd3

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qd7, Rd5 | 3. Qg4‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Sxg3‡ |
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qxc5‡, Ke6 | 3. Sxg7‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke4 | 3. Sxg3‡ |
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. Qa4‡, Kd5 | 3. Shf4‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qxc5‡, &c. | [2. ... Ke4 3. Sxg3‡] |

518. 1. Sf6

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qe4‡, Kxf6 | 3. g5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd6 | 3. Se8‡ |
| 1. ... Ke7 | 2. Sg8‡, Kd6 | 3. Qb8‡ |
| 1. ... Kc7 | 2. Se8‡, Kb6 | 3. Qb8‡ |
| 1. ... a6/a5 | 2. Qb8‡, Ke7 | 3. Sg8‡ |

519. 1. Qc3

- | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Kxc5, Kf5 | 3. Qf3‡ |
| | 2. ... exd6‡ | 3. Sxd6‡ |
| 1. ... e4 | 2. Qd2‡, Ke5 | 3. Qg5‡ |
| 1. ... exd6 | 2. Rf7, Ke4 | 3. Qf3‡ |
| | 2. ... e4 | 3. Sc7‡ |

520. 1. Qf7

- | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qg6, h5 | 3. f4‡ |
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Qe7, h5 | 3. b5‡ |
| 1. ... h5 | 2. Qe8, Kc7 | 3. Sb5‡ |

521. 1. Qa5

1. ... Ke3 2. Qxc5†, Kd2 [/d4]
 3. Bg5‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Qd4‡
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Qxc7†, Kd4 3. Qf4‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. Qe7‡
 1. ... f2 2. Bg3, Ke3 3. Qxc3‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Qa4‡
 2. ... c4 3. Qa7‡
 1. ... c4 2. Bg3, &c.
 [2. ... Ke3 3. Qxc3‡
 2. ... f2 3. Qa7‡]

522. 1. Qf8

1. ... Kd7 2. e4, Kc6 3. Qe8‡
 2. ... Ke6 3. Sc5‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qf7†, Ke4 3. Sc5‡
 2. ... Kc6 3. Qb7‡

523. 1. Ba6

1. ... Kc6 2. Qe6†, Kc7 3. Qd6‡
 1. ... Kxe5 2. Sf7†, Kd5 3. Bb7‡
 1. ... c4 2. Bb7†, Kc5 3. Qxg1‡
 2. ... Kxe5 3. Sf7‡
 1. ... Bd4 2. Bb7†, Kc4
 3. Qe2‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kxe5 3. Sf7‡]
 1. ... other 2. Bb7†, Kxe5 3. Sf7‡

524. 1. Qh4

1. ... Kf5 2. d4, any 3. e4‡
 1. ... Kd6 2. Qf6†, Kc5 3. Bxe7‡
 1. ... other 2. d4†, Kd6
 3. Q(x)f6‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kf5 3. e4‡]
 [1. ... e6 2. d4†, Kf5 3. e4‡]
 [1. ... f5 2. d4†, Kd6 3. Qf6‡]

525. 1. Sa4

1. ... Kxd6 2. Qf4†, Kc6 3. b5‡
 2. ... Ke7 3. Qf8‡

525. —cont.

1. ... Sg3 2. Qxg3†, Kd4 3. Qf4‡
 2. ... Kf6 3. Qg7‡
 1. ... Sf2 2. Qg5†, Kd4/xd6
 3. Qc5‡
 1. ... Se6 2. Sf7†, Kf5 3. Bd3‡
 1. ... Sd other 2. Sf7†, Kf5 3. Qg5‡

526. 1. Bg8

1. ... Ke7 2. Sd5†, Kd6 3. Sc4‡
 2. ... K other 3. Ra8‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Sc4†, Kf6 3. Sd5‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Sb5‡

527. 1. Qg6

1. ... Kd4 2. Sf3†, Kc4 3. Sd6‡
 2. ... Ke3 3. Bxd2‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. Bxd2†, Ke5 3. Sf3‡
 1. ... d4 2. Qg5†, Ke6 3. Sd8‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sc5‡
 1. ... Sf6 2. Sf3†, Ke6 3. Sd8‡
 2. ... Kf4 3. Bxd2‡
 1. ... other 2. Sf3†, &c.
 [2. ... Kf4 3. Bxd2‡]

528. 1. Bf7

1. ... Kd5 2. e7†, Ke4 3. d3‡
 1. ... Sf3 2. Qe3†, Kf5 3. Qxf3‡
 2. ... Kd5 3. e7‡
 1. ... other 2. d3†, &c.
 [2. ... Kd5 3. e7‡]

529. 1. Sb7

1. ... Kxe4 2. Sc3†, Kd4/f4/f3
 3. Qf6‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. Qd6‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. Qd6†, Kxe4 3. Sd2‡
 1. ... f6 2. Qxf6†, Kxe4 3. Sc3‡
 1. ... Bxb7 2. Qd6†, Bd5
 3. Qxd5‡, &c.
 [2. ... Kxe4 3. Sd2‡]
 1. ... d2 or f5 2. Qd6† &c.
 [2. ... Kxe4 3. S(x)d2‡]

530. 1. Sf5

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qe8†, Kd5 | 3. Se3‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qe2†, Kd5 | 3. Se7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf4 | 3. Bc1‡ |
| 1. ... gxf5 | 2. Bxf5, f6 | 3. c4‡ |
| 1. ... f6 | 2. f3, Ke6 or any | 3. Bg8‡ |

531. 1. Sc6

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Sg5†, Kf5 | 3. Se7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd6 | 3. Qe5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd5 | 3. Qd4‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Sg5†, Kd3 | 3. Se5‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... Kd5 | 3. Qd4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf5 | 3. Se7‡] |
| 1. ... Kc4 | 2. Qd4†, Kxb5 | 3. Sa7‡ |
| 1. ... e2 | 2. Qxb3†, Ke4 | 3. Sd6‡ |
| 1. ... Bxf7 | 2. Qd4†, Ke6 | 3. Qxd7‡ |

532. 1. Bd2

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. ... Sc3 | 2. Bxc3, e4 | 3. Qg8‡ |
| | 2. ... c4 | 3. e4‡ |
| 1. ... e4 | 2. Qd7†, Kc4 | 3. Sa5‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Sg4‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qd7†, Ke4 | 3. Sxc5‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... Kc4 | 3. Sa5‡] |
| [1. ... c4 | 2. Qd7†, Ke4 | 3. Sc5‡] |

533. 1. Kg8

- | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|
| 1. ... Se7†/other | 2. S(×)e7†, Ke5 | 3. B(×)d4‡ |
| 1. ... Sg3 any | 2. Qxf5†, Se5 | 3. Se7‡ |
| 1. ... Bxb3 | 2. Qf3†, Kc4 | 3. Qxc6‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke6 or Se43. | Qf7‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qf3†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Ke6 or Se4 | 3. Qf7‡] |

534. 1. e3

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Bb3†, Kc6 | 3. Qe8‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke4 | 3. Qh7‡ |
| 1. ... Kd3 | 2. Qd8†, Kc4 | 3. Be2‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke4 | 3. Bc2‡ |

534. —cont.

- | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kf5 | 2. Qh7†, Ke6 | 3. Bb3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kxg5 | 3. Be7‡ |
| 1. ... bxc5 or any | | |
| | 2. Qg8, Kf5 | 3. Sd6‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd3 | 3. Qd5‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Bc2‡ |

535. 1. Sg5

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Bc2, Ke5 | 3. Bc3‡ |
| 1. ... d4 | 2. Bc3, dxc3 | 3. Rd5‡ |

536. 1. Rh7

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Se4, Kxe5 | 3. Rh5‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Sxb4‡ |
| 1. ... Kxc6 | 2. Sxb4†, Kc5 | 3. Sfd3‡ |
| 1. ... f5 | 2. Sd3†, K either | 3. Saxb4‡ |
| 1. ... fxe5 | 2. Se4†, K either | 3. Sxb4‡ |

537. 1. Sd8

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Sb3†, Ke5 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... S any | 2. S(×)f7†, Kd4 | 3. Sb3‡ |
| 1. ... f5 | 2. Sc6†, Kf6 | 3. g5‡ |
| 1. ... f3 | 2. Sc6†, Kf4 | 3. e3‡ |
| 1. ... e3 | 2. Sc6†, Ke4 | 3. d3‡ |

538. 1. Sf4

- | | | |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kxf4 | 2. Re6, Kg5 | 3. Be3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kg3 | 3. Bd6‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Sd3, Kxd3 | 3. Bf5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd5 | 3. Bf3‡ |

539. 1. Qb3

- | | | |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| 1. ... Kxe6 | 2. Qxc4†, Kf5 | 3. g7‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd7 | 3. Sf6‡ |
| | 2. ... Qd5 | 3. Qc8‡ |
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Se7†, Kd7 | 3. Sc5‡ |
| 1. ... Ke4 | 2. Qf3†, Kxf3 | 3. Sg5‡ |
| 1. ... Qb7 | 2. Qxb7†, Kxe6 | 3. Qf7‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qf3†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Kxe6 | 3. Qf7‡] |

540. 1. e6

1. ... K×e6 2. Sf8†, Kd5 3. Rh5‡
 2. ... Kf6/f5 3. Rf7‡
 1. ... e3 2. Sc5, K×c5 or any
 3. Rh5‡
 1. ... other 2. Rh5†, K×e6 3. Re5‡

541. 1. Bd6

1. ... K×c6 2. Sb6, Kb5 or any
 3. Sd4‡
 1. ... Kc4 2. Sb6†, Kb3/b5 3. Sd4‡
 1. ... Ke6 2. S×c3, Kf5 or any
 3. Sd4‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. S×c3†, &c.
 [2. ... Kf5 3. Sd4‡]
 1. ... other 2. Sb6†, Ke4 3. Bg6‡
 2. ... K×c6/e6 3. Sd4‡

542. 1. Qd8

1. ... Kf5 2. Qf6†, Kg4 3. Qg6‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Qf3‡
 1. ... e2 2. e6, Ke3 or any
 3. Re5‡
 1. ... c4 2. Rd4†, Kf5 3. Qf6‡

543. 1. Qf7

1. ... Kd6 2. Sc4†, Kc5 3. Q×f5‡
 1. ... c×d2 2. Qe7†, Kd5 3. c4‡
 1. ... f4 2. g×f4†, Kd6 3. Se4‡
 1. ... c5 2. Sc4†, Ke4 3. Qb7‡

544. 1. Qh6

1. ... Kb4 2. Qc6, K×a3 3. Qc3‡
 2. ... Ka5 3. Qc5‡
 2. ... a5 3. Sc2‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. Qf6†, Ke3 3. Sc4‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. Sd3‡
 1. ... a5 2. Sc2, Kc4 or any 3. Qc6‡

545. 1. Qe1

1. ... K×d5 2. Sge7†, Kc4 3. Qf1‡
 1. ... Kb5 2. Sd6†, K any 3. Qa1‡

545. —cont.

1. ... Kd3 2. Qd1†, K either
 3. Sd6‡
 1. ... f2 2. Qe2†, K×d5 3. Sge7‡

546. 1. Sc6

1. ... Kd5 2. Qb5†, Ke6 3. Sd8‡
 2. ... Ke4 3. Sg5‡
 1. ... Kd3 2. S×e5†, Ke4 3. Sf6‡
 1. ... e2 2. Qd2, Kb3 or any
 3. Sa5‡
 1. ... other 2. Sf6, Kd3 or any
 3. S(×)e5‡

547. 1. Qh5

1. ... Ke6 2. Qe8†, Kf5 3. Sg3‡
 2. ... Kd5 3. Sc3‡
 1. ... Ke4 2. Qg6†, K×e3 3. Sd1‡
 2. ... Kd5/×e5 3. Rc5‡
 1. ... other 2. Q(×)g6 &c.
 [2. ... any 3. Rc5‡]

548. 1. Kd6

1. ... Kf5 2. Qc8†, Ke4 3. Qc2‡
 2. ... K×f6 3. Qf8‡
 1. ... d4 2. Qc6†, Kd3 3. Sf4‡
 2. ... Kf5 3. Q×f3‡
 1. ... f2 2. Qe2, d4 3. Sg3‡
 2. ... Kf5 3. Qf3‡

549. 1. Qa3

1. ... Kb5 2. Qb3†, Kc5 3. d4‡
 2. ... Ka5 3. Bc3‡
 1. ... Kd5 2. Qb3†, Ke4 3. Sg3‡ &c.
 [2. ... Kc5 3. d4‡]
 1. ... c5 2. Qa4†, Kd5/d3
 3. Sf4‡

550. 1. Sf3

1. ... Kd5 2. Sf6†, Ke6 3. S×g5‡
 2. ... Kc6 3. Sd4‡
 2. ... Kc4 3. Ba6‡

550. —*cont.*

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd3 | 2. Se5†, Ke4 | 3. Sf6‡ |
| 1. ... Sd5 | 2. Sg3†, Kd3 | 3. Se5‡ |
| 1. ... Sc4 | 2. Sf6†, Kd3 | 3. Se1‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sf6†, Kd3 | 3. Se5‡ |

551. 1. Sd8

- | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... d4 | 2. Sf7†, Kd5 | 3. Se7‡ |
| 1. ... e3 | 2. Sc6†, Ke4 | 3. Sd6‡ |
| 1. ... f3 | 2. Sf7†, Kf4 | 3. e3‡ |

552. 1. Rg8

- | | | |
|---------------|--------------|--------|
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. c5†, Kf5 | 3. g4‡ |
| 1. ... h5 | 2. Sd4†, Kf4 | 3. g3‡ |
| 1. ... Bf2/h2 | 2. g4†, Ke6 | 3. c5‡ |

553. 1. Bh4

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1. ... Kc6 | 2. Qc8†, Kb5/d5 | 3. S×c3‡ |
| 1. ... Ke6 | 2. Qe8†, Kf5/d5 | 3. S×e3‡ |
| 1. ... Kc7 or any | 2. Scd4, any | 3. Qd8‡ |

554. 1. Bg6

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1. ... B×d3 | 2. B×d3, Kb6 | 3. Qd4‡ |
| 1. ... Bb7/b5 | 2. Q(×)b5†, Kd4 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| 1. ... Bc8/c4 | 2. Q(×)c4†, Kb6 | 3. S×c8‡ |

555. 1. Kh6

- | | | |
|--------------|----------------|------------|
| 1. ... Ke3 | 2. Qc3, K×f4 | 3. Qd4‡ |
| | 2. ... d4 | 3. Qc1‡ |
| | 2. ... g×h2/g2 | 3. S(×)g2‡ |
| | 2. ... e5 | 3. S×d5‡ |
| | 2. ... f1Q/any | 3. Qe5‡ |
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Qc5, K×f4 | 3. Qd4‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Sg6‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qb6†, Kc3 | 3. Qb4‡ |
| | 2. ... Ke5 | 3. Sg6‡ |
- [1. ... e5 2. Qb6†, Kc3 3. Qb4‡]

556. 1. Sd7

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Bb7†, Ke6 | 3. Sf8‡ |
| | 2. ... Kc4 | 3. Se5‡ |
| 1. ... Kd3 | 2. Se5†, Ke3 | 3. Sg2‡ |

556. —*cont.*

- | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|
| 1. ... d3 | 2. Sb6†, Kd4 | 3. Sf5‡ |
| 1. ... e3 | 2. Sb6†, Kd3 | 3. Bf5‡ |

557. 1. Sc5

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd6 | 2. Sc×e4†, Ke5 | 3. Sf3‡ |
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Scb3†, Ke5 | 3. Sc4‡ |
| 1. ... e3 | 2. Sf3†, Kd6 | 3. Se4‡ |
| 1. ... a6/a5 | 2. Scb3, Kd6 or any | 3. Sc4‡ |

558. 1. Sa7

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1. ... Kf6 | 2. Q×h6†, Ke7/e5 | 3. Sc6‡ |
| 1. ... B×c5 | 2. Sc6†, Kd6 | 3. Qf4‡ |
| | 2. ... Kf6 | 3. Q×h6‡ |
| 1. ... S×d3 | 2. Sc6†, Ke4 | 3. Qe3‡, &c. |
| | [2. ... Kf6 3. Q×h6‡] | |
| 1. ... Qa6/b6/c7/×a7 | 2. Q×c3†, Kf4 | 3. Qf6‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Sc6†, &c. | |
| | [2. ... Kf6 3. Q×h6‡] | |
| 1. ... Kd4 | 2. Qe3‡ | |

559. 1. Sc5

- | | | |
|------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Sg4†, Kd4 | 3. Qd3‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd6 | 3. Qd7‡ |
| 1. ... Kg5 | 2. B×b2, d4 | 3. Sce4‡ |
| 1. ... d4 | 2. Sfe4†, Ke5 | 3. Qh5‡ |

560. 1. Qg2

- | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Ke5 | 2. Q×g7†, Kf4 | 3. Sd5‡ |
| | 2. ... Kd6 | 3. Qf6‡ |
| 1. ... Kc3 | 2. Qc2†, Kd4 | 3. Qc5‡ |
| 1. ... Ke3 | 2. Sd5†, Kd4 | 3. Qe4‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qb2†, Ke3 | 3. Sd5‡ |

561. 1. Se4

- | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------|
| 1. ... Kd5 | 2. Qe6†, K×e6 | 3. Bb3‡ |
| | 2. ... K×d4 | 3. Sf5‡ |

561.—*cont.*

1. ... Kxd4 2. Qe6, Sxg3 3. Bg1†
 2. ... Ke3 or any 3. Sf5†
1. ... Sc3 2. Sd2†, Kd5 3. Qd7†
1. ... e5 2. Bb3†, Kxd4 3. Sf5†
1. ... Sxa3 2. Qe6†, Kb4
 3. Qb3†, &c.
 [2. ... Kxd4 3. Sf5†]
1. ... b4 2. Qe6†, Kb5 3. a4†, &c.
 [2. ... Kxd4 3. Sf5†]
1. ... other 2. Q(x)e6†, &c.
 [2. ... Kxd4 3. Sf5†]
- [1. ... Sxg3 2. Qe6†, Kxd4 3. Bg1†]

561a. 1. Se4

- [1. ... Kd5 2. Qe6†, Kxe6 3. Bb3†
 2. ... Kxd4 3. Sf5†]
1. ... Kxd4 2. Qe6, Ke3 or any
 3. Sf5†
1. ... Sc3 2. Sd2†, Kd5 3. Qd7†
 2. ... Bxd2 3. Bb3†
1. ... e5 2. Bb3†, Kxd4 3. Sf5†
1. ... Sxa3 2. Qe6†, Kb4 3. Qb3†
 2. ... Kxd4 3. Sf5†
1. ... b4 2. Qe6†, Kb5 3. a4†
 2. ... Kxd4 3. Sf5†
1. ... other 2. Qe6†, Kxd4 3. Sf5†]

562. 1. Bd8

1. ... Kg3 2. Sxe4†, Kf4 3. Sd3†
1. ... Kg5 2. Rg6†, Kh4 3. Sxe4†
 2. ... Kf4 3. Bc7†
1. ... Ke5 2. e3, Kd6/e6 3. Sd7†
 2. ... bxa4 3. Sd7†
1. ... bxa4 2. e3†, Kg3 3. Sxe4†
 2. ... Kg5 3. Sg8†
 2. ... Ke5 3. Sd7†
1. ... e3 2. Sd3†, &c.
 [2. ... Kg3 3. Se4†
 2. ... Kg5 3. Sg8†]

563. 1. Bc2

1. ... Kc6 2. Qxa6†, Kc7 3. Bxd6†
 2. ... Kd5 3. Qb5†
1. ... Kxe5 2. Qc4, Kf6 3. Qf4†
 2. ... other 3. Qd4†
1. ... dxe5 2. Qg2†, Kc4 3. Qc6†
 2. ... e4 3. Qxe4†
1. ... g2 2. Qxg2†, Kxe5
 3. Qg5†, &c.
 [2. ... Kc4 3. Qc6†]

564. 1. Bh4

1. ... Kf7 2. Qe8†, Kxe8 3. Sxd6†
1. ... Kf5 2. Qe4†, Kxe4 3. Bxc2†
1. ... Bxc4 2. Qc8†, Kf7 3. Sh8†
 2. ... Kd5 3. Sc3†
1. ... other 2. Qc8†, &c.
 [2. ... Kf7 3. Sh8†]

565. 1. Sa3

1. ... Ke5 2. Sxc6†, Kd6 3. Sb5†
 2. ... Kf4 3. Bd2†
1. ... Ke3 2. Sc2†, Kf4 3. Qf6†
1. ... Sc5 any 2. Q(x)e4†, Kc5
 3. Rxc6†
1. ... Sf4 2. Sxc6†, Ke3 3. Sc2†
1. ... other 2. Sc2†, Ke5 3. B(x)g3†

566. 1. Qh7

1. ... Ke6 2. d5†, Kf6 3. Se4†
 2. ... Kxd5 3. Qf5†
1. ... Kg5 2. Se4†, Kg4 3. Se5†
1. ... fxg3/f3 2. Qh6†, Kf5 3. Se3†
1. ... h4 2. g4, Kg5 3. Qg7†
 2. ... Ke6 3. Qf5†
 2. ... other 3. Qh6†
1. ... dxc2 2. Bxc2, &c.
 [2. ... Ke6 3. Qf5†
 2. ... Kg5 3. Qg7†
 2. ... other 3. Qh6†]

567. 1. Qh8

1. ... Kc6 2. Qc8†, Kd6 3. Sf5‡
1. ... Kd6 2. Qc8, Ke7 or a6

3. Sf5‡
1. ... Kd4 2. Qa8, Kd3 or any
3. Qd5‡
1. ... a6 2. Sf5, Kc6 3. Qc8‡

568. 1. Ra6

1. ... Kd5 2. Qd7†, Kc4 3. Sa5‡
1. ... K×b5 2. Qf1†, Sd3 3. Q×d3‡
2. ... Se2 3. Q×e2‡

1. ... Sc1 any 2. Q(×)d3†, Kd5
3. Se7‡

1. ... S×c6 2. Qe6†, K×b5 3. Q×c6‡
2. ... K×d4 3. Qe4‡

1. ... Sd8 other
2. Q(×)e6†, K×b5
3. Sa7‡

569. 1. Sb2

1. ... Kd6 2. Sd3, K×c6 3. Qe6‡
2. ... f2 3. Qd7‡

1. ... Ke4 2. Sc4, Kd3 3. Q×f3‡
2. ... f2 3. S×f2‡

1. ... f2 2. Sc4†, &c.
[2. ... Ke4 3. S×f2‡]

570. 1. Sg5

1. ... Kf4 2. Sg6†, Kg3 3. Bc7‡
1. ... Kd4 2. Bf6†, Kc5 3. S×e4‡
1. ... Kd6 2. Sf7†, Kc5 3. Se6‡

571. 1. Sb8

1. ... Kc4 2. Sd2†, Kd4 3. Sc6‡
1. ... Ke5 2. Sc6†, Kf6 3. Rf3‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Sd2‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Sc6, Be3
3. R×e3‡, &c.

[2. ... other 3. Sd2‡]

1. ... B any 2. R×b4†, Kd3 3. Bg6‡
2. ... Kc5 3. Sa6‡
2. ... Ke5 3. Sd7‡

571. —cont.

1. ... S any 2. Sc6†, Kc4/e4 3. Sd2‡

572. 1. Qh7

1. ... K×g5 2. Be3†, K×f6 3. Sg4‡
1. ... Ke5 2. Bg3†, Kd5 3. Qb7‡
1. ... e5 2. e3†, K×g5 3. Bh4‡

573. 1. Sg4

1. ... Kc4 2. Se3†, Kd3 3. Bf5‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Sf6†, Kd3 3. B×b5‡
1. ... Kd6 2. Qb4†, Kd5 3. Sf6‡

1. ... b4 2. Se3†, Kd6 3. Q×b4‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Bf5‡

1. ... S either 2. Sf6†, Kc4
3. B×b5‡, &c.

[2. ... Kd6 3. Qb4‡]

[1. ... Kc4 2. Bc6, any 3. Se5‡]

574. 1. Sf8

1. ... Ke5 2. Qd7, Kf6 3. Sg4‡
2. ... Kf4 3. Sg6‡

1. ... Kc5 2. f4, Kd6 3. Se4‡
2. ... Kd4 3. Se6‡

575. 1. Qg1

1. ... Ke5 2. Qe3†, Kf6/f5 3. Qe6‡
2. ... Re4 3. Qg5‡
2. ... Be4 3. Qf4‡

1. ... Kd3 2. Qe3†, Kc4 3. Qe2‡
1. ... Kf3 2. Sd2†, Ke2 3. Qf1‡

1. ... Kf5 2. Qe3, Re4 or Be4
3. Qg5‡

2. ... Kg6 or any

1. ... d4 2. Sd2†, Kd3 3. Qf1‡
2. ... K other 3. Qg5‡

1. ... other 2. Qe3†, &c.
[2. ... Kf5 3. Qe6‡]

576. 1. Kc8

1. ... Ke7 2. Sd7, Kd6 or any 3. Sf5‡

576.—*cont.*

1. ... Kg7 2. Sg8, Kf8 or any
3. Se6‡
1. ... Ke5 2. Sd7†, Kd6/d4 3. Sf5‡
1. ... other 2. Sd7†, Kg7/e7 3. Sf5‡
[1. ... Bg7 2. Sd7†, Ke7 3. Sf5‡]

577. 1. Qh1

1. ... Kxc5 2. Qb1, Kd6 3. Qb6‡
2. ... dxe4 3. Sxe4‡
2. ... d4 3. Be7‡
2. ... dxc4 3. Sb7‡
1. ... other 2. Qb1†, &c.
[1. ... dxe4 2. Qb1†, Kxc5 3. Sxe4‡
1. ... dxc4 2. Qb1†, Kxc5 3. Sb7‡
1. ... d4 2. Qb1†, Kxc5 3. Be7‡]

578. 1. Sb5

1. ... Kxd5 2. Qg5†, Kc6 3. Qg2‡
2. ... Kxe6 3. Sc5‡
2. ... Ke4/c4 3. Sxd2‡
1. ... Kf5 2. Qg5†, &c.
[2. ... Ke4 3. Sxd2‡]
1. ... Sc8 any 2. Sxd2†, Kf5 3. Qg5‡
2. ... Kxd5 3. Qd6‡
1. ... Sd1 any 2. S(×)c3†, &c.
[2. ... Kf5 3. Qg5‡]

579. 1. Sf3

1. ... Ke6 2. Qc4†, Kf5 3. Sh4‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Qc6†, Kf5 3. Sh4‡
2. ... Kd3 3. Qxc2‡
1. ... f5 2. Qb3†, Kc6/c5
3. Qb5‡
2. ... Ke4 3. S7g5‡
1. ... e2 2. Qb3†, Ke4
3. Sd6†, &c.
[2. ... Kc6 3. Qb5‡
2. ... Kc5 3. Qb5, Rxc2‡]
1. ... other 2. Qd3†, Ke6
3. Qd7‡, &c.
[2. ... Kc5/c6 3. Qb5‡]

580. 1. Qh8

1. ... Kb4 2. Qxc3†, Kxc3 3. Sd5‡
2. ... Kxa4 3. Bxd7‡
1. ... Kxd6 2. Qe5†, Kxe5 3. Sc4‡
1. ... Kb6 2. Qe5, a6 3. Sc8‡
2. ... other 3. Qb5‡

581. 1. Se7

1. ... Ke3 2. Sf5†, Kf3 3. Bb7‡
1. ... Ke5/c5 2. Rg5†, Kd6 3. Rd5‡
2. ... Kd4 3. Bf2‡
1. ... f3 2. Rg4†, Ke3 3. Re4‡
2. ... Ke5 3. Bg3‡
2. ... Kc5 3. Bb4‡

582. 1. Se3

1. ... Ke5 2. Qf5†, K either
3. Qxd5‡
1. ... d4 2. Sc4†, Kd5 3. Sf6‡
1. ... S any 2. Q(×)c7†, Ke6
3. Qe7‡

583. 1. Qh8

1. ... Kc4 2. Qc8†, Kd5 3. Sc3‡
2. ... Kd3 3. Sf2‡
1. ... Ke4 2. Sf2†, Kf4 3. Qh4‡
2. ... Kd5 3. Qg8‡
1. ... Ke6 2. Qg8†, Ke7 3. Qe8‡
1. ... f4 2. Bb3†, Kc6 3. Qe8‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Qh7‡
1. ... dxe5 2. Qxe5†, Kc4 3. Qb5‡

584. 1. Rb4

1. ... Kxe4 2. Qe3†, Kxf5 3. Sh6‡
2. ... Kd5 3. Qf3‡
1. ... Ke2 2. Bxh5†, Kd3 3. Qb1‡
1. ... d5 2. Bxh5†, Kxe4
3. Qb1‡
1. ... other 2. Qf1†, Kg4 3. Qg2‡
2. ... Kxe4 3. Sf6‡

SOLUTIONS: FOUR-MOVERS

602. 1. Kc3, Kd5 2. Kd3, Kc5 3. Ke4, Kc4 4. Rc6‡
603. 1. c6, Ke5 2. Kc5, Ke6 3. Kd4, Kd6 4. Rf6‡
2. ... Ke4 3. Kd6, Kd4 4. Rf4‡
604. 1. c4, Kd4 2. Sc6†, Ke4 3. h3, Kf5 4. Bd3‡
2. ... Kc5 3. d4†, Kxc6 4. Bf3‡
1. ... Kb4 2. Sc6†, Kc5 3. d4†, &c.
[3. ... Kxc6 4. Bf3‡]
605. 1. Sg8, Kf5 2. f4, e5 3. Bd7†, Ke4 4. Sf6‡
1. ... Kd6 2. d4, e5 3. d5, e4 4. Sc4‡
606. 1. a5, Kxe5 2. Bg7†, Kd5 3. Bc4†, Kxc5 4. Bf8‡
2. ... Kf4 3. Kf2, Kg5 4. Se6‡
1. ... Kxc5 2. Bc4, d3 3. Be3†, Kb4 4. Sc6‡
2. ... Kb4 3. Sb7, d3 4. B ‡
607. 1. Kd7, Kc5 2. Ba5, Kd4 3. Sc6†, Kc5 4. b4‡
2. ... d4 3. Ke6, any 4. b4‡
1. ... Ke5 2. S8f7†, Kf6 3. Bc3†, d4 4. Bxd4‡
2. ... Kd4 3. Kc6, f3 4. Bc3/e3‡
1. ... f3 2. Be3†, Ke5 3. S8f7†, Kf6 4. Bd4‡
608. 1. Bb6, Kd6 2. Bd8, Kd5 3. e4†, Ke5 4. Bc7‡
3. ... Kd6 4. Sf7‡
2. ... Ke5 3. Bc7†, Kd5 4. e4‡
1. ... Ke5 2. Bc7†, Kd5 3. e4‡
609. 1. Bf3, d2 2. Bd1, Kxd5 3. Rd7†, Kc6 4. Ba4‡
3. ... Ke6 4. Bg4‡
3. ... Kc4 4. Be2‡
3. ... Ke4 4. Bc2‡
610. 1. Be3, Ke5 2. Bg5, Kd5/d4 3. e4(†), either 4. Sc6‡
2. ... d5 3. Sf7†, Kd4 4. e3‡
611. 1. Sh3, Ke4 2. Shg5†, Kd4 3. Sf3†, Ke4 4. S7g5‡
612. 1. Sf5, Kc4 2. a4, Kd3 3. g4, Ke4 4. Sc5‡
3. ... Kc4 4. Se5‡
1. ... Ke4 2. g4, Kd3 3. a4, &c.
[3. ... Ke4 4. Sc5‡]
3. ... Kc4 4. Se5‡]
613. 1. Sd6, Kxe5 2. g3, K either 3. Rd3†, Ke5 4. f4‡
1. ... Kd4 2. Re3, Kd5 3. f4, Kd4 4. Rd3‡

614. 1. Se6, Kd5 2. Sd2, Kd6 3. e4, Ke5 4. Sc4‡
 2. ... Ke5 3. e4, Kd6 4. Sc4‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. e4, Kd6 3. Sd2, Ke5 4. Sc4‡
615. 1. Ke7, Kd4 2. Sc6†, Ke4 3. S×e6, Kf5 4. Bd3‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. ... Kd5 4. Bf3‡
 1. ... e5 2. Sde6†, Kc6 3. Kd7, e5 4. b4‡
 3. Bf3†, e4 4. B×e4‡
616. 1. Sg5, Kc5 2. Se4†, Kd4 3. Sd2, Ke5 4. Sf3‡
 3. ... Kc5 4. Sb3‡
617. 1. Sc5, K×e5 2. Kc6, Kf4 3. S×e6†, K either 4. Re3‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Re3, Kc4 or e5 4. Re4‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. f4, Kd5 3. Rd3‡
618. 1. Se8, Kd5 2. f5, Ke5 3. d4†, Kf4 4. Bd2‡
 3. ... Kd5 4. e4‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. d4†, Kd5 4. e4‡
 2. ... c5 3. Bb7†, Kc4 4. Sd6‡
 3. ... Ke5 4. f4‡
 1. ... f5 2. gx5, Kd5 3. e4†, Kc5 4. d4‡
619. 1. Sa6, Kd6 2. S×c5, Ke5 3. h3, Kf4 4. Sd3‡
 3. ... Kd6 4. Sf7‡
 1. ... Kf4 2. h3, Ke5 3. S×c5, &c.
 [3. ... Kf4 4. Sd3‡
 3. ... Kd6 4. Sf7‡]
620. 1. Bh4, Kd6 2. Re7, Kc5 3. Rc7†, Kd6 4. Bg3‡
 3. ..., Kd4 4. Bf6‡
 3. ..., Kb4 4. Be1‡
 1. ... Kb4 2. Bf6, Ka5 3. Bc3‡
 2. ... Kc5 3. Be7‡
621. 1. Se8, Kc3 2. Sc7, Kd4 3. f4, Kc3 4. Sb5‡
 1. ... Ke5 2. f4†, Ke6 3. g6, d4 4. Bc4‡
 2. ... Kd4 3. Sc7, Kc3 4. Sb5‡
 1. ... f4 2. gx4, Kc3 3. Sc7, either 4. S ‡
 [2. Sc7]
622. 1. Be7, Kf4 2. Sg6†, K×e3 3. Bc5†, Kd3 4. Se5‡
 2. ... Kg5 3. f7†, K×h5 4. Sf4‡
 1. ... Kd4 2. K×d2, Ke5 3. f7, Kf4 4. Sg6‡
 3. ... Kd4 4. Bf6‡

635. 1. Sf3

1. ... Qxc5† 2. Se5†,
K moves or Qxe5‡
1. ... Rf8† 2. Sf6†, Kd8 or Rxf6‡
1. ... Bb4 2. Qxc7†, Kxc7‡
1. ... Rc6 2. Qe7†, Kxe7‡
1. ... Rxc5† 2. Se5†,
K moves or Rxe5‡
1. ... Qa6/b6 2. Sf6†, Qxf6‡
1. ... Sxf3 or any 2. Qd6†, Kxd6‡

636. 1. Qf7

1. ... Bxf7 2. Sxf4†, Sxf4‡
1. ... Sxa6 2. Sb4†, Sxb4‡
1. ... Sxc6/d7 2. Qxf5†, Se5 or Bxf5‡
1. ... Qc4† 2. Bxc4†, bxc4‡
1. ... any 2. Qxf5†, Bxf5‡

637. 1. Qh3

1. ... Qxb7/d3/e2†
2. Se4†, Qxe4‡
1. ... Qxb6 2. Rxc5†, Qxc5‡
1. ... any 2. Se2†, Qxe2‡

638. 1. Sb8

1. ... Rxb8 or Bxd3
2. Qxc5†, Sxc5‡
1. ... Se4 2. Qc3†, Sxc3‡
1. ... Be4/d7† 2. Sc6†, Bxc6‡
1. ... any 2. Sd7†, Bxd7‡

639. 1. Bd5

1. ... Qxd5 2. Qb3†, Qxb3‡
1. ... Qb6/b5/b4 2. Qb1†, Qxb1‡
1. ... Q other 2. Qc2†, Qxc2‡
1. ... fxe4 2. Qxd2†, Qxd2‡
1. ... Bxg2/g4† 2. Rf3†, Bxf3‡

640. 1. Qc6

1. ... Rxc6 2. Sc5†, Rxc5‡
1. ... Rxe6/d5† 2. Se5†, Rxe5‡
1. ... Rd4 2. Sf4†, Rxf4‡

640. —*cont.*

1. ... Rxd7 or Bxd7
2. Qd5†, Rxd5‡
1. ... Bxb7 2. Qe4†, Bxe4‡
1. ... Qxf1† 2. Sf4†, Qxf4‡

641. 1. Qb7

1. ... Bxe3 2. Kxe5†, Bd4 or Bf4‡
1. ... Bxd7 2. Qc6†, Bxc6‡
1. ... Bf7 or e6 2. Qd5†, Bxd5‡
1. ... Sb3 2. Sd2†, Sxd2‡

642. 1. Bd7

1. ... Bxd7 2. Rxe5†, Kxe5‡
1. ... Sxd7 2. Qe4†, Kxe4‡
1. ... Qxh5 2. Qf3†, Qxf3‡

643. 1. Be1

1. ... Sg6 or either Sf3
2. Se5†, Sxe5‡
1. ... Sg2 2. Se3†, Sxe3‡
1. ... Sf1 2. Se3†, Sxe3‡
1. ... Sf5 2. Qe4†, Rxe4‡
- [1. Qf3†]

644. 1. Kf5

1. ... Sg6 2. Sd6†, Sxd6‡
1. ... Rxa4 2. Sxg8†, Rxe5‡

645. 1. Rd1

1. ... Sc2 2. Se3†, Sxe3‡
1. ... Sg6 2. Se7†, Sxe7‡
1. ... Sf7 2. Qxd6†, Sxd6‡
1. ... Bxd7† 2. Qe6†, Bxe6‡

646. 1. Rb6

1. ... Rxc6 2. Rb5†, Kxb5‡
1. ... Rd6 2. Sd3†, Rxd3‡
1. ... Qg5 2. d4†, exd4‡
1. ... Qf4/f2/h4 2. d4†, Qxd4‡
1. ... Q other 2. Sd3†, Qxd3‡

647. 1. Qf5

1. ... Qg8/f7 2. Qxd5†, Qxd5‡
 1. ... Qxe7 or Sh5†
 2. Qe5†, Qxe5‡
 1. ... Sc7 2. Sb5†, Sxb5‡
 1. ... Qf8 or any 2. Se6 or QxQ, ‡

648. 1. Rd8

1. ... Rxf7 2. Qd7†, Rxd7‡
 1. ... Re8 2. Qe5†, Rxe5‡
 1. ... Rxd8 2. Qd7†, Rxd7‡
 1. ... Qh8/g7 2. Qe5†, Qxe5‡
 1. ... Q other 2. Qe6†, Qxe6‡
 1. ... Bxf7† 2. Qe6†, Bxe6‡
 1. ... S either 2. Se3†, Sxe3‡

649. 1. Rc8

1. ... Kb2 2. Qc1†, Kxc1‡
 1. ... Bb2 2. Qxd3†, Kxd3‡
 1. ... d2 2. Qc2†, Kxc2‡
 1. ... S either 2. Q(x)d2†, Kxd2‡

650. 1. Qh4

1. ... Bg6 2. Qh5†, Bxh5‡
 1. ... Bg8 2. Rxd5†, Bxd5‡
 1. ... Sb3/c2 2. Sd4†, Sxd4‡
 1. ... h5 2. Qg4†, hxg4‡
 1. ... Rxa3 2. Bxd3†, Rxd3‡

651. 1. Qg5

1. ... Qd4 2. Qf4†, Kxf4‡
 1. ... Bg4† 2. Qf5†, Kd4 or Bxf5‡
 1. ... Sc any, Bh5/e2/d1
 2. Qg4†, Bxg4‡
 1. ... Sh3 or any
 2. Qf4†, Kxf4 (or Sxf4)‡
 [1. ... Kd4† 2. Qe5†, Rxe5‡
 1. ... Qc4† 2. Qd5†, Kf4‡]

652. 1. Sb7

1. ... Bh5 2. Qd5†, cxd5‡
 1. ... Rxb3 2. Sxd6†, Sxd6‡
 1. ... Rc2 or any 2. Bxc4†, d5 or
 Qxc4 or R-xc4 ‡

653. 1. Qc7

1. ... Rxc7 2. Sc6†, Rxc6‡
 1. ... Rxb4 2. Qb6†, Rxb6‡
 1. ... Rc6† 2. Qd6†, Rxd6‡
 1. ... Rc5 or Qxf2†
 2. Sf5†, Rxf5‡
 1. ... gxf2 2. Qe5†, Qxe5‡

654. 1. Sb3

1. ... Bxb3/b5 2. Rxc4†, Bxc4‡
 1. ... Qxf1 2. Rxc4†, Qxc4‡
 1. ... Qg2/g1 2. Qxg4†, Qxg4‡
 1. ... Qxh2 2. Qe5†, Qxe5‡
 1. ... Sxf7 2. Sg5†, Sxg5‡
 1. ... Sg6 2. Qf4†, Sxf4‡
 1. ... Sd7 2. Sc5†, Sxc5‡
 1. ... Sa6 2. Sc5†, Sxc5‡

655. 1. Bc6

1. ... Sf3 2. Qd4†, Sxd4‡
 1. ... Rxc5 2. Qc3†, Rxc3‡

656. 1. Bc8

1. ... Qxg4/xf7/h3†/h1
 2. Sf3†, Qxf3‡
 1. ... Qg6 2. Sxd3†, Qxd3‡
 1. ... Qh4/h2 2. f4†, gxf4‡
 [1. ... Qh2 2. f4†, gxf4 or Qxf4‡]

657. 1. Ra6

1. ... Qxa6†/xc8/c6
 2. Qc4†, Qxc4‡
 1. ... Qb8/b7 2. Qb5†, Qxb5‡
 1. ... Qa7 2. Qxd4†, Qxd4‡
 1. ... Bxd7 2. Qb5†, Bxb5‡
 1. ... any 2. Sf4†, Sxf4‡

658. 1. Rf5

1. ... exf5 2. Rxd6†, Kxd6‡
 1. ... Rxf5 2. Qxe4†, Kxe4‡
 1. ... Bxc2 2. Qd3†, Bxd3‡
 1. ... Ba2 2. c4†, Bxc4‡
 1. ... Bxc7/a7 2. Bxc6†, dxc6‡

658a. 1. Re5

- [1. ... *Sb8* 2. *Bxb6†, cxb6‡*
 1. ... *Sb4* 2. *Bxb6†, cxb6‡*
 1. ... *dxe5* 2. *Rxc6†, Kxc6‡*
 1. ... *Rxe5* 2. *Qxd4†, Kxd4‡*
 1. ... *Bxe5* 2. *Qxc4†, Kxc4‡*]

659. 1. Sd6

1. ... *Bxb2* 2. *Qd2†, Kxd2‡*
 1. ... *fxe3* 2. *Sb5†, Qxb5‡*
 1. ... *Qxe3†* 2. *Se4†, Qxe4‡*
 [1. ... *Bxb2* 2. *Qxc2†, Kxc2‡*]

660. 1. Bg1

1. ... *Sxg2* 2. *Qe5†, Kxe5‡*
 1. ... *Bxg2* 2. *Qxf4†, Kxf4‡*
 1. ... *Sf5* 2. *Qe7†, Sxe7‡*
 1. ... *Qxc4* 2. *Qe6†, Qxe6‡*

661. 1. h4

1. ... *Qg4†* 2. *Sf4†, Kf6‡*
 1. ... *Re8†* 2. *Se5†, Rxe5 or*
 K moves‡
 1. ... *c3* or any 2. *h5†, Kxh5/f6‡*
 1. ... *d3* 2. *h5 ... Kf6, Kxh5‡*

662. 1. Qc6

1. ... *bxc6/dxc6* 2. *Rb4†, Bxb4‡*
 1. ... *Bxb6/b4†* 2. *Qc5†, Bxc5‡*
 1. ... *Rxg6/xf7* 2. *Bxf6†, Rxf6‡*
 1. ... *Rxh8/g7* 2. *Qe4†, Sxe4‡*
 1. ... *Rxh5* 2. *Qd5†, Rxd5‡*

663. 1. Bh7, Bxf2 2. Qe5†, Kxe5‡

1. ... *Re3* 2. *Se6†, Rxe6‡*
 1. ... *Rc3* 2. *Sc6†, Rxc6‡*

664. 1. Qe8

1. ... *Bxd7* 2. *c4†, Kc6‡*

664. —*cont.*

1. ... *Rxd7* 2. *Qe6†, Kxe6‡*
 1. ... *Sxf3* 2. *Qxe4†, fxe4‡*
 1. ... *S other* 2. *Sxf4†, Sxf4‡*

665. 1. Qf4

1. ... *Qxg4†* or *Bxg4†*
 2. *Qf3†, Bxf3‡*
 1. ... *Qxg5/h2* 2. *Qd2†, Qxd2‡*
 1. ... *Rf6* or *Qh3/h1†*
 2. *Qf1†, Qxf1‡*
 1. ... *Rxd6* or *exd6* 2. *Qe3†, Sdx6‡*

666. 1. Rb2

1. ... *Sxb2* or *Rb3* 2. *Qc6†, Kxc6‡*
 1. ... *Sxc3* 2. *Qd5†, Sxd5‡*
 1. ... *Ra2/a1* 2. *Bd4†, exd4‡*
 1. ... *c6* 2. *Rb5†, Kxb5‡*

666a. 1. Bf8

- [1. ... *bxc5* 2. *bxc5†, Kd7/xc5‡*
 1. ... *Rd4†* 2. *Se4†, Kd7‡*
 1. ... *Qf6†* 2. *Sf5†, Kd5‡*
 1. ... *Rxb4†* 2. *Se4†, Kd7 or Rxe4‡*
 1. ... *other* 2. *Bxe7†, Kxe7‡*]

666b. 1. Bf8

- [1. ... *bxc5* 2. *bxc5†, Kd7/xc5‡*
 1. ... *Qf6†* 2. *Sf5†, Kd5‡*
 1. ... *Rxb4†* 2. *Se4†, Kd7 or Rxe4‡*
 1. ... *other* 2. *Bxe7†, Kxe7‡*]

667. 1. Rh5

1. ... *Rxg4* 2. *Qe3†, Kxe3‡*
 1. ... *Sxb5/c8* or *Sf5*
 2. *Sd6†, Sxd6‡*
 1. ... *other* 2. *Re5†, Sxe5‡*

668. 1. Bb6

1. ... *Bxb6* 2. *Sc2†, Sxc2‡*
 1. ... *Bxb4* 2. *Rxc3†, Bxc3‡*
 1. ... *Qg7/g6/g5* 2. *Qg1†, Qxg1‡*
 1. ... *Qh5* 2. *Qxe2†, Qxe2‡*
 1. ... *Q other* 2. *Qf2†, Qxf2‡*

669. 1. c8B

1. ... *Sc6* 2. *bxc6†, d5‡*
 1. ... *Sf7/xf3* 2. *Sg5†, Sxg5‡*
 1. ... *Sg4* 2. *Qf6†, Sxf6‡*
 1. ... *Sxd3* 2. *Sc5†, Sxc5‡*

- 670.** 1. Qe7
 1. ... Bb8 2. Qg7†, Be5 3. Q×g3†, B×g3‡
 1. ... Q×c5 2. Qe3†, Q×e3 3. Rc1†, Q×c1‡
 1. ... b×c5 2. Qe3†, Qd3 3. Qd2†, Q×d2‡
- 671.** 1. Se7
 1. ... Qe2 2. Qg4†, Q×g4 3. Sg6, Q×g6‡
 1. ... Q×f2 2. Qg3†, Q×g3 3. Sg6, Q×g6‡
 1. ... Qc2/b1 2. Qf6†, Qf5 3. Qg5, Q×g5‡
 1. ... Qb2/a1 2. Be5†, Q×e5 3. Qg5, Q×g5‡
 1. ... other 2. S(×)d5†, Q×d5 3. Qg5, Q×g5‡
- 672.** 1. Rd3
 1. ... Bg7 2. Rf6†, B×f6 3. S×g5, B×g5‡
 1. ... Bf8 2. Re7†, B×e7 3. S×g5, B×g5‡
 1. ... S either 2. Rd6†, S×d6 3. Qc4, S×c4‡
- 673.** 1. Ba8
 1. ... Q×a8/f7/b7 2. Rc5†, Qd5 3. f4†, g×f4‡
 1. ... Qb8/c7 2. Bd6†, Q×d6 3. d4†, Q×d4‡
 1. ... Q×a6 2. Qa1†, Q×a1 3. d4†, Q×d4‡
 1. ... Q×g7 2. R×g5†, Q×g5† 3. f4†, Q×f4‡
 1. ... Qe7 2. Rc5†, Q×c5† 3. d4†, Q×d4‡
 1. ... other 2. d4†, Q×d4‡ [?]
- 674.** 1. Sb5
 1. ... Q×g2 2. f3†, Q×f3 3. Sc3†, Q×c3‡
 1. ... Sf7 2. Sd6†, S×d6 3. Qb7†, S×b7‡
- 675.** 1. Qe2
 1. ... Sc6 or Sg4 2. Qe5†, S×e5 3. B×f3†, S×f3‡
 1. ... R×f2/d1 2. Qd2†, R×d2 3. B×f3†, S×f3‡
 1. ... Sb5 2. Qd2†, Sd4 3. B×f3†, Sh×f3‡
 1. ... other 2. Qd1†, R×d1 3. B×f3†, S×f3‡
- 676.** 1. Rd3
 1. ... Sb1 2. Sd2†, S×d2 3. Q×c4†, Sd×c4‡
 1. ... S×c2 2. Re3†, S×e3 3. Q×c4†, S3×c4‡
 1. ... Sb5 2. Sd6†, S×d6 3. Q×c4†, Sd×c4‡
 1. ... Bb7 2. B×c6†, B×c6 3. Q×c4†, Sa×c4‡
 1. ... other 2. Q×c4†, Sa×c4‡

677. 1. Qf8

- | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. ... Bxf8 | 2. Bd6†, Bxd6 | 3. Rc5†, Bxc5‡ |
| 1. ... B other | 2. R×g5†, B×g5† | 3. Qf4†, Bxf4‡ |
| 1. ... Sf7 | 2. Qd6†, Sxd6 | 3. Sc4†, Sxc4‡ |
| 1. ... Sg6 | 2. Qf6†, Bxf6 | 3. R×g5†, B×g5‡ |
| 1. ... h6 | 2. R×g5†, h×g5 | 3. Qf4†, gxf4‡ |

678. 1. Rh5

- | | | |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. ... R×h5 | 2. Qd5†, Rxd5 | 3. Sd4†, Rxd4‡ |
| 1. ... Rh7 | 2. Qd7†, Rxd7 | 3. Sd4†, Rxd4‡ |
| 1. ... Sge7 | 2. Qg6†, S×g6 | 3. Re5†, Sg×e5‡ |
| 1. ... Sf6 | 2. Qd7†, Sxd7 | 3. Re5†, Sd×e5‡ |
| 1. ... R×g4† | 2. Qe4†, Rxe4† | 3. Sd4†, Rxd4‡ |

679. 1. Rb6

- | | | |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. ... S×f8/g5 | 2. Qe6†, S×e6 | 3. Sf4†, Sxf4‡ |
| 1. ... Sf6 | 2. Qh5†, S×h5 | 3. Sf4†, Sxf4‡ |
| 1. ... Bxd7 | 2. Bc6†, Bxc6 | 3. Rb5†, B×b5‡ |
| 1. ... Bxf7 | 2. Qe6†, B×e6 | 3. Rf5†, Bxf5‡ |

680. 1. Qf3

- | | | |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. ... Sg6 | 2. Qf4†, Sxf4 | 3. Sd3†, Sxd3‡ |
| 1. ... Sg8/g4 | 2. Qf6†, Sxf6 | 3. Sd7†, Sxd7‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Bd6†, Sxd6 | 3. Qe4†, S×e4‡ |

681. 1. Rh7

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| 1. ... Bxc7 | 2. Rd2, any | 3. Sf4†, exf4 or gxf4‡ |
| 1. ... Ba5 | 2. Qc8†, Sxc8 | 3. Sf4†, exf4 or gxf4‡ |
| 1. ... Sd×c6 or S×c6 | 2. Q×e5†, S×e5 | 3. B×c4†, S×c4‡ |
| 1. ... other | 2. Qd6†, Sxd6 | 3. B×c4†, S×c4‡ |

682. 1. Sc2

- | | | |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. ... dxc2 | 2. Bc1, either | 3. Qd4†, Kxd4‡ |
| 1. ... dxe2 | 2. Se1, either | 3. Qd4†, Kxd4‡ |
| 1. ... Rxb5 | 2. B×b7†, B×b7 | 3. Qc4†, Kxc4‡ |
| 1. ... Bxb5 | 2. Sb4†, axb4 | 3. Qd4†, Kxd4‡ |

683. 1. Bb5

- | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. ... Rxb5/xc1 | 2. Qc5†, Rxc5† | 3. Sd5†, Rxd5‡ |
| 1. ... Ra2/b2 | 2. Qd2†, Rxd2 | 3. Sd5†, Rxd5‡ |
| 1. ... Ra3/b3 | 2. Qd3†, Rxd3 | 3. Sd5†, Rxd5‡ |
| 1. ... Rxa4/b4 | 2. Qd4†, Rxd4 | 3. Sd5†, Rxd5‡ |

684. 1. Qh3

- | | | |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. ... Sxh3/f3 | 2. Sc1†, Bxc1 | 3. Ra3†, Bxa3‡ |
| 1. ... Se2 | 2. Rd4†, Sxd4 | 3. Qf5†, Sxf5‡ |
| 1. ... Sc6/e6 | 2. Rd4†, Sxd4 | 3. Qf5†, Sxf5‡ |

685. 1. Qe1

- | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. ... Bxg8 | 2. Qe6†, Bxe6 | 3. Rxf5†, Bxf5‡ |
| 1. ... g6 | 2. Rxf5†, gxf5 | 3. Qe4†, fxe4‡ |
| 1. ... g5 | 2. Se7†, Sxe7† | 3. Qe4†, Bxe4‡ |
| 1. ... Bxb4 | 2. Qxb4, any
[2. ... Bg6 | 3. Qc4†, bxc4‡
3. Rxf5†, Bxf5‡] |
| 1. ... other | 2. Rxf5†, Bxf5† | 3. Qe4†, Bxe4‡ |

686. 1. Qf7

- | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1. ... Sf3 | 2. Sxf3†, Bxf3 | 3. Qd5†, Bxd5‡ |
| 1. ... Sxh3 | 2. Qh5†, Bxh5 | 3. Sf7†, Bxf7‡ |
| 1. ... Bxd3/h5 | 2. Qg6†, Bxg6 | 3. Sf7†, Bxf7‡ |
| 1. ... Bf1 | 2. Rg2†, Bxg2 | 3. Qd5†, Bxd5‡ |
| 1. ... Bf3 | 2. Qg6†‡ | |
| [1. ... other | 2. Qh5†, Bxh5 | 3. Sf7†, Bxf7‡] |

687. 1. Rf8

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. ... Bxc7 | 2. Sc4†, dxc4 | 3. Qxd4†, Kxd4‡ |
| 1. ... Sxc7 | 2. Rxf5†, gxf5 | 3. Qf6†, Kxf6‡ |
| 1. ... Sf7 | 2. Bxf7, either | 3. Qf6†, Kxf6‡ |

688. 1. Qg8

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. ... Sb6 | 2. Qc8†, Sxc8 | 3. Bd6†, Sxd6 | 4. Se4†, Sxe4‡ |
| 1. ... Sc7 | 2. Se6†, Sxe6 | 3. Qg5†, Sxg5 | 4. Se4†, Sxe4‡ |

689. 1. Qa5

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. ... Bg1 | 2. Re3†, Bxe3 | 3. Qxc3†, Bd2 | 4. Sa6, Bxc3‡ |
| 1. ... a6 | 2. Rxh2, axb5 | 3. Sxb5, bxa5 | 4. Re3†, Rxe3‡ |
| | 2. ... bxa5 | 3. Re3†, Rxe3‡ | |

690. 1. Bf1

- | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. ... Bxd7 | 2. Sb5†, Bxb5 | 3. Re4†, dxe4 | 4. Qd7†, Bxd7‡ |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|

691. 1. Re4

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 1. ... Be7 or g6/g5 | | | |
| | 2. Bd6†, Bxd6 | 3. Re5†, Bxe5† | 4. d4†, Bxd4‡ |
| 1. ... gxf6 | 2. Sb2, Bxd6 | 3. Re5†, fxe5 or Bxe5† | 4. d4†, Bxd4‡ |
| | 2. ... other | 3. Re5†, fxe5 | 4. d4†, exd4‡ |

692. 1. Rd7

1. ... Sxd7/a6 2. Sc5†, Sxc5 3. Qe4†, Sxe4 4. Sg5†, Sxg5‡

1. ... Sac6 or Sbc6

2. Sd8†, Sxd8 3. Bf7†, Sxf7 4. Sg5†, Sxg5‡

1. ... Sb5/c8 2. Rd6†, Sxd6 3. Qe4†, Sxe4 4. Sg5†, Sxg5‡

693. 1. Qc7

1. ... Kd3 2. Bd2, b4 3. Qc4†, Bxc4 4. Be4†, Kxe4‡

694. 1. Bf8

1. ... exd3 2. Rdc4, bxc4 3. Qg5†, hxg5 4. f4†, gxf4‡

1. ... exf3 2. Rg4, hxg4 3. Qg5†, hxg5 4. Sxg4†, Sxg4‡

695. 1. Be3

1. ... Kd8 2. Rh8†, Kxd7 3. Bf7, Kd6 4. Rd8†, Ke5 5. Sd5, b4‡

696. 1. Bc3

1. ... Bg2/f3 2. Rxe4†, Bxe4 3. Qg6†, Bxg6 4. Re4†, Bxe4 5. d5†, Bxd5‡

697. 1. Bb3

1. ... Bb8 2. Sxe5†, Bxe5 3. Rd4†, Bxd4 4. Rhd8, e5 5. Bg3, e4‡

[2. Rd8, Bd6 3. Re3†, Kd4 &c.

2. Re3†, Kd4 &c.]

698. 1. Ra7

1. ... Bg7/f6 2. Sxe5†, Bxe5 3. Rc7†, Bxc7 4. Sb6†, Bxb6 5. Rc3†, dxc3‡

699. 1. Sb3

1. ... Qxf7 2. Qd8†, Qd7 3. Qa8†, Qc6 4. Qg8†, Qe6 5. Qf7, Qxf7 6. Bg3†, Qxf5‡

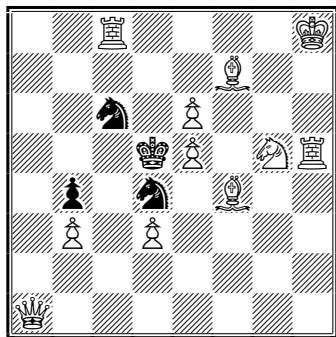
700. 1. Ra6

1. ... e4 2. Qa5†, Sc5 3. Qd2†, Sd3 4. Se2, e3 5. f3, exd2 6. Sf4†, Sxf4‡

NOTES

The following notes on sources and the composition of the problems were collected by C. P. Ravilious from the notebooks of Mrs. Baird in the Library of the British Chess Problem Society. All direct quotes and value judgements are taken from the notebooks.

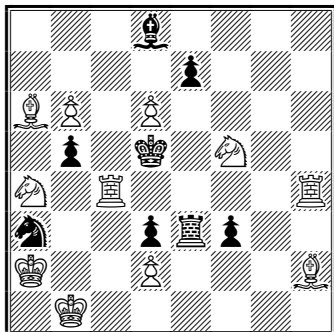
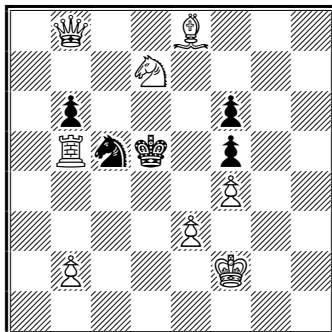
1. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 28 January 1888.
2. *The Morning*, 15 May 1895.
3. *English Mechanic and World of Science*, 12 April 1889. The original *English Mechanic* position (see below) 'a little improved on'.



3. *Mate in 2*. Key: Be3.

4. *Vanity Fair*, 27 April 1889. In the original version there was a white pawn on g5 rather than h6. Mrs. Baird: 'This

- would be purer if white pawn on Kt5 (which prevents a cook) was placed on R6, still preventing the cook'.
5. *Illustrated London News*, 19 December 1891.
 6. *Sheffield Weekly Independent*, 16 June 1888.
 7. *British Chess Magazine*, January 1889.
 8. *Art and Literature*, [February?] 1889.
 9. *Pen and Pencil*, 30 June 1888.
 10. *Chess-Monthly*, December 1888.
 11. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 21 September 1889.
 12. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 7 July 1888.
 13. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 15 June 1889.
 14. *Shoreditch Citizen*, 20 July 1889.
 15. *Norwich Mercury*, 21 September 1889.
 16. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 22 December 1888. Problem 16 is a better version of the problem published in the *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, which took the following form: (see next page).

16. *Mate in 2. Key: Rh6.*20:2. *Mate in 2. Key: Qd8.*

17. *Evening News and Post*, 14 September 1889.

18. *Field*, 25 October 1890.

19. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 4 August 1900. In *700 Chess Problems* sourced to the *Weekly Gazette* (Montreal).

20. *Kentish Express and Ashford News*, 24 November 1888. The version of this problem published in the *Kentish Express* (below) was subsequently im-

more freedom) to become the version in *700 Chess Problems*.

21. *Pictorial World*, 30 January 1892.

22. *Hereford Times*, 7 December 1889.

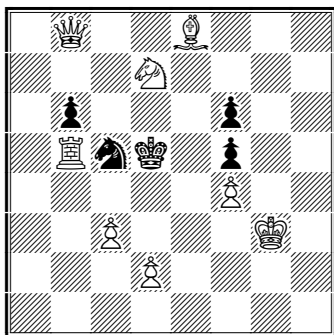
23. *Cricket and Football Field*, [June?] 1892. [*Bolton Football Field* in MS.]

24. *Wit and Wisdom*, 18 August 1888.

25. *Illustrated London News*, 18 June 1892.

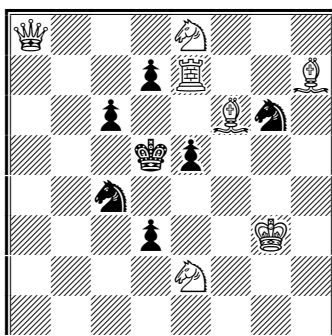
26. *Morning Post*, 28 May 1888.

27. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 24 August 1900. An earlier version appeared in the *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 13 April 1889:

20:1. *Mate in 2. Key: Qd8*

proved on for purity as an apparently unpublished 2-mover: (see next column).

This was further modified (by reversing the position and moving it one square to the left to give the queen

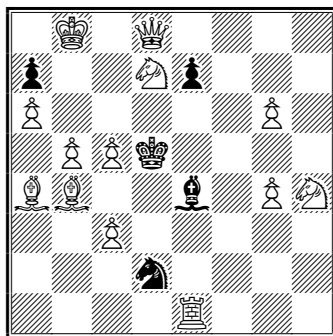
27. *Mate in 2. Key: Qa4.*

28. *Vanity Fair*, 2 March 1889.

29. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 29 September 1888.
30. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 27 July 1889.
31. *Field*, 3 November 1888.
32. *Western Magazine and Portfolio*, June 1891.
33. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 28 July 1900.
34. *East Central Times*, 19 July 1890.
- 34a. *East Central Times*, 8 March 1890. Originally published with a WP instead of a WB on e4, and with a WP on b5.
35. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 2 July 1892.
36. *Surrey Gazette*, [May?] 1892.
37. *British Chess Magazine*, October 1888.
38. *Rossendale Free Press*, 16 January 1892.
39. *Hereford Times*, 23 January 1892.
40. *Sussex Chess Journal*, June 1891.
41. *Hackney Mercury*, 7 March 1891.
42. *Kentish Mercury*, 27 September 1889.
43. *Illustrated London News*, 4 April 1891.
44. *Standard*, 10 January 1894.
45. *Hackney Mercury*, 23 July 1892. A manuscript note in Mrs. Baird's hand indicates that problem 45 was originally published in the *Stamford Mercury*, and that the *Hackney Mercury* version, which is also that in *700 Chess Problems*, is slightly revised.
46. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 16 July 1892.
47. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 6 April 1893.
48. *Field*, 13 August 1892.
49. *Chess Review*, April 1893.
50. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 4 February 1893.
51. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 8 October 1892.
52. *Sunday Special*, 10 February 1901.
53. *New Zealand Mail*, [1893 or 1894].
54. *British Chess Magazine*, October 1892.
55. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 27 May 1893.
56. *Manchester Evening News*, 7 January 1893.
57. *Times Weekly Edition*, 3 November 1893.
58. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 21 January 1893.
59. *Standard*, 22 August 1892.
60. *Hereford Times*, 10 June 1893.
61. *Black and White*, 13 May 1893.
62. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 4 February 1893.
63. *Sussex Chess Journal*, May 1892. Originally published with a WP on h5 instead of a BP on g5, and stated by Mrs. Baird, in a manuscript note, to be equally sound in this version.
64. *Pen and Pencil*, 11 May 1889. In the original version all the pieces were one square to the right; additionally, the position included a WP on a5 and a BP on a6.
65. *Kentish Mercury*, [October 1891?].
66. *Field*, 4 March 1893.
67. *Daily News*, 22 May 1901.
68. *West Sussex Times and Standard*, 15 July 1893.
69. *Pictorial World*, 3 October 1891. Originally published with a WB on a4 instead of the WP on b5. Mrs. Baird: 'The Pawn is better'.
70. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 29 August 1891.
71. *British Chess Magazine*, September 1890.
72. *Brighton Society*, 8 September 1894.
73. *Cape Times Weekly Edition*, 7 February 1894.
74. *Hampstead and Highgate Express*, 18 November 1893.
75. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 24 February 1894.
76. *Cricket and Football Field*, 1 September 1894.
77. *Advertiser* (Natal), [September?] 1894.

78. *Times Weekly Edition*, [September] 1894.
79. *Hackney Mercury*, 10 September 1892.
80. *Illustrated London News*, 2 June 1888.
81. *Oldham Standard*, 12 January 1895.
82. *Rossendale Free Press*, 12 April 1890. Originally published with a WB on f7 instead of g8. Mrs. Baird noted that the version in *700 Chess Problems* is nicer.
83. *Evening News and Post*, 6 September 1890.
84. *Daily Gleaner* (Jamaica), [before September 1893]. Slightly modified version published in *Hackney Mercury*, 2 September 1893 and in *700 Chess Problems*.
85. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 26 May 1900. In *700 Chess Problems* sourced to the *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, where an earlier version was published on 5 May 1888.
86. *Surrey Gazette*, [September 1891?].
87. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 4 January 1895.
88. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 1 July 1893.
89. *New Weekly*, 6 January 1894.
90. *Field*, 5 May 1888.
91. *Evening News and Post*, 26 October 1889.
92. *Brighton Society*, 15 June 1895.
93. *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*, 30 May 1895.
- 93a. *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*, 11 April 1895.
94. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 20 April 1895.
95. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 20 January 1893.
96. *Reading Observer*, 28 July 1900.
97. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1898.
98. *Daily News*, 1 August 1901.
99. *Womanhood*, May 1899.
- 99a. *Womanhood*, May 1899.
100. *Morning Post*, 23 July 1888. Problem 100 is an improved version of the

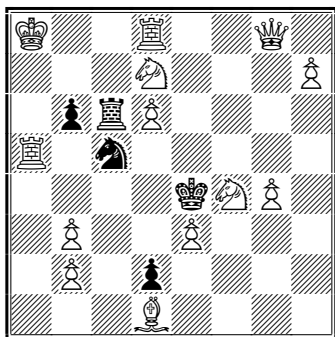
problem published in the *Morning Post*, which took the form:



100. Mate in 2. Key: Sg2.

101. *New Zealand Mail*, 14 October 1897.
102. *Chess Review*, March 1893.
103. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 23 February 1895. An earlier version was published in *Clifton Chronicle*, 21 November 1888. Mrs. Baird regarded this as having been 'much improved on & without dual' in the *Glasgow Weekly Herald* version.
104. *Western Magazine*, December 1892.
105. *Leisure Hour*, 1 March 1900.
106. *Hereford Times*, 14 October 1893.
- 106a. *Hereford Times*, 19 October 1901.
107. *South Australian Chronicle*, 27 July 1895.
108. *Field*, 2 February 1895.
109. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 30 September 1893. Originally published with a WP on a2 and a BP on a3 instead of b3.
- 109a. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 14 January 1893.
110. *Brighton Society*, 17 April 1897.
111. *North London Echo*, 11 January 1895.
112. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 29 December 1900.

113. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 25 August 1893.
 114. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 19 November 1891.
 115. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 20 September 1890. Modified version of the original *Glasgow Weekly Herald* problem:

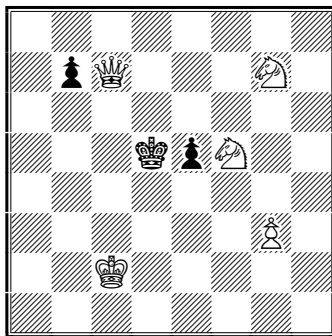


115. Mate in 2. Key: Sg2.

A manuscript note referring to the *700 Chess Problems* version reads: 'Glasgow Herald problem with one pawn less, white king could be placed on QRsq, if preferred.'

116. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 13 July 1895.
 117. *Lady's Pictorial*, 29 June 1895.
 118. *Shoreditch Citizen*, 15 December 1888.
 119. *Daily News*, 20 July 1901.
 120. *British Chess Magazine*, December 1889. Originally published with a BP instead of a BB on c2. Mrs. Baird: 'A black bishop instead of the black pawn on bishop seventh would be an improvement'.
 121. *Rosendale Free Press*, 12 January 1895.
 122. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 12 September 1891.
 123. *Standard*, 25 October 1893.
 124. *Chess Review*, [September?] 1892.
 125. *Cape Times*, 16 December 1893.

126. *Westminster Gazette*, 6 October 1900.
 127. *Kentish Mercury*, [April/May] 1894. Originally published with a white B on a8 instead of b7. Mrs. Baird: 'I prefer this B on Kt7'.
 128. *Brighton and Hove Society*, 22 December 1900.
 129. *Field*, 26 November 1892.
 130. *Hampstead and Highgate Express*, 19 May 1894.
 131. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, April 1895.
 132. *The Morning*, 5 December 1894. This was originally published in *The Morning*. A note in Mrs. Baird's handwriting indicates that it was subsequently republished in *Western Morning News* and *Birmingham Weekly Post*.
 133. *Pen and Pencil*, 29 September 1888.
 133a. *Pen and Pencil*, 11 August 1888.
 134. *Leisure Hour*, January 1901.
 135. *Standard*, 25 February 1895. Original version:

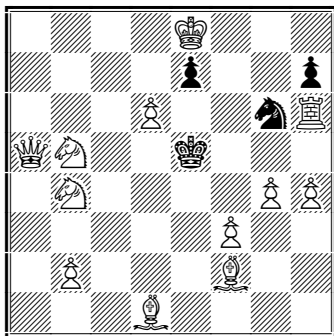


135. Mate in #2. Key: Qb6.

The version published in *700 Chess Problems* was preferred by Mrs. Baird as having a better key.

- 135a. *AI* (New Zealand), 6 July 1895.
 136. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 9 March 1895
 137. *Barnet Press*, 12 January 1895
 138. *Times Weekly Edition*, 1 March 1895

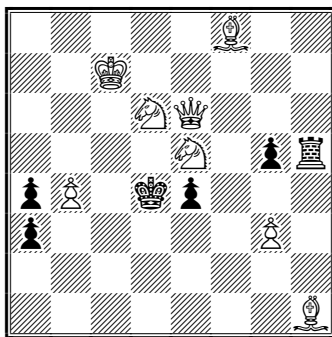
139. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 28 October 1899
 140. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 7 September 1895
 141. *Cricket and Football Field*, [November?] 1892.
 142. *Vanity Fair*, 5 January 1889. Problem 142 is a better version of the problem published in *Vanity Fair*, which took the form:



142. *Mate in 2*. Key: Qd8.

143. *Brighton Society*, 9 May 1896.
 144. *Hackney Mercury*, 11 March 1893.
 145. *Devon and Exeter Gazette*, 29 January 1901.
 146. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 15 September 1893.
 146a. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 13 December 1901.
 147. *Hampstead and Highgate Express*, 26 January 1895.
 148. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 5 December 1891.
 149. *Times Weekly Edition*, 26 May 1893.
 150. *Field*, 30 January 1892.
 151. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 16 January 1892.
 152. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 6 January 1894.
 153. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 30 November 1889.
 154. *Liverpool Mercury*, 2 March 1901.
 154a. *Liverpool Mercury*, 6 July 1895.

155. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1890.
 156. *Brighton Society*, 9 March 1895.
 157. *Daily News*, 25 October 1900.
 158. *Hereford Times*, 28 November 1891.
 159. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 22 February 1895.
 160. *Field*, 16 September 1893.
 161. *Cape Times Weekly Edition*, 22 August 1894. Original version:



161. *Mate in 2*. Key: Qa2.

Mrs. Baird considered the version in *700 Chess Problems* to be better.

162. *Wallasey and Wirral Chronicle*, 2 June 1894.
 163. *Kentish Mercury*, 20 November 1891.
 164. *Sheffield Weekly Independent*, 23 February 1889.
 165. *Standard*, 4 June 1894.
 166. *Pictorial World*, 2 October 1890.
 In the original version of this problem a WR was on e7 rather than g7, and a WB on h7 rather than g6. The key was Rg7. The changes were introduced to achieve a better key move.
 167. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 20 May 1893.
 168. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 3 August 1900.
 169. *Daily Telegraph*, 25 August 1900.
 170. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, August 1893.

171. *West Sussex Times and Standard*.

Originally published without the WP on f3.

172. *Hereford Times*, 6 August 1892.

Originally published with a WS on a4 instead of d3. Mrs. Baird: 'This problem would be equally sound with the white Kt on Q3 instead of R4, making the key better as it would give up the Kt'.

In this improved version the problem appeared in the *Pall Mall Gazette* of 12 February 1901.

173. *Chess Review*, October 1892.

174. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 3 November 1888.

175. *Brighton Society*, 27 July 1895.

176. *Womanhood*, 1 February 1901.

177. *Times Weekly Edition*, 30 March 1894.

178. *British Chess Magazine*, December 1891. In the original version the WQ was on c1, and there was an additional WP on f2. The version in *700 Chess Problems* was judged to be better by the composer.

179. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 17 August 1894.

180. *Surrey Gazette*, [February?] 1893.

181. *Standard*, 19 June 1893.

182. *Lady's Pictorial*, 13 July 1895.

183. *Shoreditch Citizen*, 20 October 1888. Problem 183 is a lighter version of the problem published in the *Shoreditch Citizen*, which took the form: (see next column)

184. *East Central Times*, 22 March 1890.

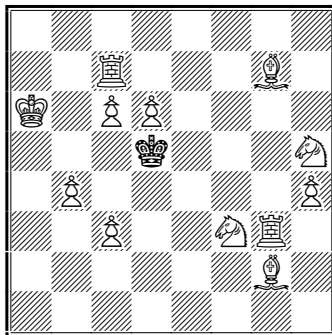
185. *Hackney Mercury*, 23 December 1893.

186. *Brighton and Hove Society*, 24 November 1900.

187. *Field*, 16 July 1898.

188. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 26 July 1890.

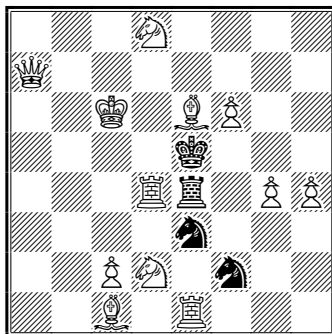
189. *Rossendale Free Press*, 25 February 1893. Originally published with the WQ on f7 and a WP on f6. The version published in *700 Chess Problems* was noted by Mrs. Baird as being equally sound.



183. Mate in 2. Key: Rd7.

189a. *Rossendale Free Press*, 6 July 1895.

190. *Dublin Evening Mail*, [date?]. Better version of a problem published in the *Hereford Times*:



190. Mate in 2. Key: Qg7.

191. *Times Weekly Edition*, 9 March 1894.

192. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 5 December 1891.

193. *Kentish Mercury*, [October?] 1892.

194. *Morning Post*, 12 November 1888.

195. *Surrey Gazette*, [October?] 1892.

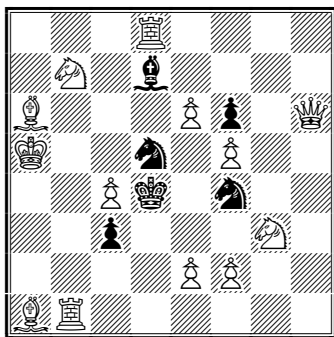
195a. *Surrey Gazette*, [February?] 1892.

196. *Times*, 27 August 1900.

197. *Westminster Gazette*, 26 January 1901.

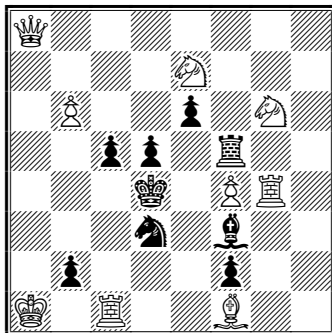
198. *Field*, 13 July 1889.

199. *British Chess Magazine*, June 1893.
 200. *Hackney Mercury*, 10 January 1891.
 201. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*,
 February 1895.
 202. *Brighton, Hove and Sussex Society*,
 30 December 1899.
 203. *Hampstead and Highgate Express*,
 [June 1891?].
 204. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic
 News*, 10 May 1890.
 205. *Daily Telegraph*, 23 February 1901.
 Originally published with white Pc4
 omitted: corrected version published
 in the following week. An improved
 version of a problem published in the
Shoreditch Citizen, 2 March 1889:



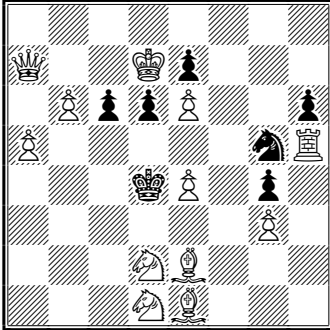
205. *Mate in 2. Key: Rb5.*

206. *Birmingham Daily Post*, [April?]
 1901.
 207. *Times Weekly Edition*, 28 July 1893.
 Better version of the problem originally
 published in the *Times Weekly Edition*
 as: (see next column)
 208. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 29 July
 1893.
 209. *Times*, 22 March 1901.
 210. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 23 May
 1891.
 211. *Field*, 9 November 1901.
 212. *British Chess Magazine*, February
 1901.
 213. *Hereford Times*, 3 August 1895.
 214. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 9 Janu-
 ary 1892.

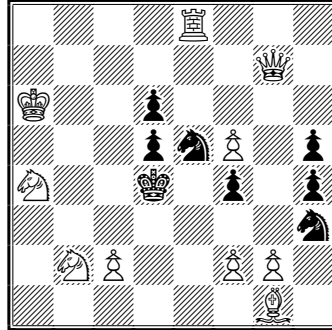


207. *Mate in 2. Key: Be2.*

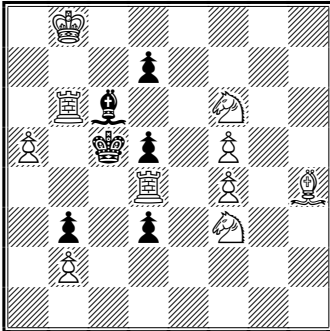
215. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 25 De-
 cember 1896.
 216. *Sussex Chess Journal*, March 1891.
 The original version had a WR on b3 in-
 stead of a3. Mrs. Baird: 'Equally sound
 with white rook to come from R3 in-
 stead of Kt3'.
 217. *Daily Telegraph*, 13 July 1901.
 218. *Hampstead and Highgate Express*,
 [February?] 1901.
 219. *Birmingham Weekly Mercury*, 10
 March 1894.
 220. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1891.
 221. *South Western World*, 10 February
 1894.
 222. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 14 March
 1895.
 223. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic
 News*, 1 September 1894.
 223a. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic
 News*, 13 September 1890. Prettier ver-
 sion of the problem originally pub-
 lished in *Illustrated Sporting and Dra-
 matic News*. (see next page)
 224. *Vegetarian Review*, January 1896.
 225. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 30
 March 1894. Originally published as:
 (see next page) Mrs. Baird considered
 the *700 Chess Problems* version better.
 226. *Field*, 6 October 1900.
 227. *Daily News*, 18 October 1901.
 228. *Brighton & Hove Society*, 9 February
 1901.
 229. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1901.



223a. Mate in 2. Key: Qb8.



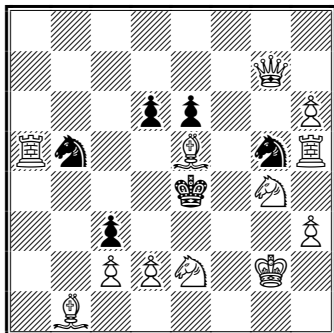
230. Mate in 2. Key: Qg5.



225. Mate in 2. Key: Sd2.

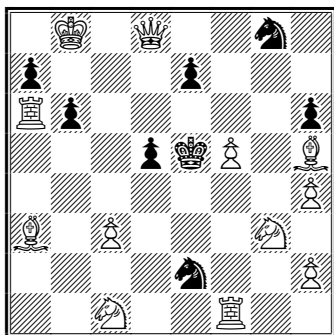
230. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 12 January 1895. *700 Chess Problems* cites the *Daily Chronicle* as the source of this problem. The original version was: (see next column) The final version (the one published in the *Daily Chronicle* of 23 July 1901 as well as in *700 Chess Problems*), gives one more variation, as Mrs. Baird noted in manuscript.
231. *Times*, 8 February 1901.
232. *To-Day*, 31 January 1901.
233. *Hereford Times*, 26 January 1901.
234. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 23 January 1892.
235. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 26 January 1894.

236. *Liverpool Mercury*, 9 February 1901.
237. *Daily News*, 8 March 1901.
238. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1894.
239. *Reading Observer*, 23 February 1901.
240. *Daily Chronicle*, 28 February 1901.
241. *Hereford Times*, 11 October 1890.
242. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 14 June 1890.
243. *Brighton Society*, 21 September 1895.
244. *Times*, 22 March 1901.
245. *British Chess Magazine*, July 1894.
246. *Hackney Mercury*, 15 July 1893.
247. *Field*, 30 March 1889.
248. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 29 April 1893.
249. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 26 January 1895.
250. *Wallasey and Wirral Chronicle*, 10 November 1894. Originally published in the *Shoreditch Citizen*, in a version allowing of 5 key moves (for solution tourney purposes): (see next page)
251. *Eastern Daily Press*, 30 April 1901.
- 251a. *Eastern Daily Press*, 3 December 1901.
252. *Reading Observer*, 25 August 1900. Improved version of a problem origi-



250. Mate in 2.

nally published in the *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement* of 26 January 1889:

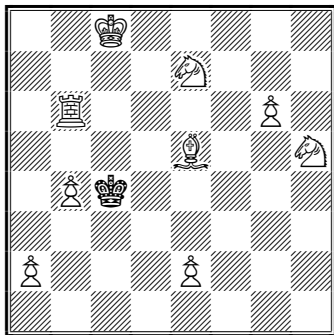


252. Mate in 2. Key: Bc5.

253. *Daily Telegraph*, 8 June 1901.
 254. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 26 May 1894.
 255. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1890.
 256. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 2 June 1894.
 256a. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 19 January 1889.
 257. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, June 1894.
 258. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 9 March 1901. Sourced to *Kingstown Society* in

700 Chess Problems. Originally published with a white R on h6 (replacing the black P) instead of h4: 'A better key if a black P is placed on KR3 & R to come from KR4 instead'.

259. *Times Weekly Edition*, 23 June 1893.
 260. *Knowledge*, [June?] 1901.
 261. *Brighton Society*, 23 February 1895.
 262. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 23 November 1893. 'Rather better if white K is placed on KB8, & the white P that is now on B6 [i.e. f6] placed on KK3 instead.'
 263. *Birmingham Daily Post*, 5 February 1901.
 264. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 7 January 1893.
 265. *Sunday Special*, 7 April 1901.
 266. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 15 December 1893.
 267. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 3 February 1900.
 267a. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 14 September 1889.
 268. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 26 May 1894.
 269. *Oldham Standard*, 10 November 1894. Originally published with the white K on a8 and a black P on a5. 'I prefer the white King on QR7 as it is still useful in preventing a cook when Q-Q7 ch: B covers etc. & then black pawn on QR4 is not wanted'.
 270. *Field*, 21 April 1900.
 271. *Knowledge*, [May?] 1901.
 271a. *Kentish Mercury*, [September?] 1893. In the version of this problem published in the *Kentish Mercury*, the WK was on h5 and a WS was on c1 rather than f2. Mrs. Baird thought the *700 Chess Problems* version better.
 272. *Daily Telegraph*, 22 June 1901.
 273. *Hereford Times*, 31 May 1890.
 273a. *Hereford Times*, 26 May 1894.
 274. *To-Day*, February 1901.
 275. *Daily Chronicle*, 9 May 1901.
 276. *Chess Review*, February 1893.
 277. *Morning Post*, 11 March 1901.

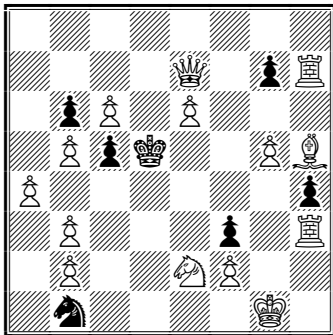


310. Mate in 3. Key: Sf5.

312. *Illustrated London News*, 6 April 1901.
313. *Knowledge*, [May?] 1901.
314. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 8 September 1894.
315. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 19 August 1893.
316. *Morning Post*, 22 April 1901.
317. *Times*, 22 March 1901.
318. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 3 September 1891.
319. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, January 1893.
320. *Brighton & Hove Society*, 23 February 1901.
321. *Morning Post*, 10 December 1894.
322. *Field*, 22 September 1894.
323. *Hereford Times*, 2 April 1892.
324. *Daily Gleaner* (Jamaica), 7 April 1894.
325. *Illustrated London News*, 6 January 1894.
326. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 16 September 1893.
327. *Morning Post*, 22 July 1892.
328. *Daily Telegraph*, 30 March 1901.
In the *Daily Telegraph* version the position was reversed, *i.e.* the white K was on h6 and the black K on d4, etc.
329. *Hackney Mercury*, 19 August 1893.
330. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 15 February 1890. In the original the position of the pieces was reversed, *i.e.* White's king was on e1, Black's king on f5, etc.
331. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 17 August 1894.
332. *Morning Post*, 18 December 1899.
333. *Illustrated London News*, 16 September 1893.
334. *Southern Weekly News*, 20 April 1889.
335. *Field*, 14 July 1894.
336. *East Central Times*, 19 July 1890.
337. *Morning Post*, 18 June 1900.
338. *Bristol Times and Mirror*, 9 March 1901.
- 338a. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 6 October 1894. Originally included a black P on a7. 'This P is not wanted'.
339. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 2 March 1901.
340. *Reading Observer*, 23 February 1901.
341. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 14 October 1893.
342. *Morning Post*, 20 June 1892.
343. *Illustrated London News*, 3 August 1889.
344. *Daily News*, 11 April 1901.
345. *Brighton Society*, 27 July 1895. Originally published with the white-square bishop on d7 instead of c8: '... equally sound with B coming from B8 for key move'.
346. *Morning Post*, 5 March 1900.
- 346a. *Knowledge*, 1 February 1894.
347. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 17 February 1894.
348. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1901.
349. *Daily Chronicle*, 4 April 1901.
350. *Kentish Mercury*, 17 March 1893.
351. *Morning Post*, 11 February 1901.
352. *Birmingham Daily Post*, 29 January 1901.
353. *Illustrated London News*, 5 May 1900.
354. *Metropolitan Magazine of Sports and Pastimes*, 1 October 1892.

355. *Cape Times* Christmas Number, [December] 1894.
356. *Morning Post*, 10 April 1899.
357. *Illustrated London News*, 15 July 1893.
358. *Daily Gleaner* (Jamaica), 8 January 1895.
359. *Knowledge*, 1 November 1894.
360. *Field*, 30 December 1893.
361. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 1 February 1901.
362. *Morning Post*, 28 October 1889. This problem was originally published with a BP on e7 and minus the BB on f1. Mrs. Baird: 'The dual mate can be avoided by removing the black P on K2 & placing a black B on KB8 instead.'
363. *Daily Telegraph*, 2 February 1901.
364. *Illustrated London News*, 2 May 1896.
365. *Times*, 22 March 1901.
366. *Morning Post*, 16 October 1893.
367. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 29 November 1894.
368. *Reading Observer*, 1 February 1901.
369. *Cricket and Football Field*, 9 March 1895.
370. *Field*, 18 August 1900.
371. *Hackney Mercury*, 2 September 1893.
372. *Morning Post*, 8 January 1894.
373. *Brighton Society*, 15 December 1894.
374. *Illustrated London News*, 15 March 1890.
375. *British Chess Magazine*, June 1889.
376. *Bristol Times and Mirror*, 19 February 1901.
377. *Morning Post*, 11 July 1898.
378. *Field*, 22 August 1891.
379. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 17 November 1894.
380. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 8 July 1893.
381. *Morning Post*, 30 April 1900.
382. *Illustrated London News*, 1 October 1892.
383. *Hereford Times*, 2 February 1901.
384. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 21 July 1893.
385. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 22 October 1892.
386. *Morning Post*, 5 May 1890. Originally published with a WP on h4 and minus the BP on h5. Mrs. Baird: 'This problem would be equally sound with a black P on KR4 instead of the white one on KR4'.
387. *Illustrated London News*, 13 April 1895. Originally published without the black P on a7.
388. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1901.
389. *Times Weekly Edition*, 3 November 1893.
390. *Westminster Gazette*, 16 March 1901. Corrected version of problem originally published with a black P on g2 instead of the black B and P on g1 and f2 respectively, and in this form cooked.
391. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, August 1895.
392. *Morning Post*, 20 August 1900.
393. *Field*, 1 October 1892.
394. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 17 October 1891.
395. *Illustrated London News*, 20 January 1900.
396. *Morning Post*, 19 October 1891.
397. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, April 1894.
398. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 8 April 1893.
399. *Standard*, 12 November 1894.
400. *Morning Post*, 11 June 1894.
401. *Daily News*, 26 January 1901.
402. *Illustrated London News*, 29 December 1900.
403. *Pictorial World*, 7 February 1891.
404. *Hackney Mercury*, 7 March 1891.
405. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 13 December 1890.
406. *Evening News and Post*, 29 November 1890.

407. *Bristol Mercury*, 20 September 1890.
 408. *British Chess Magazine*, September 1890.
 409. *Ramsbottom Observer*, 20 March 1891. In the *Ramsbottom Observer* version the position is reversed, i.e. the WK is on h1, the BK on e6, etc. (NB. Source cited as *Rosendale Free Press* in *700 Chess Problems*.)
 410. *Morning Post*, 30 March 1891.
 411. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 25 May 1895.
 412. *Field*, 4 June 1898.
 413. *Brighton Society*, 9 May 1896.
 414. *Amsterdammer*, *Weekblad voor Nederland*, [August?] 1895.
 415. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 2 November 1895.
 416. *Illustrated London News*, 25 June 1898.
 417. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 14 March 1891.
 418. *Hackney Mercury*, 10 January 1891.
 419. *Pictorial World*, 14 March 1891.
 420. *Field*, 9 August 1890.
 421. *Morning Post*, 25 August 1890. Better version of the problem originally published in the *Morning Post*:



421. Mate in 3. Key: Qc7.

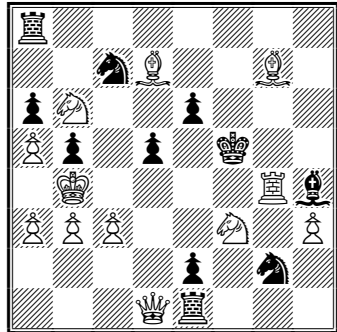
422. *Cricket and Football Field*, July 1893.
 423. *British Chess Magazine*, June 1893.

424. *Daily Gleaner* (Jamaica), 6 May 1893.
 425. *Illustrated London News*, 4 March 1893.
 426. *Pall Mall Gazette*, 22 January 1901.
 427. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 25 May 1889.
 428. *Morning Post*, 22 April 1889.
 429. *Hereford Times*, 15 March 1890.
 430. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, June 1893.
 431. *Manchester Evening News*, 29 March 1890.
 432. *Field*, 24 May 1890.
 433. *Illustrated London News*, 23 June 1894.
 434. *Morning Post*, 26 February 1894.
 435. *British Chess Magazine*, October 1889.
 436. *East Central Times*, 21 December 1889.
 437. *Illustrated London News*, 23 November 1889.
 438. *Morning Post*, 24 August 1891.
 439. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 19 September 1891.
 440. *West Sussex County Times*, 10 February 1894.
 441. *Field*, 27 January 1894.
 442. *Birmingham Weekly Mercury*, 27 January 1894.
 443. *Bradford Observer Budget*, 13 January 1894.
 444. *Morning Post*, 4 May 1891.
 445. *Manchester Evening News*, 25 October 1890.
 446. *Illustrated London News*, 20 August 1892.
 447. *Daily Gleaner* (Jamaica), 22 September 1894.
 448. *Kentish Mercury*, 15 April 1892.
 449. *Morning Post*, 1 October 1900.
 450. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 29 July 1893.
 451. *Illustrated London News*, 28 November 1891.
 452. *Sussex Chess Journal*, July 1891

503. *British Chess Magazine*, August 1901.
504. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 22 February 1901.
505. *Illustrated London News*, 2 February 1895.
506. *Cape Times*, [March?] 1895.
507. *Morning Post*, 25 February 1895.
508. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 1 March 1890.
509. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, October 1894.
510. *Illustrated London News*, 4 August 1900.
511. *British Chess Magazine*, May 1894.
512. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 5 October 1889.
513. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 4 May 1894.
514. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, 21 April 1894.
515. *Morning Post*, 23 September 1889.
516. *Sheffield Weekly Independent*, 14 September 1889.
517. *Bristol Mercury*, 29 September 1894.
518. *Illustrated London News*, 11 August 1894.
519. *Boy's Own Paper*, 9 June 1894.
520. *Morning Post*, 16 October 1899.
521. *Kentish Mercury*, [April/May] 1894.
522. *Field*, 3 March 1894.
523. *Illustrated London News*, 27 July 1895.
524. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 21 November 1891.
525. *Morning Post*, 10 April 1893.
526. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 4 January 1895.
527. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1891.
528. *Newcastle Weekly Courant*, [November?] 1893.
529. *Daily Gleaner* (Jamaica), 26 August 1893.
530. *Manchester Evening News*, 30 September 1893.
531. *Pictorial World*, 7 November 1891.
532. *Illustrated London News*, 3 October 1896.
533. *Pavilion*, August 1896.
534. *Morning Post*, 10 August 1891.
535. *Boy's Own Paper*, 7 November 1891.
536. *Daily Chronicle*, 17 January 1901.
537. *Reading Observer*, 8 December 1900.
538. *Westminster Gazette*, 10 November 1900.
539. *Morning Post*, 2 May 1892.
540. *Daily News*, 29 November 1900.
541. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 27 October 1892.
542. *Times*, 19 December 1900.
543. *British Chess Magazine*, July 1897.
544. *Illustrated London News*, 11 May 1889.
545. *Leisure Hour*, 1 March 1901.
546. *Morning Post*, 27 November 1893.
547. *Southern Weekly News*, 14 September 1889. Originally published with the WK on a8. According to Mrs. Baird the problem looks better with the K on a7, as well as being equally sound.
548. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 22 July 1893.
549. *Times Weekly Edition*, 28 July 1893.
550. *Hackney Mercury*, 13 February 1892.
551. *Illustrated London News*, 20 June 1896.
552. *Brighton and Hove Society*, 22 December 1900.
553. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 16 November 1900.
554. *Field*, 10 November 1900.
555. *Morning Post*, 21 March 1892.
556. *Rosendale Free Press*, 28 April 1894.
557. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1898.
558. *Boy's Own Paper*, August 1895.
559. *Illustrated London News*, 28 October 1899.
560. *Morning Post*, 4 February 1889.
561. *Sussex Chess Journal*, August 1892.
562. *Kentish Mercury*, 16 December 1892.

563. *Evening News and Post*, 13 August 1892.
564. *Pictorial World*, 11 June 1892.
565. *Morning Post*, 10 June 1889.
566. *Illustrated London News*, 14 June 1890.
567. *Brighton Society*, 21 September 1895.
568. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 25 December 1896.
569. *Field*, 30 March 1895.
570. *Morning Post*, 24 December 1888.
571. Not found.
572. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1894.
573. *Weekly Gazette*, Montreal, 18 January 1894.
574. *Illustrated London News*, 28 May 1892.
575. *Morning Post*, 15 August 1892.
576. *Boy's Own Paper*, 17 December 1892.
577. *Devon and Exeter Gazette*, 14 May 1901.
578. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 15 December 1893.
579. *Morning Post*, 1 June 1891.
580. *Illustrated London News*, 7 February 1891.
581. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 20 July 1889.
582. *Field*, 4 November 1899. Originally published with the position reversed and with the white K on d1.
583. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, August 1894.
584. *Morning Post*, 16 April 1894.
585. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 30 March 1894.
586. *Illustrated London News*, 7 December 1901.
587. *Times Weekly Edition*, 30 March 1894. 'A black P on KR5 [omitted in the original] would render the threat mate purer when PxP.'
588. *British Chess Magazine*, July 1894.
589. *Morning Post*, 4 November 1901. In the *Morning Post* version the position was reversed, i.e. the white K was on a7 and the black K on f4, etc.
590. *Daily Chronicle*, 24 October 1901.
591. *Cricketer and Football Field*, 3 March 1894.
592. *Illustrated London News*, 10 March 1894.
593. *Morning Post*, 30 November 1891.
594. *Field*, 7 May 1892.
595. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 29 December 1894.
596. *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 23 July 1892.
597. *Bristol Times and Mirror*, 16 November 1901.
598. *Hackney Mercury*, 23 December 1893.
599. *Illustrated London News*, 17 November 1894.
600. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 12 December 1891.
601. *Morning Post*, 15 July 1889. It is not clear in what sense this was a 'Christmas contribution.'
- 601a. *Standard*, 21 June 1895.
602. *Illustrated London News*, 18 October 1890.
603. *British Chess Magazine*, June 1893.
604. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1891.
605. *Hackney Mercury*, 7 March 1891. In the original version the S making the key move comes from e7 rather than h6.
606. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 25 December 1896.
607. *Morning Post*, 16 June 1890.
608. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1898.
609. *Chess Review*, April 1893.
610. *Hackney Mercury*, 11 March 1893.
611. *East Central Times*, 19 July 1890.
612. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1890.
613. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 5 January 1900.
614. *Hereford Times*, 9 February 1901.
615. *Morning Post*, 6 October 1890.
616. *Pen and Pencil*, 11 May 1889.

617. *Hackney Mercury*, 23 December 1893.
 618. *Reading Observer*, 8 September 1900.
 619. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1894.
 620. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 15 December 1893.
 621. *Morning Post*, 15 December 1890. The original version included an additional WP on a3, and the WK was on h1.
 622. *British Chess Magazine*, October 1892.
 623. *Hackney Mercury*, 23 July 1892.
 624. *British Chess Magazine*, April 1901.
 625. *Brighton & Hove Society*, 23 February 1901.
 626. *Chess Review*, April 1893.
 627. *British Chess Magazine*, October 1892.
 628. *British Chess Magazine*, June 1893.
 629. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1894.
 630. *British Chess Magazine*, February 1898.
 631. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 6 December 1890.
 632. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 9 March 1901.
 633. *British Chess Magazine*, August 1891.
 634. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 8 September 1900.
 635. *Southern Counties' Chess Journal*, March 1893.
 636. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 6 April 1895.
 637. *British Chess Magazine*, May 1892.
 638. *Morning Post*, 17 July 1893. Included in *700 Chess Problems* 'after improvement'. Published in the *Morning Post* as: (see next column)
 639. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, Supplement, 19 November 1892.
 640. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 14 May 1892.
 641. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 16 February 1901.



638. *Selfmate in 2*. Key: Sc8.

642. *Reading Observer*, 30 March 1901.
 643. *Daily Gleaner* (Jamaica), 9 December 1893.
 644. *British Chess Magazine*, December 1890.
 645. *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 28 March 1891.
 646. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 9 September 1893.
 647. *British Chess Magazine*, September 1898.
 648. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 27 June 1891.
 649. *British Chess Magazine*, March 1893.
 650. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 19 August 1893.
 651. *Hackney Mercury*, 6 January 1894.
 652. *Manchester Weekly Times*, 8 March 1901.
 653. *Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*, 1 September 1894.
 654. *Hereford Times*, 4 June 1892
 655. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 18 March 1893.
 656. *British Chess Magazine*, January 1891.
 657. *Glasgow Weekly Herald*, 2 April 1892.
 658. *Leeds Mercury Weekly Supplement*, 22 October 1892. In the original publi-

695. *British Chess Magazine*, May 1892.
696. *British Chess Magazine*, November 1893.
697. *British Chess Magazine*, March 1893.
698. *British Chess Magazine*, June 1895.
699. *British Chess Magazine*, June 1895.
700. *British Chess Magazine*, September 1898. Originally published with an extra, and unnecessary white P on e2.

FAREWELL

My task is done; and like the bard of old,
My toils are over; and my tale is told;
Yet still I pause beneath the enchanter's spell—
Still hesitate to say the word "Farewell":
But howso we may linger o'er the past
The parting word must be pronounced at last.
So, critics all, I thank your kind attention
To these few pages of my poor invention;
Whether your verdict be for good or ill—
In praise or blame—yea—I would thank you still.
But should I one approving glance descry
My goal is numbered—or, in fact, if I
One smile—one joy—one pleasing look have won,
Then farewell all, my destined task is done.